Summary - A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Qu	arter er	nded 30 June 2014	1		1			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					J				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		17 583 388	7 149 609	9 708 526	25 226 365	25 634 394	23 813 366	11 259 288	11 456 537	11 700 022
Piped water inside dweiling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		49 757 048	1 748 706	1 745 624	8 379 981	8 352 359	1 884 052	6 631 378	10 219 620	7 231 057
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24 663 475	2 376 028	2 397 491	2 582 382	2 402 882	2 402 718	2 589 065	2 652 090	2 694 402
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	9 221 380	239 239	209 287	44 885 684	44 886 214	41 579 486	38 735 644	32 676 061	39 652 270
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		101 225 291	11 513 582	14 060 928	81 074 412	81 275 849	69 679 622	59 215 375	57 004 308	61 277 751
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	40 987 509	462 713	470 720	511 485	512 150	504 856	394 387	397 464	395 860
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	11 684 725	248 559	266 930	377 014	452 074	396 009	501 270	500 138	508 343
No water supply		879 772	933 873	792 348	777 441	799 792	719 908	3 796 787	2 747 341	2 692 864
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		53 552 006	1 645 145	1 529 998	1 665 940	1 764 016	1 620 773	4 692 444	3 644 943	3 597 067
Total number of households	5	154 777 297	13 158 727	15 590 926	82 740 352	83 039 865	71 300 395	63 907 819	60 649 251	64 874 818
Sanitation/sewerage:		20 262 018	7 048 546	7 854 329	11 270 607	11 608 725	11 013 585	12 287 381	12 417 668	13 443 765
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 087 257	390 939	613 202	1 954 073	1 950 266	1 929 932	1 022 945	1 050 203	1 080 975
Chemical toilet		1 244 078	425 803	2 431 047	367 104	405 459	404 451	382 463	387 784	387 528
Pit toilet (ventilated)		66 671 069	2 855 257	2 380 818	4 204 444	4 192 087	3 933 060	2 686 105	2 720 515	2 754 175
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 725 421	673 622	502 662	13 777 722	13 777 228	13 741 819	6 679 071	2 397 971	2 865 248
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		98 989 843	11 394 167	13 782 058	31 573 950	31 933 765	31 022 847	23 057 965	18 974 141	20 531 691
Bucket toilet		909 983	327 539	308 431	354 180	354 825	347 869	310 683	303 696	352 048
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		574 583	732 852	680 343	908 765	883 315	875 898	945 963	936 583	943 054
No toilet provisions		40 404 026	781 697	682 452	925 627	892 407	862 485	4 098 355	3 980 780	4 757 662
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		41 888 592	1 842 088	1 671 226	2 188 572	2 130 547	2 086 252	5 355 001	5 221 059	6 052 764
Total number of households	5	140 878 435	13 236 255	15 453 284	33 762 522	34 064 312	33 109 099	28 412 966	24 195 200	26 584 455
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		83 501 751	6 992 619	9 760 309	16 815 852	16 813 740	15 752 493	22 118 533	22 962 179	24 132 557
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 498 921	6 470 809	8 268 101	15 130 328	15 576 345	8 203 567	9 352 378	9 875 457	9 973 062
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		90 000 672	13 463 428	18 028 410	31 946 180	32 390 085	23 956 060	31 470 911	32 837 636	34 105 619
Electricity (< min.service level)		560 422 2 777 650	500 984 255 288	487 773 316 179	521 046 3 060 196	533 184 3 060 515	520 027 356 451	474 394 388 575	483 500 385 940	494 417 388 719
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		807 212	837 761	761 487	923 742	923 628	940 594	1 028 365	1 035 311	1 050 041
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 145 284	1 594 033	1 565 439	4 504 984	4 517 327	1 817 072	1 891 334	1 904 751	1 933 177
Total number of households	5	94 145 956	15 057 461	19 593 849	36 451 164	36 907 412	25 773 132	33 362 245	34 742 387	36 038 796
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 754 901	13 296 177	13 708 953	16 430 778	16 267 190	18 052 342	19 809 981	20 471 958	20 756 881
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 754 901	13 296 177	13 708 953	16 430 778	16 267 190	18 052 342	19 809 981	20 471 958	20 756 881
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 226 787	1 393 649	1 361 610	1 700 980	1 698 684	1 339 192	1 306 699	1 265 118	1 275 883
Using communal refuse dump		448 906	569 962	727 539	1 278 653	1 273 756	1 258 432	1 257 953	1 260 699	1 257 263
Using own refuse dump		1 261 657	1 373 984	1 255 252	1 576 205	1 614 079	1 588 160	1 740 004	1 730 812	1 729 242
Other rubbish disposal		58 674	86 277	75 518	62 108	101 746	58 485	103 437	139 387	108 987
No rubbish disposal		540 332	510 212	541 777	678 491	680 782	541 928	578 260	562 978	568 419
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	3 536 356 16 291 257	3 934 084 17 230 261	3 961 696 17 670 649	5 296 437 21 727 215	5 369 047 21 636 237	4 786 197 22 838 539	4 986 353 24 796 334	4 958 994 25 430 952	4 939 794 25 696 675
		10 291 237	17 230 201	17 070 049	21 727 213	21 030 237	22 030 339	24 /70 334	23 430 932	23 090 073
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	22 2/2 / 40	20 550 704	21 000 245	25 005 210	27 252 200	20.071.202	21 (02 070	20 210 210	24 404 552
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		23 263 649	38 550 704	21 980 345	35 805 218	36 252 088	20 971 392	31 683 070	29 210 018	31 481 552
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 339 171 7 540 003	6 865 653 39 242 266	6 401 853 2 242 579	11 831 123 12 794 656	11 809 079 12 741 777	5 325 557 4 340 382	10 443 622 7 614 765	11 317 891 8 354 321	12 689 543 9 236 550
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 540 003 2 744 663	10 904 844	2 603 594	9 671 971	9 476 302	4 340 382	7 792 022	8 560 842	9 565 767
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	123 123 477	145 104 971	80 230 270	177 769 704	104 315 854	103 976 455	219 135 493	223 686 226	228 583 270
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 289 638 1 025 838	5 457 156 1 128 923	5 523 834 1 145 274	3 129 521 1 349 786	3 172 385 1 320 856	3 420 966 1 400 272	3 858 131 1 718 971	4 210 856 1 874 654	4 649 033 2 024 456
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 025 838	1 128 923	1 112 426	1 349 786	1 276 886	1 317 575	1 527 346	1 648 876	1 763 081
Refuse (removed once a week)		14 778 489	14 857 206	14 847 694	1 614 820	1 612 583	1 623 874	1 708 079	1 838 570	1 949 632
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		22 099 600	22 636 385	22 629 228	7 372 317	7 382 710	7 762 687	8 812 527	9 572 955	10 386 202
Highest level of free service provided		3 411	3 500	3 559	1	4	4	997	1 056	1 115
Property rates (value threshold)		466 962 706	687 622 872	1 157 190 585	1 287 430 817	1 256 501 699	1 269 956 324	1 661 598 284	450 588 847	455 841 013
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		7 615 096	7 868 512	16 889 894	12 701 572	12 707 050	18 328 499	18 642 455	19 127 671	19 626 195
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		7 441	1 890	7 928	1 315 940	1 385 857	83 861	14 396	14 637	14 863
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		379 525	701 494	73 322 911	74 632 884	74 708 119	73 449 963	73 747 894	73 970 312	74 280 135
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		379 662	495 320	490 419	3 767 647	3 823 539	613 763	1 591 878	1 642 667	1 712 791
Refuse (average litres per week)		1 204 600	1 277 548	1 538 229	2 807 500	2 809 884	1 824 332	1 577 791	1 561 386	1 606 008
Revenue cost of free services provided	9		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 523 270	2 715 177	2 850 883	3 736 421	3 741 395	3 544 000	4 074 583	4 408 897	4 700 098
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 711 901	4 144 732	4 411 281	3 815 520	3 794 131	3 757 893	4 146 221	4 362 997	4 640 948
Water		14 892 012	15 339 739	15 830 899	3 566 783	3 858 838	3 818 258	4 568 672	5 045 585	5 501 653
Sanitation		1 259 070	1 234 814	1 344 122	1 706 017	1 687 329	1 652 849	2 006 079	2 193 386	2 364 787
Electricity/other energy		1 038 889	806 765 1 156 100	1 130 091	1 510 889	1 513 658	1 501 404	1 643 023	1 808 776	1 909 005
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 108 607 75 135	1 156 100 64 934	1 327 051 49 841	1 805 012 54 943	1 781 524 53 370	1 725 550 49 356	1 981 725 56 163	2 135 616 58 578	2 391 539 61 046
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	134 407	480 536	269 298	284 174	53 370	561 716	270 975	10 744	11 071
Other		96 826	27 963	48 613	116 346	95 635	85 220	74 591	92 249	87 512
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		75 520	27,755	10 010	110010	70 000	55 220	7.1071	72.217	5, 512
package)		24 840 116	25 970 760	27 262 079	16 596 106	17 087 598	16 696 247	18 822 033	20 116 827	21 667 659
References				•			•			•

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free \\$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					3				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Ċ	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions (< min.service lever)										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-				
Total number of households	5	-	-	-		٠				
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-			-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				14	14	14	14	1 400	1 400	1 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (4 kilolitree per bayesheld per month)	8			474	474	474	474	60 954	60 954	60 954
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)				0	0	0	0	61	61	61
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	0	0	0	0	61	61	61
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				1 583	1 673	1 673	1 673	177 408	177 408	177 408
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	-									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124) - Table A10 Basic Service Del Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outoomo	Catoonio	Outoomo		Budget	10100051	2011110	2010/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					_	_	_			
Bucket toilet		-	-						-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_		-	_	-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-		-	_	-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5	-				-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	6									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					11 000	11 000	11 000	12 100	13 310	13 370
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	\perp	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	11 000	12 100	13 310	13 370
Highest level of free service provided				-						
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse					11 000	11 000	11 000	9 500	10 260	11 081
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other						<u> </u>		<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				-						
package)	ĺ	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	11 000	9 500	10 260	11 081

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	Ť							2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	CL	urrent year 2013/1		1	Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling			31 902							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	200 000	224 621	228 772	191 578	191 578	191 578	235 113	254 258	287 794
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	200 000	256 523	228 772	191 578	191 578	191 578	235 113	254 258	287 794
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply	'		89 380							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	89 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	200 000	345 903	228 772	191 578	191 578	191 578	235 113	254 258	287 794
Sanitation/sewerage:			22 / 27							
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)			22 637							
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		98 994	99 494	104 708	216 000	216 000	216 000	150 550	167 251	171 150
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			1 088							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		98 994	123 219	104 708	216 000	216 000	216 000	150 550	167 251	171 150
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5	98 994	123 219	104 708	216 000	216 000	216 000	150 550	167 251	171 150
Energy:		,,,,,	120 2.7		1.0 000		210 000	.55 550	10. 201	.,, .50
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	_	_		_		
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	٠	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			121 718		147 279	147 279	147 279	162 007	178 207	196 028
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			73 763		84 871	84 871	84 871	91 660	98 993	108 892
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	4									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
	1	l .			ı					

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Baviaans(EC107) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı			·		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9				
Water:		1 400	1 400	2.552	2.702	2 702	2 702	2.552	2.552	2.552
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 488 1 852	1 488 1 852	3 553 1 003	3 703 1 142	3 703 1 142	3 703 1 142	3 553 1 003	3 553 1 003	3 553 1 003
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	228	228	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	76	76							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 644	3 644	4 609	4 898	4 898	4 898	4 609	4 609	4 609
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	111	111	1	35	35	35	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	127	127		127	127	127			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		238	238	1	162	162	162	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	3 882	3 882	4 610	5 060	5 060	5 060	4 610	4 610	4 610
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 215	1 215	3 470	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 470	3 470	3 470
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		795 20	795 20	475 3	475	475 3	475 3	475 3	475 3	475 3
Pit toilet (ventilated)		218	218	116	116	116	116	116	116	116
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		443	443	166	166	166	166	166	166	166
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 691	2 691	4 230	4 680	4 680	4 680	4 230	4 230	4 230
Bucket toilet		754	754	167	167	167	167	167	167	167
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					04-	04-	04-			
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		437 1 191	437 1 191	213 380	213 380	213 380	213 380	213 380	213 380	213 380
Total number of households	5	3 882	3 882	4 610	5 060	5 060	5 060	4 610	4 610	4 610
Energy:		· · · · · ·								
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 703	2 703	1 364	4 560	4 560	4 560	1 364	1 364	1 364
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				2 746				2 746	2 746	2 746
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		2 703	2 703	4 110	4 560	4 560	4 560	4 110	4 110	4 110
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 179	1 179	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 179	1 179	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Total number of households	5	3 882	3 882	4 610	5 060	5 060	5 060	4 610	4 610	4 610
Refuse:		1 700	1 700	25//	4.01/	4.01/	4.01/	25//	25//	25//
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 793 1 793	1 793 1 793	3 566 3 566	4 016 4 016	4 016 4 016	4 016 4 016	3 566 3 566	3 566 3 566	3 566 3 566
Removed less frequently than once a week		570	570	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Using communal refuse dump		5	5	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Using own refuse dump		1 477	1 477	879	879	879	879	879	879	879
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		37 2 089	37 2 089	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total number of households	5	3 882	3 882	4 610	5 060	5 060	5 060	4 610	4 610	4 610
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	2 800	2 800	2 523	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 800	2 800	2 523	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 800	2 800	2 523	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 800	2 800	2 523	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		473	488	772	850	850	850	1 009	1 110	1 221
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		691	712	1 128	1 241	1 241	1 241	1 123	1 235	1 359
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		1 015 864	1 046 890	1 657 1 410	1 788 1 551	1 788 1 551	1 788 1 551	1 100 1 432	1 210 1 575	1 331 1 733
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 042	3 137	4 967	5 430	5 430	5 430	4 664	5 130	5 643
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		25 50	28 50	40 50	44 50	44 50	44 50	51 50	56 50	61 50
Refuse (average litres per week)		34	36	50	55	55	55	63	70	77
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			30	30			30	7.0	
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		145	147	222	222	222	222	72	79	87
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		9 400	10 236	12 430	13 917	13 917	13 917	693	762	838
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		9 545	10 382	12 652	14 139	14 139	14 139	764	841	925
References	<u> </u>	7 343	10 302	12 002	14 139	14 139	14 139	/04	041	720

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102) - Table A10 Basic Serv	rice Del	ivery Measuremer	nt for 4th Quarter	ended 30 June 20)14					. =
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Cutomic	Gutoomo	Outdomo		Budget	Toroust	201110	2010110	2010/17
Water:		5 00/	5.007	5.004	7444	7444	7444	5.007	5.007	5.004
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 026 3 904	5 026 3 904	5 026 3 904	7 166	7 166	7 166	5 026 3 904	5 026 3 904	5 026 3 904
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0.701	0 701	0,01				0 701	0 70 1	0 70 1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 930	8 930	8 930	7 166	7 166	7 166	8 930	8 930	8 930
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	=	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 930	8 930	8 930	7 166	7 166	7 166	8 930	8 930	8 930
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 800	5 800	5 852	9 136	9 136	9 136	5 852	5 852	5 852
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		561	561	561				561	561	561
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 361	6 361	6 413	9 136	9 136	9 136	6 413	6 413	6 413
Bucket toilet		369	369	369				369	369	369
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		369	369	369	-	-	-	369	369	369
Total number of households	5	6 730	6 730	6 782	9 136	9 136	9 136	6 782	6 782	6 782
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		730	730	730	750	750	750	730	730	730
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 732 8 462	7 732 8 462	7 732 8 462	6 696 7 446	6 696 7 446	6 696 7 446	7 732 8 462	7 732 8 462	7 732 8 462
Electricity (< min.service level)		0 402	0 402	0 402	7 440	7 440	7 440	0 402	0 402	0 402
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Refuse:	5	8 462	8 462	8 462	7 446	7 446	7 446	8 462	8 462	8 462
Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 361	7 361	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 000	2 000	2 494	3 790	3 790	3 790	4 220	4 220	4 220
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 000	2 000	2 585	3 070	3 070	3 070	4 220	4 220	4 220
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 000 2 000	2 000 2 000	3 380 2 740	3 400 3 220	3 400 3 220	3 400 3 220	4 220 4 220	4 220 4 220	4 220 4 220
		2 000	2 000	2 /40	3 2 2 0	3 2 2 0	3 2 2 0	4 220	4 220	4 220
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	147	156	1 272	5 170	5 170	5 170	3 460	3 647	3 844
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		111	118	1 231	1 380	1 380	1 380	2 415	2 546	2 683
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		74	78	3 130	2 736	2 736	2 736	1 681	1 772	1 868
Refuse (removed once a week)		115	122	269	4 530	4 530	4 530	5 285	5 570	5 871
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		447	474	5 902	13 816	13 816	13 816	12 842	13 535	14 266
Highest level of free service provided				_			_			
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000	15 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		U	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		55	60	35	37	37	37	39	41	43
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (k15 000 tilleshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		642	733	580	615	615	615	651	686	723
Water		2 063	2 260	2 771	3 567	3 567	3 567	3 379	3 562	3 754
Sanitation		1 472	1 647	2 059	1 357	1 357	1 357	2 534	2 671	2 816
Electricity/other energy		1 091	1 171	1 483	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 837	1 937	2 041
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		2 205	2 495	3 126	3 104	3 104	3 104	3 886	4 096	4 317
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	292	1 478	3 195						
Other								<u></u>		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		7 765	9 784	13 215	10 071	10 071	10 071	12 288	12 951	13 651

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF) - Table A10 Basic Service Deli	very Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 3	0 June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1								23.3.13	
Water:		400.000	400.000	400.000	404.000	405.000	404.000	401.000	407.000	407.000
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		103 000	103 000	103 000	104 000	105 000	106 000	106 000	107 000	107 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	115 000	119 000	120 000	120 000	121 000	122 000	122 000	123 000	123 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		223 093	227 093	228 093	229 093	231 093	233 093	233 093	235 093	235 093
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 400	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	6 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	1 000	1 000		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 400	6 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000
Total number of households	5	230 493	233 093	232 093	233 093	234 093	235 093	235 093	236 093	236 093
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120 300	120 355	120 155	120 205	120 255	120 305	154 617	154 617	154 617
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	5 428 3 544	5 428 3 544	5 428
Pit toilet (ventilated)		17 695	21 529	21 930	24 230	26 230	28 885	41 009	41 009	3 544 41 009
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		17 070	21027	405	555	705	20 000	11 007	11007	11 007
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		139 324	143 213	143 819	146 319	148 519	150 519	204 598	204 598	204 598
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		10.440	4.000	40.400			0,,000	835	835	835
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		48 118 48 118	4 229 4 229	43 623 43 623	41 123 41 123	38 923 38 923	36 923 36 923	18 135 18 970	18 135 18 970	18 135 18 970
Total number of households	5	187 442	147 442	187 442	187 442	187 442	187 442	223 568	223 568	223 568
Energy:	_									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 000	10 000	9 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 846	8 846	8 846
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		107 000	105 000	106 000	107 000	107 000	107 000	113 245	113 245	113 245
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		117 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	122 091	122 091	122 091
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	117 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	122 091	122 091	122 091
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		118 000	119 000	119 000	119 000	119 000	119 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		118 000	119 000	119 000	119 000	119 000	119 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
Using communal refuse dump		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980
Using own refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No rubbish disposal		4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	1 987	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986
Total number of households		119 987	120 986	120 986	120 986	120 986	120 986	131 986	131 986	131 986
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	45 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		45 000 45 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		45 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		45 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20 624	23 440	26 991	31 134	31 134	31 134	35 788	41 067	46 125
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		35 591	39 079	43 447	48 202	48 202	48 202	41 547	45 826	50 546
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		24 901	28 256	32 070	35 277	35 277	35 277	38 276	41 529	45 059
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		58 422 139 538	65 315 156 090	73 942 176 450	83 191 197 804	83 191 197 804	83 191 197 804	71 102 186 713	79 847 208 270	89 669 231 399
		137 330	130 070	170 430	177 004	177 004	177 004	100 713	200 270	231 377
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		59	65	72	80	80	80	80	80	80
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	9	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		40 061	44 388	49 848	55 780	55 780	55 780	41 050	45 689	50 851
Water		20 624	23 440	26 991	31 134	31 134	31 134	35 788	41 067	47 125
Sanitation		35 591	39 079	43 447	48 202	48 202	48 202	41 547	45 826	50 546
Electricity/other energy		24 901	28 256	32 070	35 277	35 277	35 277	38 276	41 529	45 059
Refuse Municipal Housing, roptal robatos		58 422	65 315	73 942	83 191	83 191	83 191	71 102	79 847	89 669
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		13 440	15 027	18 469	19 998	19 998	19 998	14 453	15 797	17 266
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References	<u> </u>	193 039	215 505	244 767	273 582	273 582	273 582	242 215	269 755	300 516

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Camdeboo(EC101) - Table A10 Basic Service De								2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/	ı		Framework	· I
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	=	=	=	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	÷	÷	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	-		-	_	-	-	_
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	1									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)	1									
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	1									
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	1									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	1									
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	_									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (D15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water	1									
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	1									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	C	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Buuget	Torecast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling								48 074	48 074	48 074
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_							31 132	31 132	31 132
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	952	4 910					74 177	74 177	74 177
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	952	4 910					153 383	153 383	153 383
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							48 681	48 681	48 681
No water supply								980	980	980
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 661	49 661	49 661
Total number of households	5	952	4 910	-	-	-	-	203 044	203 044	203 044
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								54 409	54 409	54 409
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								4 293	4 293	4 293
Chemical toilet								855	855	855
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 913	25 289					19 369	19 369	19 369
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								37 644	37 644	37 644
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 913	25 289	-	-	-	-	116 570	116 570	116 570
Bucket toilet								4 306	4 306	4 306
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions								13 033 69 130	13 033 69 130	13 033 69 130
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-		-	86 469	86 469	86 469
Total number of households	5	1 913	25 289	-	-	-	-	203 039	203 039	203 039
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	_			_		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-				÷		-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-		•	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								97 461	97 461	97 461
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								97 458	97 458	97 458
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8							108 871 734	108 871 734	108 871 734
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								88 882	88 882	88 882
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	L	-	-	-	-	ı	•	88 882	88 882	88 882
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	,									
Property rates (this doc alleshour reductions and rebates)										
Water								108 872	115 404	122 328
Sanitation								88 882	94 215	99 867
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)					1			197 753	209 619	222 196

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	I			2014/15 Marillion	m Torm Power	9 Evnonditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/	I		m Term Revenue Framework	T
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling Direct water inside yeard (but not in dwelling)										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7	_	-		_		-	-	_	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		÷	3	÷	ē		-	-	3	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:		125	1 210		1 204	1 204	1 204	1 210	1 22/	1 2/2
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 700	2 332		1 284 2 473	1 284 2 473	1 284 2 473	1 310 2 522	1 336 2 573	1 362 2 624
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 825	3 542		3 757	3 757	3 757	3 832	3 909	3 986
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 230	1 230		8 883	8 883	8 883	9 061	9 241	9 427
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		27 498	29 000		21 000	21 000	21 000	21 420	21 848	22 285
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		28 728	30 230	-	29 883	29 883	29 883	30 481	31 089	31 712
Total number of households	5	33 553	33 772	-	33 640	33 640	33 640	34 313	34 998	35 698
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 564	7 154		7 590	7 590	7 590	7 742	7 896	8 054
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 564	7 154 21 989	-	7 590 26 050	7 590 26 050	7 590 26 050	7 742 26 571	7 896 27 102	8 054
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump			21 989		20 000	20 000	26 050	20 3/1	27 102	27 644
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		21 989								
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21 989	21 989	-	26 050	26 050	26 050	26 571	27 102	27 644
Total number of households	5	33 553	29 143	-	33 640	33 640	33 640	34 313	34 998	35 698
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 495	9 038		7 752	7 752	7 752	7 907	8 065	8 226
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 693	7 121		5 953	5 953	5 953	6 072	6 193	6 317
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 239	5 930		3 535	3 535	3 535	3 606	3 678	3 751
Refuse (removed once a week)		F 000	F 000		2 621	2 621	2 621	2 673	2 727	2 781
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 239	5 930	-	6 156	6 156	6 156	6 279	6 405	6 532
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50 000	50 000		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Refuse (average litres per week)		40 000	40 000		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 307	1 390		2 147	2 147	2 147	2 190	2 234	2 278
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		4 935	3 940		561	561	561	572	583	595
Water		2 021	1 800							
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		779	695		3 535	3 535	3 535	3 606	3 678	3 751
Refuse		21	1 407		2 621	2 621	2 621	2 673	2 727	2 781
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		9 063	9 232	-	8 864	8 864	8 864	9 041	9 222	9 405

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136) - Table A10 Basic Servic	e Delive	ery Measurement	for 4th Quarter er	ded 30 June 201	4					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					Ü				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		20 851	21 433	21 761	26 610	26 610				
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 952	11 936	11 927	11 854	11 854				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	8 511	8 410	8 340	8 099	8 099				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 315	2 226	2 110	2 203	2 203				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43 629	44 005	44 138	48 766	48 766	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	7 095	7 083	7 072	7 778	7 778				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2 533	2 316	2 160	1 329	1 329				
No water supply		0.400	0.000		0.407	0.407				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	9 628 53 257	9 399 53 404	9 232 53 370	9 107 57 873	9 107 57 873	-		-	٠
Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	5	33 237	33 404	53 370	3/8/3	3/8/3	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 983	30 986	30 989	33 190	33 190				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 724	1 724	1 724	1 385	1 385				
Chemical toilet		4 170	4 170	4 170	1 410	1 410				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 386	8 201	8 160	5 857	5 857				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		45 263	45 081	45 043	41 842	41 842	-	=	-	-
Bucket toilet					103	103				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					4.400	4.400				
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	4 482 4 585	4 482 4 585	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	45 263	45 081	45 043	4 585	4 585	-		-	-
Energy:	"	43 203	45 001	45 045	40 427	40 427				
Electricity (at least min.service level)		51 921	52 453	53 300	54 155	54 155				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		50 271	50 686	51 575	52 355	52 355				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		102 192	103 139	104 875	106 510	106 510	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	*	-	-	=	9	-	3
Total number of households	5	102 192	103 139	104 875	106 510	106 510	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week				27 890	27 890	27 890				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	27 890	27 890	27 890	-			-
Removed less frequently than once a week				27 070	27 070	2, 0,0				
Using communal refuse dump				110	123	123				
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal				4 048	4 142	4 142				
No rubbish disposal				4 158	4 222	4 222				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	8 316	8 487	8 487	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	36 206	36 377	36 377	-	1	•	i
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 241	7 276	7 309						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 567	9 308	9 157						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 354 9 535	8 228 9 727	8 152 9 812						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 333	9 121	9 8 1 2						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			0	1	848	848	848	873	915	951
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		416	93 517	321 762	2 873 677	2 873 677	2 873 677	2 959 697	3 101 730	3 221 759
Refuse (removed once a week)		195	66	141	300	300	350	361	378	392
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		611	677	1 225	4 697	4 697	4 747	4 890	5 124	5 323
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			<u></u>						
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 003	504		525	525	525	541	567	589
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water			0	1	848	848	848	873	915	951
Sanitation		44.7	93	321	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 959	3 101	3 221
Electricity/other energy		416 195	517	762 141	677 300	677	677 350	697	730 378	759 392
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		195	66	141	300	300	330	361	3/8	392
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	Ĭ									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	1	3 614	1 181	1 225	5 223	5 223	5 273	5 431	5 691	5 912

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1							201.11.12		
Water:		1 224	2.012	2.012	2.012	2.012	3 012	2.012	2.012	2.012
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 234	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012	3 012
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 537	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584	22 584
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 771	25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596	25 596
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	25 934	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		25 934	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468	12 468
Total number of households	5	33 705	38 064	38 064	38 064	38 064	38 064	38 064	38 064	38 064
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 001	3 197	3 197	3 197	3 197	3 197	3 197	3 197	3 197
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 495	15 728	15 728	15 728	15 728	15 728	15 728	15 728	15 728
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 496	18 925	18 925	18 925	18 925	18 925	18 925	18 925	18 925
Bucket toilet		158	183							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		22.007	4/5/	18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		23 087 23 245	16 544 16 727	18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390	18 390
Total number of households	5	33 741	35 652	37 315	37 315	37 315	37 315	37 315	37 315	37 315
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 351	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 351	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135	13 135
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356	8 356
Other energy sources		10 908	10 203	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 908	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203	10 203
Total number of households	5	16 259	23 338	23 338	23 338	23 338	23 338	23 338	23 338	23 338
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 062 1 062	1 092 1 092	1 092	1 092 1 092	1 092 1 092	1 092	1 092 1 092	1 092 1 092	1 092 1 092
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		1 002	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092
Using communal refuse dump		504	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Using own refuse dump		16 491	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719
Other rubbish disposal		59	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
No rubbish disposal		13 257	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	30 311 31 373	30 510 31 602	30 510 31 602	30 510 31 602	30 510 31 602	30 510 31 602	30 510 31 602	30 510 31 602	30 510 31 602
		31 3/3	31 002	31 002	31002	31 002	31 002	31 002	31 002	31 002
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	5 552	51 265	51 265	51 265	51 265	51 265	51 265	54 033	56 951
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 447	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	66	70	73
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 017	9 030	9 030	9 030	9 030	9 030	9 613	10 132	10 679
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								66	70	73
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	29	31
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		452	452	452	452	452	452	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		213	213	213	227	227	227	240	253	267
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		693	693	693	706	706	706	271	285	301
		073	073	073	730	730	700	2/1	203	301
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		36	36	36	36	36	36	39	42	45
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	7									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333
Sanitation		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333
Electricity/other energy		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References	<u> </u>	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Gariep(EC144) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Measi	urement for 4th Q	uarter ended 30 J	une 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		4.407	4.407	2.002	2.002	2.002	2.002	4.504	4504	4.504
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 426 3 923	4 426 3 923	3 993 5 294	3 993 5 294	3 993 5 294	3 993 5 294	4 584 4 064	4 584 4 064	4 584 4 064
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	359	359	237	237	237	237	372	372	372
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	203	203	186	186	186	186	270	270	270
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 911	8 911	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 290	9 290	9 290
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	66	66	61	61	61	61			
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		66	66	61	61	61	61	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 977	8 977	9 771	9 771	9 771	9 771	9 290	9 290	9 290
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 303	6 303	6 303	7 272	7 272	7 272	6 744	6 744	6 744
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		207	207 260	207 260	239 300	239 300	239 300			
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		260 162	162	162	186	186	186	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		160	160	160	184	184	184	2 000	2 000	2 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 092	7 092	7 092	8 181	8 181	8 181	8 744	8 744	8 744
Bucket toilet		880	880	880	747	747	747	546	546	546
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4 005	4.005	4.005		0.40	0.40			
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 005 1 885	1 005 1 885	1 005 1 885	843 1 590	843 1 590	843 1 590	546	546	546
Total number of households	5	8 977	8 977	8 977	9 771	9 771	9 771	9 290	9 290	9 290
Energy:	_									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 178	8 178	8 844	8 844	8 844	8 844	8 463	8 463	8 463
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 178	8 178	8 844	8 844	8 844	8 844	8 463	8 463	8 463
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		799	799	927	927	927	927	827	827	827
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		799	799	927	927	927	927	827	827	827
Total number of households	5	8 977	8 977	9 771	9 771	9 771	9 771	9 290	9 290	9 290
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 951	6 951	7 848	7 848	7 848	7 848	7 293	7 293	7 293
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		6 951 63	6 951 63	7 848 71	7 848 71	7 848 71	7 848 71	7 293 650	7 293 650	7 293 650
Using communal refuse dump		96	96	108	108	108	108	601	601	601
Using own refuse dump		1 694	1 694	1 519	1 519	1 519	1 519	486	486	486
Other rubbish disposal		47	47	42	42	42	42	130	130	130
No rubbish disposal		126	126	183	183	183	183	130	130	130
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	2 026	2 026	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 997	1 997	1 997
		8 977	8 977	9 771	9 771	9 771	9 771	9 290	9 290	9 290
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	F 7//	F 75/	F 7F/	5.75/	5.75/	5.75/			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 766 5 766	5 756 5 756	5 756 5 756	5 756 5 756	5 756 5 756	5 756 5 756			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 766	5 766	5 766	5 766	5 766	6 179	2 046	2 046	2 046
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	183	5 509	5 509	6 467	6 467	6 467	7 114	7 114	7 114
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		308	4 428	4 428	5 602	5 602	5 602	6 162	6 162	6 162
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 173	2 795	2 795	3 454	3 454	3 454	3 799	3 799	3 799
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 113 5 777	4 674 17 406	4 674 17 406	5 655 21 178	5 655 21 178	5 655 21 178	6 221 23 296	6 221 23 296	6 221 23 296
		3111	1/ 400	17 406	21 1/8	21 1/8	21 1/8	23 240	23 296	23 240
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		13 000	6	15 000	15 000	6	6	15 000	15 000	15 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			-			_		-	_	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	603	603	652	652	652	652	652	652	652
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		003	003	032	032	032	032	052	032	032
Water		4 032	4 032	4 032	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 218	2 439	2 439
Sanitation		4 389	4 389	4 389	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 414	2 655	2 655
Electricity/other energy		1 173	117	2 795	3 140	3 140	3 140	3 454	3 799	3 799
Refuse		4 113	4 113	4 113	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 655	6 221	6 221
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		14 310	13 254	15 981	13 143	13 143	13 143	14 392	15 766	15 766

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	very Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı			I		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		16 562	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		16 562	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	26 111								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7 112								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		66 347	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	26 111								
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	7 112	4 005	4.005	4 005	4 005	4.005	4.005	4 005	4.005
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		33 223	1 095 1 095	1 095	1 095 1 095	1 095 1 095	1 095 1 095	1 095 1 095	1 095 1 095	1 095 1 095
Total number of households	5	99 570	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355	11 355
Sanitation/sewerage:	_									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 434	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 494								
Chemical toilet		117								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 004	4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807	4 807
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 694 6 743	8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640	8 640
Bucket toilet		244	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		253		.50				.50	. 30	.50
No toilet provisions		4 970	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 467	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081
Total number of households	5	12 210	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721
Energy:		0.400	0.404	0.40:	0.40	0.40	0.40-	0.40	0.40	0.46
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121
Electricity (< min.service level)		9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121	9 121
Other energy sources		2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078	21 078
Total number of households	5	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199	30 199
Removed at least once a week		1 969	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 969	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569	3 569
Removed less frequently than once a week		17	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0 007	0007
Using communal refuse dump		258								
Using own refuse dump		4 122	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810
Other rubbish disposal		46								
No rubbish disposal		1 665	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	6 108 8 077	6 668 10 237	6 668	6 668 10 237	6 668 10 237	6 668 10 237	6 668 10 237	6 668 10 237	6 668 10 237
		00//	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237	10 237
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11.057	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957 11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957	11 957
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		364	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Refuse (removed once a week)		244	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		364	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	430
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		43 000	43 000	45 000	43 000	45 000	45 000	43 000	45 000	45 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			-	_	_	_	_			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (k15 000 tilleshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 128	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		1 128	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006
References			1							

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ikwezi(EC103) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Measu	rement for 4th Qu	uarter ended 30 Ju	une 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					J				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		932			830	830	830	830	830	830
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		732			030	030	030	030	030	030
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		932	-	-	830	830	830	830	830	830
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	932	-	-	830	830	830	830	830	830
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		707			810	810	810	810	810	810
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32			29	29	29	29	29	29
Chemical toilet		32			27	27	27	27	27	27
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		739	-	-	839	839	839	839	839	839
Bucket toilet					1					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					1					
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	739	-	-	839	839	839	839	839	839
Energy:					1					
Electricity (at least min.service level)		308			532	532	532	532	532	532
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					66	66	66	66	66	66
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		308	-	-	598	598	598	598	598	598
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-		-	_	_		_
Total number of households	5	308			598	598	598	598	598	598
Refuse:		000			0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Removed at least once a week		854			721	721	721	721	721	721
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		854	-	-	721	721	721	721	721	721
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total number of households	5	854	-	-	721	721	721	721	721	721
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		414			607	607	607	607	607	607
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		362 431			487 208	487 208	487 208	487 208	487 208	487 208
Refuse (removed once a week)		398			537	537	537	537	537	537
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 605	-	_	1 838	1 838	1 838	1 838	1 838	1 838
		. 555					. 550	. 555		. 555
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threehold)					1					
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)					1					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					1					
Sanitation (knowledge Household per month)					1					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					1					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1					
Water					1					
Sanitation					1					
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue sect of free consists provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	_	_	<u>.</u>	_	_		_	_
r	1	_								

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Eastern Cape: Inkwanca(EC133) - Table A10 Basic Service Deli	very Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30) June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		4 532	4 725	1 849	1 849	1 849	1 849	5 076		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		625	625	4 142	4 142	4 142	4 142	0070		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	45	45							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		7					1 152		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 202	5 402	5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	6 228	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			13	13	13	13			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111			
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	126	126	126	126	-		
Total number of households	5	5 202	5 402	6 117	6 117	6 117	6 117	6 228	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 415	4 415	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 362		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		37	37	156	156	156	156	156		
Chemical toilet				48	48	48	48	50		
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				51 56	51 56	51 56	51 56	50 199		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 452	4 452	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 817	=	=
Bucket toilet				17	17	17	17	19		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				145	145	145	145			
No toilet provisions				390	390	390	390	392		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	. 4.450	. 4.50	552	552	552	552	411	-	-
Total number of households	5	4 452	4 452	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 228	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)		202	202	5 711						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 420	6 420	3711						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 622	6 622	5 711	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				507						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	6 622	6 622	507 6 218	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	3	0 022	0 022	0 2 1 0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week		6 622	6 622	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 622	6 622	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182
Removed less frequently than once a week				70				69	69	69
Using communal refuse dump				26				25	25	25
Using own refuse dump				792 47				791 50	792 47	792 47
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal				113				112	110	110
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	1 048	-	-		1 047	1 043	1 043
Total number of households	5	6 622	6 622	6 230	5 182	5 182	5 182	6 229	6 225	6 225
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 274	4 274	5 991	5 991	5 991	5 991	2 500		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			2 221					2 500		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 785	1 785	816	816	816	816	1 613	1 613	1 613
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 221	2 221					2 500	2 500	2 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8			424 882	424 882	424 882	424 882			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			2 378	/00	/00	/00	/00			
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				628	628	628	628	90	97	98
Refuse (removed once a week)								138	140	143
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	2 378	628	628	628	628	228	237	241
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			٦							
package)		-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135) - Table A10 Basic Service I	Delivery	Measurement for	r 4th Quarter ende	ed 30 June 2014	1			T .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	ı		m Term Revenue Framework	,
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling								1 002	1 061	1 119
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								2 834	3 001	3 166
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							16 728	17 715	18 689
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							6 914	7 322	7 725
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	27 478	29 099	30 699
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							2 070	2 192	2 313
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							769	814	859
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	-	_	-	10 139 12 978	10 737 13 743	11 328 14 500
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 456	42 842	45 199
Sanitation/sewerage:								10 100	12012	10 177
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								918	972	1 026
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								373	395	417
Chemical toilet								711	753	794
Pit toilet (ventilated)								9 124		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								1 894		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 020	2 120	2 237
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 020	2 120	2 237
Energy:	1							.0 020	2,20	2207
Electricity (at least min.service level)								25 988	27 521	29 035
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 988	27 521	29 035
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources								14 460	15 313	16 155
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 460	15 313	16 155
Total number of households Refuse:	5	-	-		-	-	-	40 448	42 834	45 190
Removed at least once a week								1 151	1 219	1 286
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	1 151	1 219	1 286
Removed less frequently than once a week								173	183	193
Using communal refuse dump								557	590	622
Using own refuse dump								25 456	26 958	28 441
Other rubbish disposal								1 215	1 287	1 357
No rubbish disposal								11 896	12 598	13 291
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	3	-		-	39 297	41 616	43 904
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 448	42 835	45 190
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								16	17	18
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								16	17	18
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								5 811	6 154	6 492 18
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								16	17	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)								15 000	15 885	16 759
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)								15 000	15 665	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	7
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								192	203	215
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	53	56
Refuse (average litres per week)								44	46	49
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free \\$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

P thousands Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Full Year Budget Year Br	m Revenue & amework dget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Nouser Substitute Substit	2190 2190 2190 10 1 11 2201 1982 66 1189 3 237 220 880 1100	2016/17
Household service targets	2 190 10 1 11 2 201 1 982 66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 2	2 190 10 1 11 2 201 1 982 66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2 190 10 1 11 2 201 1 982 66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2 190 10 1 11 2 201 1 982 66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (~min.service level) Other water supply (~min.service level) No water supply (~min.service level) **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/sewrage:* Flush toliet (with septic tank) Chemical toliet Provisions (~min.service level) **No toliet provisions (~min.service level) No toliet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** **Bush toliet (with septic tank) Chemical toliet **All 1	2 190 10 1 11 2 201 1 982 66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	10 1 11 2 201 1 982 66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 2 192 2 111 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 11 2 201 1 982 66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	-
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 1	1 11 2 201 1 982 66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal 2	11 2 201 1 982 666 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	-
Total number of households 5 2 192 2 192 2 201 2 201 2 201 2 201 - 2 201 2 201	2 201 1 982 66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) 870 870 870 870 870 1982 Flush toilet (with septic tank) 1882 Chemical toilet (veniliated) 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 2	1 982 66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	
Stush tollet (connected to sewerage)	66 1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Electricity (- prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 5 2 041 2 041 2 041 2 041 2 041 2 041 5 0	1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	-
Pit toliet (ventilated) 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 2	1 189 3 237 220 880 1 100	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Energy:* Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Electricity (< min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Electricity (< min.service level) **All 941 941 941 941 941 941 941 941 941 941	3 237 220 880 1 100	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 941 941 941 941 941 941 3 237	220 880 1 100	-
Bucket toilet 220	220 880 1 100	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Electricity (a least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	880 1 100	
No toillet provisions	1 100	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal 1 100 1 10	1 100	
Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Electricity (< min.service level)		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		
Electricity (< min.service level)		
	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		
Other energy sources		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5	-	
Refuse:		
Removed at least once a week 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		
Using communal refuse dump		
Using own refuse dump		
Other rubbish disposal		
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal	- 1	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service 7		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 8		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		
Refuse (removed once a week)		
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	-	-
Highest level of free service provided		
Property rates (value threshold)		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		
Revenue cost of free services provided 9		
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		
Water		
Sanitation		
Electricity/other energy		
Refuse		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		
Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		
package)	Γ	

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me				I			2014/15 Modin	m Term Revenue	& Evnenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/			Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		45.400	45.400	45.400	45.400	45 100	45.400	45.400	45.400	45 400
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		15 430 21 654	15 430 21 654	15 430 21 654	15 430 21 654	15 430 21 654	15 430 21 654	15 430 21 654	15 430 21 654	15 430 21 654
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106	17 106
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190	59 190
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249	11 249
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 287 38 531	20 287 38 531	20 287 38 531	20 287 38 531	20 287 38 531	20 287 38 531	20 287 38 531	15 287 33 531	10 287 28 531
Total number of households	5	97 721	97 721	97 721	97 721	97 721	97 721	97 721	92 721	87 721
Sanitation/sewerage:	_				=		=			
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308	23 308
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 879
Chemical toilet		3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		20 570 8 304	20 570 8 304	20 570 8 304	20 570 8 304	20 570 8 304	20 570 8 304	20 570 8 304	20 570 13 304	20 570 18 304
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		58 572	58 572	58 572	58 572	58 572	58 572	58 572	63 572	68 572
Bucket toilet		1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725	25 725
No toilet provisions		11 737	11 737	11 737	11 737	11 737	11 737	11 737	5 737	737
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	39 192	39 192	39 192	39 192	39 192	39 192	39 192	33 192	28 192
Total number of households	5	97 764	97 764	97 764	97 764	97 764	97 764	97 764	96 764	96 764
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		07 100	07 100	07 100	07 100	07 100	07 100	07 100	07 100	07 100
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433	67 433
Electricity (< min.service level)		29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659	29 659
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		72 968 102 627	72 968 102 627	72 968 102 627	72 968 102 627	72 968 102 627	72 968 102 627	72 968 102 627	72 968 102 627	72 968 102 627
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060	170 060
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355	27 355
Removed less frequently than once a week		870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		1 282 53 708	1 282 53 708	1 282 53 708	1 282 53 708	1 282 53 708	1 282 53 708	1 282 53 708	1 282 53 708	1 282 53 708
Other rubbish disposal		1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 177
No rubbish disposal		13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418	70 418
Total number of households	5	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773	97 773
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567	52 567
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189	26 189
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	388	388	388	388	388	388	423	448	475
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 573	2 747	2 912
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		20.0	20,0	20.0	25.0	23.0	20.0	20.0	2	2,12
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 996	3 196	3 387
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	109	115
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			,,	· ·	,,	,,	**	,,	107	
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		5 807	5 807	5 807	5 807	16 906	16 906	14 866	17 839	21 407
Water Sanitation		2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	12 833	12 833	14 866	17 839	16 024
Electricity/other energy		2 13/	2 13/	2 13/	213/	12 000	12 000	11 120	10 000	10 024
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		7 944	7 944	7 944	7 944	29 739	29 739	25 994	31 192	37 431
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157) - Table A10 Bas	ic Servi	ce Delivery Measu	urement for 4th Q	uarter ended 30 J	June 2014			I		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		21 412	21 412	21 412	40.707	40.707	40.707	40.707	40.404	40.707
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		21 413 16 771	21 413 16 771	21 413 16 771	42 626 24 405	42 626 24 405	42 626 24 405	42 626 24 405	42 626 24 405	42 626 24 405
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	10771	10771	10 771	24 403	24 403	24 403	24 403	24 403	24 403
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 184	38 184	38 184	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				_					
No water supply		51 512	51 512	51 512 51 512	5	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434 42 434	42 434
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	51 512 89 696	51 512 89 696	89 696	67 036	42 434 109 465	42 434 109 465	42 434 109 465	109 465	42 434 109 465
Sanitation/sewerage:		0,0,0	0,0,0	0,0,0	0, 000	107 100	107 100	107 100	107 100	107 100
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		22 174	22 174	22 174	37 356	37 356	37 356	37 356	37 356	37 356
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		26 191	26 191	26 191	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		40.2/5	40.275	40.2/5	00.404	00.404	00.404	00.404	00.404	00.404
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		48 365 1 458	48 365 1 458	48 365 1 458	90 494 496	90 494 496	90 494 496	90 494 496	90 494 496	90 494 496
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 430	1 430	1 430	470	470	470	470	470	470
No toilet provisions		39 874	39 874	39 874	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		41 332	41 332	41 332	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912
Total number of households	5	89 697	89 697	89 697	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		400 36 985	400 36 985	400 36 985	450 76 732	450 76 732	450 76 732	450 76 732	450 76 732	450 76 732
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37 385	37 385	37 385	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 130	18 130	18 130	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		12 230	12 230	12 230	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 360	30 360	30 360	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352
Total number of households	5	67 745	67 745	67 745	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534
Removed at least once a week		21 498	21 498	21 498	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 498	21 498	21 498	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		45 056	45 056	45 056	64 603	64 603	64 603	64 603	64 603	64 603
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		23 143 68 199	23 143 68 199	23 143 68 199	11 494 76 097	11 494 76 097	11 494 76 097	11 494 76 097	11 494 76 097	11 494 76 097
Total number of households	5	89 697	89 697	89 697	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659
		0,0,,	0,0,,		100 007	100 007	100 007	100 007	100 007	100 007
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 870	5 870	5 870	6 370	6 370	6 370	6 370	6 370	6 370
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 327	1 327	1 327	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 400	2 400	2 400	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 676	2 863	3 063
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 487 4 887	2 487 4 887	2 487 4 887	2 661 5 161	2 847 5 347	3 046 5 546	3 259 5 93 5	3 488 6 351	3 732 6 795
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	,	1 920	1 944	2 040	2 304	2 304	2 304	2 544	2 697	2 858
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 200	3 240	3 400	3 840	3 840	3 840	4 070	4 315	4 574
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		2 400	2 400	2 400	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 676	2 863	3 063
Refuse		2 487	2 487	2 487	2 661	2 847	3 046	3 259	3 488	3 732
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other								14 065	14 749	18
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		10 007	10 071	10 327	11 305	11 491	11 690	26 614	28 112	14 245

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mathematics	Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ender	d 30 June 2014	ı			I		
Company Comp	Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu		& Expenditure
Provided in process of the company	R thousands					Original Budget					
Popular particularing Popularing Popul	Household service targets	1					9		201.11.12		
Second color of the color of	I 		7 200	7.745	0.220	0.7/5	0.7/5	0.7/5	0.201	0.040	10.420
Manage M	1 .										
Security of plant and the control and all all and all all all all all all all all all al		2	432	437	407	320	320	320	331	304	017
Suggraphic principation 2			69	73	78	83	83	83	88	93	99
Chee Market plays Chee Market Name Chee Marke	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 781	8 277	8 806	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 930	10 525	11 157
Section Content of the content o											
Section Minimum Service Leave and noted to consider a formation of monatonical relationships of monatonic formation assembles of the highest personal processing of the proc	1	4									
Security Process Pro	,		_			_	_		_	_	
Search Extensionary		5									
Such Intelligent (approximate)	Sanitation/sewerage:										
Description of the control of the	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 255	6 654	7 079	7 531	7 531	7 531	7 983	8 462	
Statistic positions manufactor manufac			1 025	1 090	1 160	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 308	1 387	1 470
Decision processory - mis contact used of About State 1988			F01	F22	5/7	(02	(02	(00	(20	(70	710
Montain Source Level and Alexes societies Societ			301	333	307	003	003	003	039	0/8	/18
Change C	1 ' ' '		7 781	8 277	8 806	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 930	10 527	11 158
Total number of households											
Part	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
The control of households 1	1										
Exercisive Februaries Feb		-									
Security		5	/ /81	82//	8 806	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 930	10 527	11 158
Security-propady (miss serior level) 1337 1422 1423 1424 1424 1424 1404 1509 1508 1504 1707 170			20	21	21	21	21	21	22	24	25
Selectivity - reginal for miserate level Selectivity - reginal for miserate level Selectivity - reginal for miserate level sub-facility Selectivity - reginal for miserate level sub-facility											
Butter denign source level sub-hoted Patter denign source level sub-hoted Patter denign source Patter deni	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 357	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 529	1 622	1 719
Charle and Section Administration Services Level sub-tief and Services (Level sub-tief and Services Cerel sub-tief and Services Cerel sub-tief and Services (Level sub-tief and Services) 1988 1	Electricity (< min.service level)										
Section Processing Proces											
Total number of households	1										
Part		5									
Removed at least crocs a week 9.368 9.368 9.368 9.368 9.368 9.369 9.309 10.556 11.157		,	1 337	1 443	1 443	1 445	1 443	1 443	1327	1 022	1717
Removed less frequently than once a week Using command refuse dump Using norm rises with disposal Solution Using norm rises with disposal Using norm rise			9 368	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 930	10 526	11 157
Statistic communate relaine dump Statistic community of tables in deposal Production de	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 368	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 930	10 526	11 157
District Continue of the Debut Minimum Service Level sub-ledule Fig.											
Column C	1										
No nubish disposal Selow Minimum Sonica Level sub-total 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	1										
Property rates (subtres per household per month) 1											
Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 1 10 6 2.038 2.169 2.307 2.307 2.307 2.307 2.445 2.592 2.748 2.502 2.748 2.748 2.502 2.748 2.748 2.748 2.502 2.748 2.748 2.748 2.502 2.748 2			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mater (6 kilolites per household per month)	Total number of households	5	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 930	10 526	11 157
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity(byther energy (50ksh) per household per month) And the fire statistics per household per month) Banitation (free services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Electricity(buther energy (50ksh) per household per month) Banitation (free services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Banitation (free services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Banitation (free services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Banitation (free services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Banitation (free services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Banitation (free services provided. Banitation (free services provided.) Banitation (free services provided. Banitation (free services provided.) Banitation (free services provided. Banitation (free services provided.) Banitation (free services provided.) Ba	Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuser (emowed at least once a week) 2004 0 1916 2038 2 169 2 307 2 307 2 307 2 445 2 592 2 748 2004 2 1916 2 2307 2 307 2 307 2 445 2 592 2 748 2004 2 1916 2 2307 2 307 2 307 2 445 2 592 2 748 2004 2 1916 2 2307 2 307 2 307 2 307 2 445 2 592 2 748 2004 2 1916 2 1916 2 1919 1 19 119 1 19 1 19	-		1 916	2 038	2 169	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 445	2 592	2 748
Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided 8 9 105 112 119 119 119 126 134 142 142 138 142 142 145 14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			2 038							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 8 99 105 112 119 119 119 119 126 134 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 143 142 143 142 143				101							
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 916	2 038	2 169	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 445	2 592	2 748
Sanilation (free sanilation service) Color of FBS provided (infinitum social package) 2437 2593 2758 2935 2935 2935 3111 3297 3495 349	•	8									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 1058 1125 1197 1273 1273 1273 1273 1350 1431 1517 1517 1516 1517 1518 1125 1197 1273 1273 1273 1273 1350 1431 1517 1517 1517 1518 1517 1517 1518 1518 1											
Refuse (removed once a week)											
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 3 822											
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 11 462 641 1 1556 001 1 655 320 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 866 638 1 978 636 2 097 354 13 842 13 842 14 673 15 553 16 486 14 4673 15 553 16 486 15 500 1 1 695 17 972 191 253 16 486 17 60 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 18 66 638 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 18 64 64 18 6486 3 18 64 64 18 6486 3 1 98 636 8 16 86 18 64 64 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18											
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 11 462 641 1 1556 001 1 655 320 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 866 638 1 978 636 2 097 354 13 842 13 842 14 673 15 553 16 486 14 4673 15 553 16 486 15 500 1 1 695 17 972 191 253 16 486 17 60 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 1 760 979 18 66 638 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 978 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 1 98 636 2 097 354 18 6486 3 18 64 64 18 6486 3 18 64 64 18 6486 3 1 98 636 8 16 86 18 64 64 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18 64 64 64 18	Highest level of free service provided										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per bousehold per bou	1		1 462 641	1 556 001	1 655 320	1 760 979	1 760 979	1 760 979	1 866 638	1 978 636	2 097 354
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	Water (kilolitres per household per month)		11 497	12 231	13 011	13 842	13 842	13 842	14 673	15 553	16 486
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 13 285 14 133 15 035 15 995 15 995 16 995 17 972 19 050 18 995 16 995 17 972 19 050 18 995											
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (Other exemplions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)											
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9			13 283	14 133	15 035	10 990	15 995	10 440	10 900	17 972	19 050
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 6 Control of the services provided (total social package)		9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 6 College											
Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)											
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)											
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)											
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) Municipal Housing - rental rebates											
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8											
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		6									
package)	* '										
								-			
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Marchan State Marchan Stat	Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Meası	rement for 4th Qu	arter ended 30 J	une 2014	1					
Manufaction	Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu		& Expenditure
Marchel State State State	R thousands					Original Budget					
Section of the state of the s	Household service targets	1	Gutoomo	Gutoomo	Outoonio		Daugot	rorodast	2011110	2010/10	2010/17
Second content of the share o											
Semantic part Semantic par											
Description		2									
Description Commerce Commer											
The results apply conserve been place of the section of the foundation of the control of the section of the sec	1		-	-		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Market Policy Market Polic	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
The state of the	***	4									
This is marked in Association Securing 1											
Security Properties Prope		5		-		19 000	19 000		19 000	19 000	19 000
Bach Beller (All Properties 19)						17 000	17 000	17 000	17000	17 000	17000
Chamber of this self operations Process Chamber of Section Process Process Chamber of Section Process Proc	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Part Section Personance Section Advanced Access on Enterly Section Section Section Advanced Access on Enterly Section Section Sectio	Flush toilet (with septic tank)					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
December processor construction of the processor of miss and close on a bead of the processor of miss and close on a bead of the processor o											
Monteman Service Local and Advance web shart Security of positions (-minorance level) Final Security of position (-minorance level) Final Security of positions (-minorance level) Final Security (-minorance level) Final Sec						2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Backet label			-			14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Characterist processing climate statement Characterist processing climate climate Characterist processing climate statement Characterist processing climate climate Characterist processing climate climate climate Characterist processing climate climate Characterist processing climate Characterist process											
Commonwork Control Action Memory Inches (1998) 1990											
Total number of hospatholds Control Cont	No toilet provisions										
Exercisely of least ries service love) Electicity pregate (mis service produced) Electicity pregate (mis service love) Electicity pregate (mis ser				-	-						
Executivity - property care year of year or year of		5	-	-	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Buttoring programme missence active and address each stant Buttoring programme missence active and and active sub-stant Buttoring programme missence active and and active sub-stant Buttoring programme missence active and active sub-stant Buttoring programme missence active sub-stant Buttoring programme mi											
Maintain Strake Levil and Allows sub-intail Electicity - remarks levil Electicity - remarks levil - rem	-					16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Executive Command Co	, , , , , ,		-	-	-						
Chest analysis across Belast Malatimum Service Level sub-bated Services Invested Services Level sub-bated Level sub-bated Services Level sub-bated											
Control number of households	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Total number of households	Other energy sources										
Removed a last once a seek		_	-	-	=					-	
Pomoved at least once a work Africance are incomposed to the set and Above sub-total Removed less trapently than once as week Set and the set and Above sub-total Removed less trapently than once as week Set and the set and		5	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Adminum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using command feets design Using on refuse dump Using command feets design Using command feets de											
Using our rofuse dump Usin			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump Chern refuse bidgoes Refuse Missinum Service Level sub-lotal Foundation Highest Refuse Foundation Highest Refu	Removed less frequently than once a week										
Differ number of nousehold signosal Relative from the property rates (with signosal Relative from the property rates (with	Using communal refuse dump										
No nabbish disposal Bolow Minimum Servicu Level sub-lotal 1-000											
Selow Minimum Service Level such-total 16 000 16 00						44.000	44.000	4,000	4,000	44.000	44.000
Foreign Fore											
Second Second Processing Free Basic Service 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		5									
Water (skilolitres per household per month)											
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Sac 6049 6401 7043 7043 7043 7047 7101 7484 7889 66469 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7101 7484 7889 66469 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7401 7484 7889 66469 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7401 7484 7889 66469 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7401 7484 7889 66469 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7401 7484 7889 66469 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7401 7484 7889 6646 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7404 7889 6646 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7404 7889 6646 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7404 7889 6646 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7404 7889 6646 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7404 7889 6646 66401 7043 7043 7043 7043 7043 7043 7041 7404 7889 6646 7404 7889 7404 7404 7404 7404 7404 7404 7404 740		,	5 362	6.049	6 401	7 043	7 043	7 043	7 101	7 484	7 889
Electricity/other energy (50km/ per household per month) 5 362 6 049 6 401 7 043 7 043 7 043 7 101 7 484 7 889 7 89											
Mater (6 kilolitres per household per month) 4 058											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 362	6 049	6 401	7 043	7 043	7 043	7 101	7 484	7 889
Sanilation (free sanilation service) Sanilation (free sanilation service) 1156 1796 2338 733 1269 1269 2478 2611 2752	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Electricity/other energy (50kmh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 058	4 975	5 929	4 304	4 304	4 304	5 420	5 713	6 022
Refuse (removed once a week) 1 4 358 6 131 7 081 4 871 4 871 4 871 6 135 6 466 6 815 Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 1 2 859 16 098 19 187 13 036 13 736 13 736 18 179 19 160 20 195 Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (why per household per month) Service (average litres per week) Property rates (other exervices provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exervices provided Property rates (other exervices provided) Salitation 1 3 474 13 207 13 893 13 264 14 524 14 524 14 351 15 125 15 942 14 94			3 287			3 128	3 292	3 292	4 146	4 370	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 12 859 16 098 19 187 13 036 13 736 13 736 18 179 19 160 20 195 Highest Level of free service provided											
Highest Level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation											
Property rates (value threshold)			12 037	10 070	17 107	13 030	13 730	13 730	10 177	17100	20 173
Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 12			85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) 8											
Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5											
Refuse (average litres per week) 27 28	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Revenue cost of free services provided 9 13 474 13 207 13 893 13 264 14 524 14 524 14 351 15 125 15 942 Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) 113 132 145 163 163 205 217 228 Water 4 058 4 975 5 929 4 304 4 304 4 304 5 420 5 713 6 022 Sanitation 3 287 3 196 3 839 3 128 3 292 3 292 4 146 4 370 4 606 Electricity/other energy 1 156 1 796 2 338 733 1 269 1 269 2 478 2 611 2 752 Refuse 4 358 6 131 7 081 4 871 4 871 4 871 6 135 6 466 6 815 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 1 448 1 956 1 968 1 662 1 662 2 093 2 206 2 326 Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social) 1 448 1 956 </td <td></td>											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Salitation Sali			27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water 4 058 4 975 5 929 4 304 4 304 4 304 4 304 5 420 5 713 6 022 Sanitation Selectricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social)		9	12 474	12 207	12 002	12.244	14 524	14 524	14 251	15 105	15.042
Water 4 058 4 975 5 929 4 304 4 304 4 304 5 420 5 713 6 022 Sanitation 3 287 3 196 3 839 3 128 3 292 3 292 4 146 4 370 4 606 Electricity/other energy 1 156 1 796 2 338 733 1 269 1 269 2 478 2 611 2 752 Refuse 4 358 6 131 7 081 4 871 4 871 4 871 6 135 6 466 6 815 Housing - top structure subsidies 6 1 448 1 956 1 968 1 662 1 662 1 662 2 093 2 206 2 326 Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social 1 481 1 956 1 968 1 662 1 662 1 662 2 093 2 206 2 326						13 204					
Sanitation 3 287 3 196 3 839 3 128 3 292 3 292 4 146 4 370 4 606 Electricity/other energy 1 156 1 796 2 338 733 1 269 1 269 2 478 2 611 2 752 Refuse 4 358 6 131 7 081 4 871 4 871 4 871 6 135 6 466 6 815 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other 5 1 448 1 956 1 968 1 662 1 662 1 662 2 093 2 206 2 326 Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social						4 304					
Refuse 4 358 6 131 7 081 4 871 4 871 4 871 6 135 6 466 6 815 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other 1 448 1 956 1 968 1 662 1 662 2 093 2 206 2 326 Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Sanitation										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates 6 4 1 448 1 956 1 968 1 662 1 662 2 093 2 206 2 326 Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 2 093 2 206 2 326	Electricity/other energy		1 156	1 796	2 338	733	1 269	1 269	2 478	2 611	2 752
Housing - top structure subsidies 6 1 448 1 956 1 968 1 662 1 662 2 093 2 206 2 326 Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social 6 1 956 1 968 1 662 1 662 2 093 2 206 2 326			4 358	6 131	7 081	4 871	4 871	4 871	6 135	6 466	6 815
Other 1448 1956 1968 1662 1662 1662 2093 2206 2326 Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	* '	6	1 110	1.051	10/0	1//0	1//0	1//0	0.000	0.001	0.007
			1 448	1 956	1 968	1 662	1 662	1 662	2 093	2 206	2 326
	package)		27 894	31 394	35 193	27 962	30 085	30 085	34 828	36 709	38 691

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Lukhanji(EC134) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı			·		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		20 851	20 758	21 761	26 610	26 610	26 610			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 952	11 952	11 927	11 854	11 854	11 854			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	8 511	8 511	8 340	8 099	8 099	8 099			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 315	2 315	2 110	2 203	2 203	2 203			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43 629	43 536	44 138	48 766	48 766	48 766	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	7 095 2 533	7 095 2 315	7 072 2 160	7 778 1 329	7 778 1 329	7 778 1 329			
No water supply	1	2 333	2313	2 100	1327	1 327	1327			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 628	9 410	9 232	9 107	9 107	9 107	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	53 257	52 946	53 370	57 873	57 873	57 873	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:		20.002	30 973	20,000	22.100	22 100	22 100			
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		30 983 1 724	1 724	30 989 1 724	33 190 1 385	33 190 1 385	33 190 1 385			
Chemical toilet		4 170	4 170	4 170	1 410	1 410	1 410			
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 386	8 386	8 160	5 857	5 857	5 857			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		45 263	45 253	45 043	41 842	41 842	41 842	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					103	103	103			
No toilet provisions					4 482	4 482	4 482			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4 585	4 585	4 585	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	45 263	45 253	45 043	46 427	46 427	46 427	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		51 921	52 640	53 300	54 155	54 155	54 155	54 347	54 347	54 347
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50 271 102 192	50 555 103 195	51 575 104 875	52 355 106 510	52 355 106 510	52 355 106 510	56 647 110 994	56 647 110 994	56 647 110 994
Electricity (< min.service level)		102 172	103 173	104 073	100 310	100 310	100 310	110 774	110 774	110 774
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		50 271	50 555	51 575	52 355	52 355	52 355	56 647	56 647	56 647
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	50 271	50 555	51 575	52 355	52 355	52 355	56 647	56 647	56 647
Total number of households Refuse:	5	152 463	153 750	156 450	158 865	158 865	158 865	167 641	167 641	167 641
Removed at least once a week			27 890	27 890	27 890	27 890	27 890	28 939	28 939	28 939
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	27 890	27 890	27 890	27 890	27 890	28 939	28 939	28 939
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump			110	110	123	123	123	215	215	215
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal			4 048	4 048	4 142	4 142	4 142	4 316	4 316	4 316
No rubbish disposal			4 158	4 158	4 222	4 222	4 222	4 533	4 533	4 533
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	8 316	8 316	8 487	8 487	8 487	9 064	9 064	9 064
Total number of households	5	-	36 206	36 206	36 377	36 377	36 377	38 003	38 003	38 003
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 241	7 310	7 309	3 534	3 534	3 534			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 567	9 088	9 157	3 534	3 534	3 534	4.000	4.000	4.000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 354 9 535	8 076 9 558	8 152 9 812	3 534 3 534	3 534 3 534	3 534 3 534	4 233 4 233	4 233 4 233	4 233 4 233
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	8	, 333	7 330	7012	3 334	3 334	3 304	7 233	7 233	7 233
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	ď	6 390	6 899	6 914	8 773	8 773	8 773			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 961	4 321	4 321	5 201	5 201	5 201			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 034	12 900	13 752	7 628	7 628	7 628	5 068	5 068	5 068
Refuse (removed once a week)		10 448	11 590	11 598	6 355	6 355	6 355	4 619	4 619	4 619
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		31 834	35 710	36 586	27 957	27 957	27 957	9 687	9 687	9 687
Highest level of free service provided		45.000	45.000	45.00-	45.00-	45.00-	45.00-	45.00	45.00	45.00
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	3 713	3 923	4 005	4 075	4 075	4 075	4 123	4 123	4 123
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		0710	0 720	1000	1070	1070	1070	1 120	1 120	1120
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		7 395	7 541	7 658	8 010	8 010	8 010	8 488	8 488	8 488
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		3 587	3 661	3 760	3 922	3 922	3 922	4 121	4 121	4 121
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		14 695	15 125	15 424	16 007	16 007	16 007	16 731	16 731	16 731

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	Ref	surement for 4th (2010/11	Quarter ended 30 2011/12	June 2014 2012/13		urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ket	2010/11 Audited	2011/12 Audited	2012/13 Audited		urrent year 2013/1 Adjusted	4 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling					25 000		25 000	35 100		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					2 000	1 000	3 000	00 100		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	27 000	1 000	28 000	35 100	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-			-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	27 000	1 000	28 000	35 100	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					1 373		1 373	588		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		8	1 373		1 373	588	8	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					1 500		1 500			
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	1 500 2 873	-	1 500 2 873	588	-	-
Total number of households Energy:	5	-	-	-	28/3	•	28/3	588	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-		-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week					24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-			24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5				24 425	24 425	24 425	24 425	24 425	24 425
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,						6 900	8 373	8 400	8 600
Sanitation (free minimum level service)							6 900	8 373	8 400	8 600
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							6 900	7 711	7 900	8 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)							6 900	8 373	8 400	8 600
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				7					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)							0	17 322	18 343	19 352
Sanitation (free sanitation service)							0	10 706	11 338	11 961
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							0	2 207	2 337	2 466
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	0	5 790 36 024	6 132 38 150	6 469 40 248
		-	-	-	-	-	U	30 UZ4	38 130	40 248
Highest level of free service provided								4E 00E 070	40 (24 074	E1 200 000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)								45 925 379 6	48 634 976 6	51 309 920 6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								106	113	120
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9						70.			
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)							700			
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	-	_			700	-	_	-
References	1	-	-	•	- 1	-	700	-	-	

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Maletswai(EC143) - Table A10 Basic Service Deli					I			2014/15 Modiu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	I		Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		÷	3	3	-		-		ē	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Total number of households	5	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 897	8 897	8 897
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 897	8 897	8 897
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	- 0	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 897	8 897	8 897
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 634
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 736	5 216	5 808	4 967	4 967	4 920	5 522	6 074	7 474
Refuse (removed once a week)		54	3 336	4 146	4 563	4 563	3 600	4 200	4 788	5 458
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 790	8 552	9 954	9 530	9 530	8 520	9 722	10 862	12 933
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	·								
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 261	779	1 573	271	271	1 565	1 722	1 894	2 084
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 891	1 168	2 360	406	406	2 348	2 583	2 841	3 125
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		7 736	5 216	5 808	4 967	4 967	4 920	5 522	6 074	7 474
Refuse		54	3 336	4 146	4 563	4 563	3 600	4 200	4 788	5 458
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		10 942	10 499	13 887	10 207	10 207	12 434	14 027	15 598	18 142

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441) - Table A10 Basic Service Deli- Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					-				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=		=	e·	e·	=	ē	e
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet	1									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	1									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	1									
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 400	3 400	3 400	3 800	3 800	3 800	4 000	4 200	4 500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 400	3 400	3 400	3 800	3 800	3 800	4 000	4 200	4 500
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	=	-	=	=	=	=	=	=
Total number of households	5	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 800	3 800	3 800	4 000	4 200	4 500
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 400	4 400	4 500	4 550	4 550	4 557	4 600	4 650	5 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 400	4 400	4 500	4 550	4 550	4 557	4 600	4 650	5 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		4 400	4 400	4 500	4 550	4 550	4 557	4 600	4 650	5 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 400	4 400	4 500	4 550	4 550	4 557	4 600	4 650	5 000
Total number of households	5	8 800	8 800	9 000	9 100	9 100	9 114	9 200	9 300	10 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	'									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		450	707	1 / 20	2 725	2.725	2.725	0.500	12,000	10,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		458	727	1 629	3 735	3 735	3 735	8 500	12 000	18 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	458	727	1 629	3 735	3 735	3 735	8 500	12 000	18 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	1	239	1 316	420	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 376	2 614	2 875
Refuse (removed once a week)	1	327	235	3 036	1 994	1 994	1 994	2 193	2 413	2 654
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		566	1 551	3 456	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 569	5 026	5 529
Highest level of free service provided	1									
Property rates (value threshold)	1			30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	1			20 000						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	1									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	1									
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	1	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	1	37	40	44	89	89	89	95	102	109
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	31	40	44	09	09	09	73	102	109
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	′									
Property rates (k15 000 tilleshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1			5 588	5 812	5 812		6 649	7 314	8 045
				J J86	3 012	3 012		0 049	1 314	0 043
Water	1									
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		000	4.047	400	0.1/0	0.1/0	0.1/0	0.071	0./11	0.075
Electricity/other energy	1	239	1 316	420	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 376	2 614	2 875
Refuse		327	235	3 036	1 994	1 994	1 994	2 193	2 413	2 654
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	1.									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	1									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		F//	4.554		00//	00//	4.45.	44.040	40.040	40.53
package)	1	566	1 551	9 045	9 966	9 966	4 154	11 218	12 340	13 574

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	rrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4				_		-			
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	÷		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	-	-	=	=	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	-	_	-			-	_
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at least film, service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1								_	
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	İ	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Ī	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	=	=	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	<u> </u>									
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	0									
Other	1 -									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	1									

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Controlled service targets Controlled	Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	I			2014/15 **1"	m Torm Daves	9 Eupondit
Content Cont	Description	Ref				С	urrent year 2013/	ı		Framework	T
New Processing Services 1	R thousands					Original Budget					Budget Year 2016/17
The content was provided and including	-	1					-				
Section Service years (but not in charles)	<u> </u>										
Design plane of minimum control to solid											
Minimum Service Level and Allowand Service Level and Maria (Level Andrews Service Level Andrews Service Leve		2									
Comparing communication Co											
Citize with springly compared anotholy	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Section Markinson Service Level and Policy (Communication Security Level) Section Markinson Security Level (Level) Section Section Se	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
The state of the processes of the state of	***	4									
This hash disc (Prints are for the service lose)	***										
This Bold (Controlled)		-	-	*	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Than Table (of Jones See See See See See See See See See S		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1-90-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11											
Communication letter Christophic (Christophic (Christ	-										
Procedure of the Control Section Control Con											
Administration Service Level and Associated Color Institution Service Level and Beast Color Institution											
Description	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Chee Fair Service (- min service level)	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	Bucket toilet										
Exercised Secretary Comment of the secreta	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
Total number of Procesholds 5											
Exercise Calculation Cal			-	-	-			-	-	-	-
The clinic form sources benefit		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity c-mis-service level 16.996 16.995 17.733 18.803 18.803 18.803 22.946 2											
Content Cont	5										200
Ellichticky prepadd (- mis service level)											22 346
Secretary sequent or ms. service levels 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 6000 6000 6			16 595	16 595	17 733	18 883	18 883	18 883	22 546	22 546	22 546
3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 6000	5										
Silvate Minimum Somice Level sub-state 1995 1995 20733 21883 21883 21883 28546			2 000	2 000	2 000	2,000	2 000	2.000	4 000	4 000	6 000
Total number of households	**										6 000
Remove Removed at loast conce a week 700 700 700 700 700 700 800 875		5									28 546
Removed lasest once a week			1,70,0	17070	20 700	21000	21 000	21000	20010	20010	20010
Remone class frequently han once a week 100 100 100 100 100 100 157 201			700	700	700	700	700	700	800	875	875
Using communal refuse dump 242	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		700	700	700	700	700	700	800	875	875
Using own refuse dump 1	Removed less frequently than once a week		100	100	100	100	100	100	157	201	201
1	Using communal refuse dump		242	242	242	242	242	242	250	250	250
No rubbish disposal	Using own refuse dump										
A	Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	3
Total number of households	No rubbish disposal		47 647	47 647	47 647	47 647	47 647	47 647	47 480	47 361	47 361
Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 Water (6 kilolities per household per month) 833	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		47 990	47 990	47 990	47 990	47 990	47 990	47 890	47 815	47 815
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 833	Total number of households	5	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km/h per household per month) 833 833 833 833 833 833 833 833 833 833	Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Electricity/olther energy (50kwh per household per month)	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (c kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50wh) per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 285	Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/tother energy (50kwh per household per month) 285 406 541 100 100 2500 2635 2 Refuse (monved once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 285 406 541 100 100 - 2500 2635 2 Highest Level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanitation (Riolitres per household per month) Selectricity (why per household per month) Selectricity (why per household per month) Selectricity (why per household per month) Selectricity (which per household per	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		833	833	833	833	833		833	833	833
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FES provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Railotties per household per month) Sanitation (Railotties per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Manicipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other	Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Raidpitres per household per month) Sanitation (Raidpitres per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Sanilation (free sanilation service) Electricitylyother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of ree service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R16 both resemblions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylyother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other	•										
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 285 406 541 100 100 - 2 500 2 635 2 Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (after exervices provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other											
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Fees earlie (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		285	406	541	100	100		2 500	2 635	2 777
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Ridolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) 8	Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		285	406	541	100	100	-	2 500	2 635	2 777
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other	Highest level of free service provided										
Sanitation (kilotitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other											
Sanilation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) So 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other											
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other			50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other		_									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other		9									
Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Other		6									
Total revenue cost of nee services provided (total social	Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)				-							

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mhlontlo(EC156) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
<u>Household service targets</u> Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	=	-	=	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	÷	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_		_					_
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_		-	_					-
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-			-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	_			_	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					265	265	265	265	265	265
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)					10	10	10	10	10	11
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	11
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					900	900	994	2 383	2 505	2 628
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Carmaton										
Electricity/other energy										
Electricity/other energy Refuse					96	96	106	96	101	106
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates					96	96	106	96	101	106
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6				96	96	106	96	101	106
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6				96	96	106	96	101	106

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mnquma(EC122) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014						
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	ı		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	=	-	-	=	=	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse: Removed at least once a week		2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 175	2 200 195	2 200 175	2 200 195	2 200 175	2 200 195	2 200 195
Removed less frequently than once a week		942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		040.040	040.040	040.040	040.040	040.040	040.040	040.040	040.040	040.040
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	942 940 3 143 135	942 940 3 143 135	942 940 3 143 135	942 940 3 143 135					
		3 143 133	3 143 133	3 143 133	3 143 133	3 143 133	3 143 133	3 143 133	3 143 133	3 143 133
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of ERS provided (minimum social package)		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15 000 threshold rehate)	9	0.007	0.007	2.207	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.0/0	2.001	0.400
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 869	3 024	3 188
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 869	3 024	3 188
References			- "							

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling					6 977	6 977	6 977			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					9 649	9 649	9 649			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				1 866	1 866	1 866			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	18 492	18 492	18 492	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	_			-	-	
Total number of households	5			-	18 492	18 492	18 492			
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					6 868	6 868	6 868			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					4 831	4 831	4 831			
Chemical toilet					337	337	337			
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 033	1 033	1 033			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					1 556	1 556	1 556			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	14 625	14 625	14 625	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					1.554	4.551	4.557			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					1 556	1 556	1 556 570			
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	570 2 126	570 2 126	2 126	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 751	16 751	16 751	-	-	-
Energy:					.5,51		.0.31			
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					16 550	16 550	16 550			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	16 550	16 550	16 550	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					16 550	16 550	16 550			
Other energy sources					2 592	2 592	2 592			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	-	19 142	19 142	19 142			-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	35 692	35 692	35 692	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week					1 072	1 072	1 072			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	1 072	1 072	1 072			
Removed less frequently than once a week					389	389	389			
Using communal refuse dump					203	203	203			
Using own refuse dump					2 104	2 104	2 104			
Other rubbish disposal					334	334	334			
No rubbish disposal					559	559	559			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	3 589	3 589	3 589	-	-	=
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 661	4 661	4 661	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	1									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided Droporty rates (value throshold)										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	<u></u>									
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1									
Water										
Sanitation Electricitylether operay										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA) - Table A10 Basic Ser	vice De	elivery Measureme	nt for 4th Quarter	ended 30 June 2	2014					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Gutoomo	outoomo	Gutoome		Daugot	rorodasi	2011110	2010/10	2010111
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		289 000	289 000	268 545	276 850	276 850	276 850	285 156	293 710	302 521
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	25.253	20.000	20.207	20.202	20.202	20.202	21 100	22.041	22.002
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	35 257	38 000	29 296	30 202	30 202	30 202	31 108	32 041	33 003
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7	324 257	327 000	297 841	307 052	307 052	307 052	316 264	325 751	335 524
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	324 257	227.000	297 841	307 052	207.052	307 052	21/ 2/4	325 751	335 524
Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	5	324 237	327 000	297 841	307 052	307 052	307 052	316 264	323 /31	330 024
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		285 940	285 940	266 527	273 790	273 790	273 790	282 004	290 464	299 178
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3 060	3 050	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		200 200	202 202	0/0507	07/ 050	074.050	07/ 050	005.044	000 504	000.000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		289 000 35 257	288 990 38 000	269 587 29 296	276 850 30 202	276 850 30 202	276 850 30 202	285 064 22 202	293 524 18 000	302 238 15 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		33 237	30 000	27 270	30 202	30 202	30 202	22 202	10 000	13 000
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		35 257	38 000	29 296	30 202	30 202	30 202	22 202	18 000	15 000
Total number of households	5	324 257	326 990	298 883	307 052	307 052	307 052	307 266	311 524	317 238
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		32 010	29 223	28 813	26 500	26 500	26 500	27 440	26 891	26 353
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		361 740 393 750	276 493 305 716	283 637 312 450	279 500 306 000	279 500 306 000	279 500 306 000	284 580 312 020	290 272 317 163	296 077 322 430
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		393 /30	303 / 10	312 430	300 000	300 000	300 000	312 020	317 103	322 430
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	÷	=	-	-	=	9	-	=
Total number of households	5	393 750	305 716	312 450	306 000	306 000	306 000	312 020	317 163	322 430
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		137 561 137 561	121 467 121 467	131 980 131 980	226 772 226 772	222 156 222 156	222 156 222 156	259 156 259 156	301 738 301 738	301 738 301 738
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		13 / 561	139 082	131 980	79 582	79 582	79 582	259 156 42 582	301 /38	301 /38
Using communal refuse dump		13 420	18 146	17 546	17 546	15 662	15 662	15 662	15 662	15 662
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal						6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852
No rubbish disposal		2 371	912	392	392	40	40	40	40	40
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	15 799	158 140	157 020	97 520	102 136	102 136	65 136	22 554	22 554
Total number of households	5	153 360	279 607	289 000	324 292	324 292	324 292	324 292	324 292	324 292
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		79 035 79 035	72 400	72 031	73 124	73 124	73 124	72 031	72 531	73 031
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		79 035	72 400 64 833	72 318 64 375	73 124 65 481	73 124 65 481	73 124 65 481	72 318 63 254	72 818 63 754	72 318 64 254
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		79 035	66 819	66 665	67 487	67 487	67 487	66 665	67 165	67 665
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	45 313 289	58 877 201		75 180 298					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	0	63 862	54 545	56 666	69 648	69 648	69 648	69 336	76 963	85 429
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		34 058	41 333	51 163	64 583	64 583	64 583	102 949	114 273	126 843
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		44 765	51 645	43 601	65 946	65 946	65 946	42 948	45 954	49 171
Refuse (removed once a week)		104 533	88 439	48 044	151 702	151 702	151 702	61 071	67 789	75 246
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		247 217	235 962	199 474	351 879	351 879	351 879	276 303	304 979	336 688
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		8 11	8 11	8 11	8 11	8 11	8 11	8 11	8 11	11
Sanitation (knotities per household per month)		77	87	111	111	111	111	111	111	111
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		18 264	20 455	23 709	26 116	26 116	26 116	29 092	32 002	35 362
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		26 740	25 914	32 116	33 093	33 093	33 093	134 824	147 783	162 750
Water Sanitation		60 418 63 862	58 877 54 545	56 666 51 163	75 180 69 648	75 180 69 648	75 180 69 648	69 336 102 949	76 963 114 273	85 429 126 843
Electricity/other energy		51 086	41 333	43 601	64 583	64 583	64 583	42 948	45 954	49 171
Refuse		44 765	51 645	48 044	65 946	65 946	65 946	61 071	67 789	75 246
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		265 134	252 770	255 300	334 567	334 567	334 567	440 220	484 764	534 800
References		200 104	232 110	233 300	334 307	337 307	337 307	110 220	707 704	334 000

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126) - Table A10 Basic Service De					1			2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/	ı		Framework	· I
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other teilet provisions (v. min service level)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Bucket toilet		-		-						-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		<u></u>				<u> </u>		<u>L</u>		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided								1		
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	-									
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)										
Procedo)	1	-	-	-	1	-				-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Red	ta Hills(EC153) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Meas	surement for 4th	n Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1					
Agreement activities to a second control of the con					Cu	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
Physics actor motion bealing Physics actor motion bealing Physics actor motion bealing Advanced and actorises when the control of the control					Original Budget					Budget Year 2016/17
Topic uniter traits on counting project and real to all southing of the point uniter traits on profession of the state supply (and the state service) and the state services and deverse as based states granters are serviced and states are serviced as serviced	rgets 1									
Topic united participation (and interest below) 2	dwelling									
John public top of least mis numbers bound Other water supply clinic water for and Arthree sub-both Different water supply clinic for instruction for and										
Different supply (literate that service level) All Anterior Sorvice Level and Arthree sub Acid Libbrag public tip (c. eth controls inside) Board Administration (literature) Board Administration (literature) Board Administration (literature) Board Administration (literature) Total number of Nouseholds Samilation (literature) Literature) Literature (literature) Literature) Literature) Literature) Board Administration (literature) Literature) Literature) Board Administration (literature) Literature) Board Administration (literature) Board Administration	-									
Monitor Service Level and Action and Action and Action (1997) and the table from the service level (1997) and the se										
John publish tips (- this start study is characterial book) 3		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Different stangage (- mits service level) As obtains supply (- mits service level) Betweet deformers Service I evel sub-hald Total number of hereochrolic to servicegii Flush shald (connected to servicegii Flush shall shald (connected to servicegii Flush shall sh										
About an expense place of delinearies Service Level sub-band Total number of Prosecholds Services (Part Service Level sub-band Total number of Prosecholds to severage) 1-Nuch time (Information to severage) 1-Nuch time (Information to severage) 1-Nuch time (Information Control to severage) 1-Nuch										
Total number of Prosentiolics Signature of Prosentiolics Signature of Prosentiolic Source (See Signature of Prosential Source) (See Signature of See Signature of Prosential Source) (See Signature of See Signatu										
South Endocreamance	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Filson bild (offer greated to severage) Filson bild (offer greated to less Chemical solid Filson bild (offer greated sol) Filson bild (offer greated greated greated) Filson bild (offer greated greated greated greated great	seholds 5	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public file (film septic tank) Chemical folial folial (millissed) Pil ball (millissed) Ghart state provisions (- min service level) Manisum Service Level and Above sub-botal flucts talked film flucts for households (- min service level) Sub solar provisions (- min service level) Solar film flucts for households (- min service level) Electricity (- mines film service level) Using communitary film and service level and Above sub-botal Film service (- mines film service) Electricity (- mines fil	<u>:</u>									
Chammar Intellect Cham	ted to sewerage)									
Pit Note (ventated) Other likely provisions (- min service level) Adhimum Service (Level and Alloure sub-liked) Bucket lokel Other likely provisions (- min service level) Note takes provisions (- min service level) Receiving () Interest min service level) Receiving (- min servi	ptic tank)									
Don't of large provisions (- min services leveral and Access sub-Istaria Bucket to Salid Office to large provisions (- min services leveral and Access sub-Istaria Different large provisions (- min services leveral) Total number of households Executingly (all least min service leveral) Executingly (min services leveral) Ex										
Advances Level and Access sub-total Chair tablet provisions (- min service level) We had provisions (- min service level) Biblew Minimum Service Level sub-total Chair furnities of thouseholds Excitcity: propriet (min service level) Excitcity (registed (min service level) Excitcity (min service) Exci)									
Bother tailet provisions (mis service level) No tolled provisions (mis service level) Clotal number of hossocholds 5	ns (> min.service level)									
Content provisions Centin service level	nimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No loted provisions Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Security prepaid (min service level)										
Botton Minimum Service Level such basis S	ns (< min.service level)									
Total number of households 5										
Electricity (at least min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belacticity perpaid min service level	seholds 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - propaid (finis service level)										
Minimum Smirke Level and Above sub-total	· ·	846	846	846	846	846	846	40 500	40 500	40 500
Electricity (- min service level) Electricity (- prepaid (- min. service level) Chier energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Retinate Retinated all least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communiar refuse dump Climer habitish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Felow Minimum Service Level sub-total Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Felow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households receiving Free Basic Service 7 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 billoties per household per month) Samilation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km) per household per month) Samilation (free maintimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (6 billoties per household per month) Samilation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity-prepaid (c min. service level) Other energy sources Bollow Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Bollow Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Removed at least once a week Using communal refuse dump Using on refuse dusting Using communal refuse dusti	nimum Service Level and Above sub-total	846	846	846	846	846	846	40 500	40 500	40 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Service Servi	rvice level)									
Cotal number of households	(< min. service level)									
Total number of households Removed at least once a week Removed at least once a week Affinimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using command refuse dump Using own refuse dum	es									
Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Selve Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 996 958 951 887 887 887										-
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less Requestly than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal Nor rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Eleven Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For a sub-total number of household per month) Sanitation (free Basic Service) Electricity)other energy (50kmt per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity)other energy (50kmt per household per month) Refuse (removed an least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilotifiers per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FSS 951 887 887 887 887 887 887 887 887 951 Water (8 kilotifiers per household per month) Refuse (removed and least once a week) Total cost of FSS 996 958 951 887 887 887 887 887 887 887 887 887 88	seholds 5	846	846	846	846	846	846	40 500	40 500	40 500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communic rictse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 996 958 951 887 887 887 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (skilotitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricitylother energy (Skinh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (skilotitres per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of F85 provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided, Water (skilotitres per household per month) Sanitation (fice service) Sanitation (fice and per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of F85 provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided, Water (skilotitres per household per month) Sanitation (fice provided per month) Sanitation (fice per household per month) Sanitation (fice per household per month) Electricityl (why per household per month) Electricityl (why per household per month) Refuse (everage littes per week) Property rates (Pats of the services provided. Pats o										
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Relow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 996 958 951 887 887 887 Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricitylother energy (50km/ per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Refuses (removed at least once a week) Electricitylother energy (50km/ per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Highest level of free service provided Water (aliolities per household per month) Sanitation (Rein provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Water (aliolities per household per month) Sanitation (Ricolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Ricolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Ricolitres per household per month) Electricityl (why per household per month)										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal Roll About Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 996 958 951 887 887 Households receiving Free Basic Service Valate (& kilolites per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricitylother energy (Slowh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (Slowh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (Slowh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of Free Basic Services provided. Property rates (value Ihreshold) Water (& kilolites per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (Slowh per household per month) Sanitation (Ribolites per household per month) Sanitation (kilolites per household per month) Sanitation (kilolites per household per month) Electricity (swh per household per month) Electricity (swh per household per month) Electricity (swh per household per month) Refuse (everage litres per week) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		996	958	951	887	887	887	=	-	-
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 996 958 951 887 887 887 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kitolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Water (6 kitolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FRS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kitolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kitolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 996 958 951 887 887 887 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kitolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (enowed at least sonce a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kitolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (enowed once a week) Total cost of FS provided (minimum social package) Highest Level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (fidolitres per household per month) Electricity (why per household per month) Electricity (why per household per month) Refuse (everage litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
No rubbish disposal Bislow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 996 958 951 887 887 887 Households receiving Free Basic Service. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FSB provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Properly rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riolitres per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 996 958 951 887 887 887 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/clyther energy (50km) per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free senitation service) Electricity/clyther energy (50km) per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riolitres per household per month) Electricity/ (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riolitres per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Total number of households 5 996 958 951 887 887 887 Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) 8 Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 7 Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										-
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riol per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	seholds 5	996	958	951	887	887	887	-	-	•
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolities per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	g Free Basic Service 7									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average liftres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	er household per month)									
Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	imum level service)									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kiloilitres per household per month) Sanilation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	rgy (50kwh per household per month)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	least once a week)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	ervices provided 8	T								
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)										
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided. Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Sanilation (kilotitres per household per month) Sanilation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Sanilation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Revenue cost of free services provided 9 Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		+								
r report rates (early control on a reduction a and repaires)										
Water	a exemptions, reductions and repaties)									
water Sanitation										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy	orav									
Refuse	'BJ									
Retuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	rental rehates									
Housing - top structure subsidies 6										
Other	u o sausiulos									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	f free services provided (total social									
Total revenue cost of nee services provided (total social package)	25. 11005 provided (total social	_	-	_		_	_		-	_

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Eastern Cape: Nkonkobe(EC127) - Table A10 Basic Service Del	ivery M	easurement for 4t	h Quarter ended 3	30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling					7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 122
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					7 775	7 775	7 775	7 775	7 775	7 775
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				13 501	13 501	13 501	13 501	13 501	13 501
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	28 398	28 398	28 398	28 398	28 398	28 398
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				4 844	4 844	4 844	4 844	4 844	4 844
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				2.114	2.114	2.114	0.114	2 114	2.114
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2 114 6 958	2 114 6 958	2 114 6 958	2 114 6 958	2 114 6 958	2 114 6 958
Total number of households	5	-	-		35 356	35 356	35 356	35 356	35 356	35 356
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					10 683	10 683	10 683	10 683	10 683	10 683
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					863	863	863	863	863	863
Chemical toilet					699	699	699	699	699	699
Pit toilet (ventilated)					5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					16 268	16 268	16 268	16 268	16 268	16 268
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-		33 654	33 654	33 654	33 654	33 654	33 654
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					1 701	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 701
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9	ē	-	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 701
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	35 355	35 355	35 355	35 355	35 355	35 355
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								156	154	153
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								10 074	10 174	10 274
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 230	10 328	10 427
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-			-			
Total number of households	5		-					10 230	10 328	10 427
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								8 163	8 163	8 163
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 163	8 163	8 163
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	1	-		-			
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 163	8 163	8 163
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								16 010	16 010	16 010
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								5 656	5 670	5 690
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								7 000	7 378	7 777
Refuse (removed once a week)								4 000	4 216	4 443
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-		-		-	11 000	11 594	12 220
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					35 35	35 35		35 35	35 35	50 50
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water					35	35		35	35	50
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								7 000	7 378	7 777
Refuse								4 000	4 216	4 443
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)				_	70	70		11 070	11 664	12 320
r	1				/0	/0	-	11 0/0	11 004	12 320

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. } \ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery I	Measurement for	Ith Quarter ended	30 June 2014				2014/1E Modiu	m Term Revenue	9 Evpanditura
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-		-	-	-	-	_	
Total number of households	5	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other teilet provisions (< min service level)										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		5 581	5 581	5 581	5 581	5 581	5 581	5 581	5 581	5 581
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	5 581 5 946	5 581 5 946	5 581 5 946	5 581 5 946	5 581 5 946				
Refuse:	5	3 940	3 940	3 940	3 940	3 940	3 940	3 940	3 940	3 940
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		303	303	303	300	303	303	303	300	300
·										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		108	120	132	144	144	168	180	192	204
Refuse (removed once a week)		100	120	132	144	144	100	100	172	204
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		108	120	132	144	144	168	180	192	204
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water Sanitation										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy					4 400	4 400	4 400	6 000	6 330	6 678
Refuse					4 400	4 400	4 400	0 000	0 330	0070
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				-						
package)		-	-	-	4 400	4 400	4 400	6 000	6 330	6 678

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nxuba(EC128) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver					_			2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	I		Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	-	-	-	÷	-	-	
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	٠
Total number of households Energy:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)		560	525	510	500	500	650	600	600	595
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 840	4 950	4 990	5 020	5 020	5 000	5 250	5 500	5 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 400	5 475	5 500	5 520	5 520	5 650	5 850	6 100	6 195
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		š		3	-	-	-	š	-	3
Total number of households	5	5 400	5 475	5 500	5 520	5 520	5 650	5 850	6 100	6 195
Refuse:		5.400	5 475	F 500	5.500	5.500	5 (50	5.000		
Removed at least once a week		5 400 5 400	5 475 5 475	5 500 5 500	5 520 5 520	5 520 5 520	5 650 5 650	5 820 5 820	6 100	6 195 6 195
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		5 400	34/3	5 500	5 520	3 320	3 030	5 820	6 100	0 193
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 400	5 475	5 500	5 520	5 520	5 650	5 820	6 100	6 195
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 275	1 399	2 286	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 575	2 825	3 065
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 275	1 399	2 286	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 575	2 825	3 065
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		658	487	878	1 054	1 054		1 174	1 458	1 802
Refuse (removed once a week)		689	839	1 536	1 747	1 747		1 885	2 204	2 575
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 346	1 326	2 414	2 801	2 801	-	3 059	3 661	4 377
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	_	1 262	1 461	2 510	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 966	3 144	3 333
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		737	571	974	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 296	1 593	1 935
Refuse		805	937	1 613	1 868	1 868	1 868	2 032	2 363	2 717
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		2 805	2 968	5 097	5 888	5 888	5 888	6 294	7 100	7 986
References	1	2 003	2 700	J 07/	J 000	J 000	J 000	0 274	1 100	1 700

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	3	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:	'									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	÷				-		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	-	-					-	-	
Energy:	-									
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								3 333	3 333	3 333
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 333	3 333	3 333
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								4 379	4.000	2 500
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-				4 379	4 000	3 500 3 500
Total number of households	5	_						7 712	7 333	6 833
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								1 276	1 280	1 300
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 276	1 280	1 300
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-					-	-	٠
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-			1 276	1 280	1 300
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								7 712	7 333	6 833
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								3 720	3 939	4 156
Refuse (removed once a week)								3720	3 737	4 150
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	ı	ı	3 720	3 939	4 156
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)								15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)								50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								22 935	22 935	22 395
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					251	251	908	965	1 022	1 078
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								3 720	3 939	4 156
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	-				4 000	4 000	4 000			
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	1	1 -	_	_	4 251	4 251	4 908	27 620	27 896	27 629

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: O.R. Tambo(DC15) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2014

Eastern Cape: O .R. Tambo(DC15) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery I	Measurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1			0014/555		0 F "'
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	⊾xpenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Sattorne	Satomic	Satoone		Suuget	. orcodat	2317113	2010/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		25 135	26 594	27 986	29 378	29 378	29 378	30 770	32 162	33 554
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	26 197 39 694	27 198 41 121	27 720 42 442	28 242 43 763	28 242 43 763	28 242 43 763	28 764 45 085	29 286 46 406	29 809 47 727
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	39 094	41 121	42 442	43 /03	43 /03	43 /03	40 080	40 400	41 121
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	91 026	94 913	98 148	101 383	101 383	101 383	104 619	107 854	111 090
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	23 600	22 386	21 700	21 014	21 014	21 014	20 327	19 641	18 954
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		195 374	196 431	195 782	195 133	195 133	195 133	194 484	193 835	193 186
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		218 974	218 817	217 482	216 147	216 147	216 147	214 811	213 476	212 140
Total number of households	5	310 000	313 730	315 630	317 530	317 530	317 530	319 430	321 330	323 230
Sanitation/sewerage:		05.405	0	07.00/	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.770	00440	00.554
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		25 135	26 594	27 986	29 378	29 378	29 378	30 770	32 162	33 554
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		15 864	17 266	18 302	19 337	19 337	19 337	20 373	21 408	22 444
Pit toilet (ventilated)		193 451	200 236	207 819	215 402	215 402	215 402	222 985	230 569	238 152
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		170 101	200 200	207 017	210 102	210 102	210 102	222 700	200 007	200 102
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		234 450	244 096	254 107	264 117	264 117	264 117	274 128	284 139	294 150
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		75 550	69 634	61 523	53 413	53 413	53 413	45 302	37 191	29 080
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		75 550	69 634	61 523	53 413	53 413	53 413	45 302	37 191	29 080
Total number of households	5	310 000	313 730	315 630	317 530	317 530	317 530	319 430	321 330	323 230
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_			_					
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		_		_			-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	ļ <i>'</i>	97 479	99 070	100 754	102 740	102 740	102 740	104 248	105 757	107 265
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Ĭ	780	793	806	165 083	165 083	165 083	177 589	190 134	210 081
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		780	793	806	165 083	165 083	165 083	177 589	190 134	210 081
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)										
References		-	-	-	ı -	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outoomo	Outoomo	Gutoomo		Daugot	10100031	2011110	2010/10	2010117
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	-	-		-	_		_		-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_		-	-		_		_
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					425	425		1 200	1 200	1 200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	425	425	-	1 200	1 200	1 200
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	÷				-
Total number of households	5	-	-	,	425	425		1 200	1 200	1 200
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112	4 112
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	′									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					144	144	144	144	144	144
Refuse					34	34	34	34	34	34
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
		i e	1				i			

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138) - Table A10 Basic Service De Description	Ref	Neasurement for 4	th Quarter ended 2011/12	30 June 2014 2012/13	0	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
	Kei	Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse: Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				244	800	800	350	350	350	369
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				703	500	500	800	800	800	843
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		342		349	450	450	1 250	1 250	1 650	1 739
Refuse (removed once a week)				1 033	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 265
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		342	-	2 329	2 950	2 950	3 600	3 600	4 000	4 216
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				(384)	50	50	350	350	350	369
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water				244	800	800	350	350	350	369
Water Sanitation				703	500	500	800	800	800	369 843
Electricity/other energy		342		349	450	450	1 250	1 250	1 650	1 739
Refuse				1 033	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 265
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		342	-	1 945	3 000	3 000	3 950	3 950	4 350	4 585
References	1	342		1 945	3 000	3 000	3 430	3 700	4 330	4 365

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10) - Table A10 Basic Service	e Delive	ry Measurement	for 4th Quarter en	ded 30 June 2014	 			T		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/	I		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9	=	÷	=		9	-	-	ē
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	÷		-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		÷	=	-	=	=	=	=	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7									
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	/									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8			17 000						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				_						
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				55						
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9	=	55	-	9	=	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				15						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50						
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				2 524						
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water				2 536 17						
Sanitation				.,						
Electricity/other energy				55						
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		=	-	2 612	-	-	-	-	-	-
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description Ref 2010/11 Audited Audited Outcome	2011/12 Audited Outcome 3 3 10 15 897 15 290 34 497 3 549 3 549 3 8 046 4 532	2012/13 Audited Outcome	Criginal Budget	urrent year 2013/1 Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2014/15 Mediui Budget Year 2014/15	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year 2015/16	& Expenditure Budget Year 2016/17
R thousands Household service targets. Water: Pleed water inside dwelling Priped water inside dyelling Priped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 15 897 Using public tap (at least min service level) 2 Other water supply (at least min service level) 4 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) 3 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3 310 15 897 15 290 34 497 3 549 3 8 046	Outcome -		Budget	Forecast			
Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 15 897 Using public tap (at least min service level) 2 15 290 Other water supply (at least min service level) 4 4 Winimum Service Level and Above sub-total 2 34 497 Using public tap (< min.service level) 3 Other water supply (< min.service level) 3 No water supply 4 3 549 Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 5 38 046 Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	15 897 15 290 34 497 3 549 3 549 38 046	-	-	-		-		
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Using public tap (at least min service level) Whinimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (with septic tank)	15 897 15 290 34 497 3 549 3 549 38 046	-	-	-		-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Winimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (with septic tank)	15 897 15 290 34 497 3 549 3 549 38 046	-	-	-	-	-		
Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (- min service level) Other water supply (- min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush toilet (with septic tank)	34 497 3 549 3 549 3 8 046	-	-	-	-	-		
Other water supply (at least min service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (- min service level) Other water supply (- min service level) No water supply **Below Minimum Service Level sub-total** Total number of households **Sanitation/severage:* Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) **4 4 4 4 4 4 5 2 7	34 497 3 549 3 549 38 046	-	-	-	-	e		Ì
Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3 549 3 549 38 046	-	-	-	9	-		l
Olher water supply (< min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3 549 38 046						-	-
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 38 046 Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3 549 38 046							Ì
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3 549 38 046							Ì
Total number of households 5 38 046 Sanitation/severage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) 4 527 Flush toilet (with septic tank)	38 046							<u> </u>
Sanitation/severage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) 4 527 Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) 4 527 Flush toilet (with septic tank)	4 532		-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	4 332							Ì
								l
Chemical toilet 2 656	2 656							Ì
Pit toilet (ventilated) 23 476	23 476							Ì
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								l
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 30 659	30 664	-	-	-		-	-	-
Bucket toilet								Ì
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								Ì
No toilet provisions 7 387	7 382							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 7 387	7 382	=	-		•		-	-
Total number of households 5 38 046	38 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) 34 802	34 802	34 802	29 869	29 869	29 869	29 869	29 869	29 869
Electricity (at least min.service level) 34 802 Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) 1 149	1 149	1 149	986	986	986	986	986	986
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 35 951	35 951	35 951	30 855	30 855	30 855	30 855	30 855	30 855
Electricity (< min.service level)	00 701	00 701	00 000	00 000	00 000	00 000	00 000	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								Ì
Other energy sources			7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total -	-	-	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191
Total number of households 5 35 951	35 951	35 951	38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046
Refuse:								Ì
Removed at least once a week 4 715	4 715	4 715	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 780	4 803
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 4715	4 715	4 715	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 756	4 780	4 803
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump 31 236	31 236	31 236	33 290	33 290	33 290	33 290	33 266	33 243
Using own refuse dump	31 230	31 230	33 270	33 270	33 270	33 270	33 200	33 243
Other rubbish disposal								Ì
No rubbish disposal								Ì
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 31 236	31 236	31 236	33 290	33 290	33 290	33 290	33 266	33 243
Total number of households 5 35 951	35 951	35 951	38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046	38 046
Households receiving Free Basic Service 7								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								Ì
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								Ì
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 6 968	5 914	5 914	5 914	5 914	5 914	6 505	6 700	6 901
Refuse (removed at least once a week) 2 245	2 545	2 545	2 545	2 545	2 545	2 799	2 883	2 970
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 8								Ì
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 1 093	1 491							Ì
Sanitation (free sanitation service) 1724	2 355							Ì
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 3 121	4 014		7 755	7 755	7 755	8 376	9 046	9 770
Refuse (removed once a week) 2 399			4 266	4 266	4 266	4 607	4 976	5 374
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 8 337	11 044	-	12 021	12 021	12 021	12 983	14 022	15 143
Highest level of free service provided								Ì
Property rates (value threshold) 65 000	65 000	65 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								l
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								l
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week) 140		140	140	140	140	140	140	140
Revenue cost of free services provided 9	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) 852	1 924	2 040	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 117	1 184	1 255
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			364	364	364	386	409	434
Water 1 093	1 491							Ì
Sanitation 1724	2 355							Ì
Electricity/other energy 3 121	4 014	4 255	7 755	7 755	7 755	8 221	8 714	9 237
Refuse 2 399	3 183	3 374	4 266	4 266	4 266	4 522	4 793	5 081
Municipal Housing - rental rebates								Ì
Housing - top structure subsidies 6								Ì
Other								
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 9 189	12 968	9 669	13 439	13 439	13 439	14 246	15 101	16 007

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106) - Table A10 Basic S	ervice	Delivery Measure	ment for 4th Qua	rter ended 30 Jun	e 2014			ı		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Torccust	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Water:			7.450	0.444				0.444	0.444	
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			7 152 1 987	8 446 987	8 446 987	8 446 987	8 446 987	8 666 1 328	8 666 1 328	8 666 1 328
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		1 143	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083	2 006	2 006	2 006
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		153	70	70	70	70	2 000	2 000	2 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			10 435	12 586	12 586	12 586	12 586	12 000	12 000	12 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		1 270	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	1 270	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	11 705	12 656	12 656	12 656	12 656	12 070	12 070	12 070
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			7 730	10 873	10 873	10 873	10 873	7 780	7 780	7 780
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			23	25	25	25	25	751	751	751
Chemical toilet								85	85	85
Pit toilet (ventilated)			855	219	219	219	219	527	527	527
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								2 578	2 578	2 578
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	8 608	11 117	11 117	11 117	11 117	11 721	11 721	11 721
Bucket toilet			254	250	250	250	250	1 060	1 060	1 060
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions			2 704	166	166	166	166	839 958	839 958	839 958
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	2 958	416	416	416	416	2 857	2 857	2 857
Total number of households	5	-	11 566	11 533	11 533	11 533	11 533	14 578	14 578	14 578
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			5 046	5 046	5 046	5 046	5 046	8 026	8 026	8 026
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 675	2 675	2 675
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	6 546	6 546	6 546	6 546	6 546	10 701	10 701	10 701
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								3 826	3 826	3 826
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		3 826	3 826	3 826
Total number of households	5	-	6 546	6 546	6 546	6 546	6 546	14 527	14 527	14 527
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	8 134	8 134	8 134
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	8 134	8 134	8 134
Removed less frequently than once a week			468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468
Using communal refuse dump			4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal			126 1 614	126 1 614	126 1 614	126 1 614	126 1 614	126 1 614	126 1 614	126 1 614
No rubbish disposal			1014	1014	1014	1014	1014	1014	1014	1014
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444
Total number of households	5	-	10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	14 578	14 578	14 578
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554	11 554
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			933	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	933	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055
		-	733	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 000
Highest level of free service provided			25.000	25.000	25.000	25.000	25.000	25.000	25.000	05.000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)			25 000 6	25 000 6	25 000 6	25 000 6	25 000 6	25 000 6	25 000 6	25 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			16 390	17 865	17 865	17 865	17 865	18 937	20 054	21 157
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water			1 300	1 379	1 379	1 270	1 379	1.4/2	1 548	1 633
water Sanitation			300	1 3 / 9	1 3 / 9 8 4 8	1 379 848	1 3 / 9	1 462 899	1 548 952	1 633
Electricity/other energy			300	630	630	630	630	677	716	756
Refuse			1 244	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 397	1 480	1 561
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	10.004	22.040	22.040	22.040	22.040	22.274	24.752	2/ 111
References		-	19 234	22 040	22 040	22 040	22 040	23 371	24 750	26 111

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Tsolwana(EC132) - Table A10 Basic Service Deli	very Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 3	0 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					<u> </u>				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling					358	5 498	5 498			
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					2 639	5 498	5 498			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				380	3 534	3 534			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				133	462	462			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	3 510	14 992	14 992	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					2 419					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2 419	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	5 929	14 992	14 992	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					635	2 358	2 358			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					98					
Chemical toilet						2 358	2 358			
Pit toilet (ventilated)						2 768	2 768			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					4 183					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	4 916	7 484	7 484	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					314	784	784			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					1 027	1 000	1 000			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	•	÷	-	1 341	1 784	1 784	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	6 257	9 268	9 268	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					4 750	4 750	4 750			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1 301	1 301	1 301			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	6 051	6 051	6 051	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		-	-		_	-	_	_	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	6 051	6 051	6 051	-	-	-
Refuse:	3	-	_		0 031	0 031	0 0 3 1	_	_	_
Removed at least once a week					3 320	2 529	2 529			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	3 320	2 529	2 529	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					0 020	139	139			
Using communal refuse dump						55	55			
Using own refuse dump						6 329	6 329			
Other rubbish disposal						203	203			
No rubbish disposal						239	239			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		-	6 965	6 965	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	3 320	9 494	9 494	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,				9 279	1 985	1 985			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					4 699	1 985	1 985			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6 051	1 985	1 985			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 320	1 985	1 985			
	l -				3 320	1 703	1 703			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					241	241	241			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					296	296	296			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					25	25	25			
Refuse (removed once a week)					149	149	149			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	711	711	711	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					50 000	50 000	50 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					67	67	67			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)					49	49	49			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9				00-	00.	0.00			
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					800	800	800			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)						1.000	1.000			
Water						1 200	1 200			
Sanitation					300	1 400	1 400			
Electricity/other energy					700	749	749			
Refuse Municipal Housing, roptal robatos					700	1 038	1 038			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		_	_	_	2 200	5 187	5 187	_	-	_
	1	1		1		0.07			1	1

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442) - Table A10 Basic Service De	elivery I	Measurement for 4	Ith Quarter ended	30 June 2014	ı			2014/57 ** **		0 F "'
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Total number of households	5	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Chemical toilet		17 000	17000	17 000	17000	17 000	17000	17 000	17000	17 000
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
No toilet provisions (< min.service lever)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
Total number of households	5	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_			_	_	-	_		
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-		-	-		-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week		7 665	7 665	7 665	9 198	9 198	9 198	13 797	20 696	24 834
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 665	7 665	7 665	9 198	9 198	9 198	13 797	20 696	24 834
Removed less frequently than once a week		3 258	3 258	3 258	4 887	4 887	4 887	7 331	10 996	16 494
Using communal refuse dump		383	383	383	35 201	35 201	35 201	56 445	68 835	77 416
Using own refuse dump		161 152	161 152	161 152	128 921	128 921	128 921	103 317	82 509	66 008
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		19 162	19 162	19 162	13 413	13 413	13 413	10 730	8 584	6 868
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		183 955	183 955	183 955	182 422	182 422	182 422	177 823	170 924	166 786
Total number of households	5	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620	191 620
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	U									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 132	3 132	3 132	4 155	4 244	19 560
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-		3 132	3 132	3 132	4 155	4 244	19 560
Highest level of free service provided					0.02	5.52	0.102			7, 550
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy					3 132	3 132	3 132	4 155	4 244	1 956
Refuse					3 132	3 132	3 132	7 133	7214	1,30
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		15	15	15	3 147	3 147	3 147	4 170	4 259	1 971
References	1	13	13	13	J 147	3 147	3 147	4 170	7 237	17/1

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	ĺ				_	urrent veer 201211	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	I		Framework	T
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		29 918	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748	28 748
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 918	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	1									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	29 918	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 948	26 343	26 343	27 220	27 220	27 220	27 220	27 220	27 220
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 000	5 455	5 455	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 948	31 798	31 798	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	29 948	31 798	31 798	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Energy:	3	29 740	31 /70	31 /70	31 030	31 030	31 030	31 030	31 030	31 030
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 541	6 541	6 541	28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 486	9 486	9 486	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	9 486	9 486	9 486	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Refuse:		, 100	, 100	, 100	01000	01000	01000	0.000	01000	0.000
Removed at least once a week		29 918	31 414	31 414	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 918	31 414	31 414	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29 918	31 414	31 414	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29 918	29 918	29 918	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 000	5 000	5 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 000	5 000	5 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 000	5 000	5 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 324	4 583	4 583	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 599 1 728	5 935 1 832	5 935 1 832	7 657 2 697	7 657 2 697	7 657 2 697	7 657 2 697	7 657 2 697	7 657 2 697
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 599	5 935	5 935	10 774	10 774	10 774	10 774	10 774	10 774
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		17 249	18 284	18 284	27 864	27 864	27 864	27 864	27 864	27 864
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		117	124	124	147	147	147	147	147	147
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	,	4 598	4 874	4 874	3 351	3 351	3 351	3 351	3 351	3 351
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			10.1	10.4	0 001	0 001	0 001	0 001	0 001	3 331
Water		4 324	4 583	4 583	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		8 922	9 457	9 457	10 086	10 086	10 086	10 086	10 086	10 086

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver								2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/	ı		Framework	· I
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	=	=	=	•	-	=	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	,									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Energy:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	=	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Total number of households Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-			-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	L									
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Kopanong(FS162) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	ry Meas	urement for 4th C	luarter ended 30 J	une 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Total number of households	5			-	-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	-	-	-	÷	-	-	÷
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)			-							-
									-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18) - Table A10 Basic Service Del Description	ivery Me Ref	2010/11	th Quarter ended 2011/12	30 June 2014 2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	9	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4		_	_	_			_	_	_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other tailet provisions (a min sequice level)										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	8	-	-	1	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
, , ,										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)				<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u></u>		
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	i	-	-	1
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ry Meas	surement for 4th C	Quarter ended 30.	June 2014	I			2014/45 **	m Town D	9 Francis 211
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				500	500	500	450	350	250
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_		-	500	500	500	450	350	250
Total number of households	5	10	10	10	510	510	510	460	360	260
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	- 10	-	-	- 10	- 10	-	- 10	- 10
Total number of households <u>Energy:</u>	5	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				704	800	800	800	900	1 000	1 100
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		704	800	800	800	900	1 000	1 100
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	704	800	800	800	900	1 000	1 100
Refuse:	3	-	=	704	800	800	800	700	1 000	1 100
Removed at least once a week		8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump				8 291	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 100	9 200	9 300
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	8 291	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 100	9 200	9 300
Total number of households	5	8	10	8 301	9 010	9 010	9 010	9 110	9 210	9 310
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 754	2 754	2 892	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 892	2 892	3 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 105	3 105	3 260	389 180	389	389	3 594 3	3 774	3 845
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		3 3 105	3 3 105	3 260	389	180 389	180 389	3 594	3 774	3 895
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		8 967	8 967	9 416	3 404	3 404	3 404	10 084	10 443	10 744
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		55	55	60	80	80	80	80	80	80
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	,	556	557	570	600	600	600	600	620	620
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		230		270		200	250		120	120
Water		5 000	5 000	5 500	25 751	25 751	25 751	6 000	26 000	26 000
Sanitation		2 900	2 900	3 000	4 093	4 093	4 093	4 000	5 000	5 000
Electricity/other energy		1 500	1 500	1 550	1 895	1 895	1 895	1 750	2 050	2 050
Refuse		1 000	1 000	800	4 093	4 093	4 093	930	4 210	4 210
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		10 956	10 957	11 420	36 432	36 432	36 432	13 280	37 880	37 880

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Free State: Mafube(FS205) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery N	Measure	ment for 4th Quar	ter ended 30 June	2014	T			T .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		11 980	12 320	12 950	13 000 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	13 500	14 000	15 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 980	12 320	12 950	13 000 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	13 500	14 000	15 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				2 318	2 318	2 318	2 111	1 300	600
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 111	1 300	600
Total number of households	5	11 980	12 320	12 950	13 002 318	13 002 318	13 002 318	15 611	15 300	15 600
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 500	10 800	11 200	12 000	12 000	12 000	13 500	14 000	15 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 500	10 800	11 200	12 000	12 000	12 000	13 500	14 000	15 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					3 865	3 865	3 865	4 270	2 000	300
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	10 500	10 800	11 200	3 865	3 865	3 865	4 270 17 770	2 000 16 000	300 15 300
Total number of households Energy:	5	10 500	10 800	11 200	15 865	15 865	15 865	17 770	16 000	15 300
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 700	12 800	13 300	14 000	14 000	14 000	15 000	15 500	16 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 700	12 800	13 300	14 000	14 000	14 000	15 000	15 500	16 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 805	1 805	1 805	1 430	967	300
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 430	967	300
Total number of households	5	12 700	12 800	13 300	15 805	15 805	15 805	16 430	16 467	16 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					12 000	12 000	12 000	13 500	14 000	15 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	13 500	14 000	15 000
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump					6 047	6 047	6 047	4 000	2 000	
Using own refuse dump		1 700	1 800	1 900	0017	0017	0017	1 000	2 000	
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	1 700	1 800	1 900	6 047	6 047	6 047	4 000	2 000	-
Total number of households	5	1 700	1 800	1 900	18 047	18 047	18 047	17 500	16 000	15 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	44.000	40.000	40.050	40.000	40.000	40.000	45.000	45.500	4,000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 980 3 528	12 320 3 689	12 950 4 250	13 000 3 937	13 000 3 937	13 000 3 937	15 000 4 542	15 500 4 542	16 000 4 542
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 700	12 800	13 300	14 000	14 000	14 000	4 542	4 542	4 542
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 528	3 689	4 250	3 937	3 937	3 937	4 542	4 542	4 542
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 115	5 663	6 218	6	6	6	7	7	8
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 896	3 815	4 319	4	4	4	4	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 212	5 629	6 012	7	7	7	7	7	8
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 896 16 119	3 533 18 640	4 216 20 765	4 21	4 21	4 21	22	23	4 25
		10 117	10 040	20 /03	21	21	21	- 22	23	23
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	0									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	4 910	2 543	3 011	3 589	3 589	3 589	17 326	17 326	18 366
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		5 172	5 637	6 215	2 107	2 107	2 107	17 020	(0)	(0)
Water		5 122	5 583	6 213	7 248	7 248	7 248	181 132	181 132	192 000
Sanitation		8 590	9 363	10 011	12 856	12 856	12 856	16 453	16 453	17 440
Electricity/other energy		4 785	5 216	5 802					(0)	(0)
Refuse Municipal Housing, contal robotos		8 590	9 363	10 251	12 856	12 856	12 856	16 645	16 645	17 644
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6								(0)	(0)
Other								4 479	4 479	4 748
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		37 168	37 704	41 502	38 656	38 656	38 656	236 036	236 036	250 198

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement fo	r 4th Quarter ende	ed 30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		16 422	34 604	44 457	85 420	85 420	85 420	85 488	86 029	86 269
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		38 091	38 120	38 200	10 881	10 881	10 881	10 890	10 999	11 109
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	27 208	13 604	6 802						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 247	2 624	1 313						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		86 968	88 952	90 772	96 301	96 301	96 301	96 378	97 028	97 378
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	5 442	3 520	2 100						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 762	4 700	4 300	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 850	3 200	2 850
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 204	8 220	6 400	3 927	3 927	3 927	3 850	3 200	2 850
Total number of households	5	97 172	97 172	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		27 791	30 424	31 500	32 941	32 941	32 941	35 642	36 709	36 967
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		972	1 350	1 983	2 607	2 607	2 607	2 633	2 753	2 853
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 705 56 748	4 800 50 350	3 500 44 471	3 195 17 424	3 195 17 424	3 195 17 424	2 099 21 900	2 070 21 020	2 010 20 900
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 013	8 235	13 526	38 949	38 949	38 949	33 600	33 400	33 300
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		95 229	95 159	94 980	95 116	95 116	95 116	95 874	95 952	96 030
Bucket toilet		194	253	412	715	715	715			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1.740	17/0	1 700	2 133	2 133	2 133	2 154	2 176	2 198
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 749 1 943	1 760 2 013	1 780 2 192	2 264 5 112	2 264 5 112	2 264 5 112	2 200 4 354	2 100 4 276	2 000 4 198
Total number of households	5	97 172	97 172	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		76 669	81 872	86 672	95 508	95 508	95 508	95 461	95 414	95 366
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		76 669	81 872	86 672	95 508	95 508	95 508	95 461	95 414	95 366
Electricity (< min. service rever) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		20 503	15 300	10 500	4 720	4 720	4 720	4 767	4 814	4 862
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 503	15 300	10 500	4 720	4 720	4 720	4 767	4 814	4 862
Total number of households	5	97 172	97 172	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228
Removed at least once a week		27 014	27 019	27 025	26 567	26 567	26 567	26 833	27 101	27 372
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 014	27 019	27 025	26 567	26 567	26 567	26 833	27 101	27 372
Removed less frequently than once a week		486	489	489	491	491	491	496	501	506
Using communal refuse dump		5 053	5 100	5 200	5 224	5 224	5 224	5 276	5 329	5 382
Using own refuse dump		53 250	53 400	53 800	54 061	54 061	54 061	54 602	55 148	55 699
Other rubbish disposal		194 11 175	664 10 500	1 158 9 500	5 576 8 309	5 576 8 309	5 576 8 309	5 632 7 390	5 688 6 461	5 745 5 524
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		70 158	70 153	70 147	73 661	73 661	73 661	73 396	73 127	72 856
Total number of households	5	97 172	97 172	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 229	100 228	100 228
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		97 172	97 172	97 172	6 847	6 847	6 847	5 706	5 706	5 706
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 782	6 782	6 782	6 847	6 847	6 847	5 706	5 706	5 706
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		97 172	97 172	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	5 706	5 706	5 706
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 782	6 782	6 782	6 847	6 847	6 847	5 706	5 706	5 706
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 207	3 382 698	3 568 733	265 777	265	265 777	233 680	245	257 750
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		662 4 761	3 450	3 984	3 759	777 3 759	3 759	214	714 225	236
Refuse (removed once a week)		363	381	400	424	424	424	371	390	409
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		8 993	7 911	8 686	5 225	5 225	5 225	1 498	1 573	1 652
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		00	102	100	110	112	110	110	100	121
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		98 50	103 50	108 50	113 50	113 50	113 50	119 50	125 50	131 50
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	60	70	78	78	78	78	78	78
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		631 362	733 422	726 571	819 100	819 100	819 100	819 100	860 055	903 058
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		499 249	561 394	585 850	614 600	614 600	614 600	614 600	645 330	677 597
Water Sanitation		3 207 662	3 382 698	3 568 733	265 777	265 777	265 777	280 816	294 857	308 899
Electricity/other energy		4 761	3 450	3 984	3 759	3 759	3 759	3 759	3 946	4 144
Refuse		363	381	400	424	424	424	446	468	491
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		1 139 604	1 302 726	1 321 107	1 438 925	1 438 925	1 438 925	1 439 000	1 510 950	1 586 497

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Free State: Mangaung(MAN) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery	Measu	rement for 4th Qu	arter ended 30 Ju	ne 2014	I			2014/15 84-21	n Torm Possess	9 Evponditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1		2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		168 000	168 000		170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		153 794	155 488	163 263	170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000	170 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 880	3 880	3 880	3 880	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		325 674	327 368	167 143	347 226	347 146	347 146	347 146	347 146	347 146
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000			
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 004	_		
Total number of households	5	328 674	330 368	167 143	350 226	350 146	350 150	347 146	347 146	347 146
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		111 325	112 103	158 771	171 808	171 808	171 808	171 808	171 808	171 808
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		43 000 17 854	42 000 17 854	17 854	40 000 17 326	40 000 17 326	40 000 17 326	17 326	17 326	17 326
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		17 034	17 034	17 034	17 320	17 320	17 320	17 320	17 320	17 320
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		172 179	171 957	176 625	229 134	229 134	229 134	189 134	189 134	189 134
Bucket toilet		2 082	2 082	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		5 000 7 082	5 000 7 082	1 419	5 000 6 419	5 000 6 419	5 000 6 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	179 261	179 039	178 044	235 553	235 553	235 553	190 553	190 553	190 553
Energy:	,	177 201	177 037	170 044	230 003	233 333	230 003	170 333	170 003	170 003
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 136	5 267	5 402	5 541	5 541	5 541	5 600	5 600	5 740
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		198 392	203 479	208 697	214 048	214 048	214 048	220 000	220 000	225 500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		203 528	208 746	214 099	219 589	219 589	219 589	225 600	225 600	231 240
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	203 528	208 746	214 099	219 589	219 589	219 589	225 600	225 600	231 240
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		164 000	189 000	197 002	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		164 000	189 000	197 002	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	164 000	189 000	197 002	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096	198 096
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	00.477	00.477	00.477					05.000	40.000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		30 477 30 477	30 477 30 477	30 477 30 477	40 000 40 000	20 000 20 000	20 000 20 000	30 000 30 000	35 000 35 000	40 000 40 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18 000	20 000	25 000	40 000	20 000	20 000	30 000	35 000	40 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		30 477	30 477	30 477	40 000	20 000	20 000	30 000	35 000	40 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 142	13 349	15 872	58 418	25 804	25 804	40 169	43 143	46 264
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					50 877	22 034	22 034	23 636	25 355	27 198
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		16 189	16 605	17 030	17 467	17 467	17 467	19 039	20 705	22 475
Refuse (removed once a week)		20 224	20.054	14 629 47 531	17 308	14 736	14 736	25 470	27 134	29 121
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		28 331	29 954	4/ 531	144 070	80 041	80 041	108 314	116 337	125 058
Highest level of free service provided		40.000	40.000	40.000	70.000	70.000	70.000	70.000	70.000	70.000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		40 000 6	40 000 6	40 000 10	70 000 10	70 000 10	70 000 10	70 000 10	70 000 10	70 000 10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			ŭ					10		10
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15 000 threshold rehate)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		38 925	43 594	47 520	53 009	38 598	38 598	56 864	61 000	65 795
Water		12 142	13 349	15 872	58 418	25 804	25 804	40 169	43 043	46 264
Sanitation		15 864	17 627	19 586	50 877	22 034	22 034	23 636	25 355	27 198
Electricity/other energy		16 189	16 605	17 030	17 467	17 467	17 467	19 039	20 705	22 475
Refuse				14 629	17 308	14 736	14 736	25 470	27 134	29 121
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	4									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		83 121	91 175	114 637	197 080	118 639	118 639	165 178	177 237	190 854

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mantsopa(FS196) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Meası	urement for 4th Qu	uarter ended 30 Ju	ine 2014	1			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					Ü				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		7 000	7 000	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 800	6 900	7 000
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 000	7 000	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 607	6 900	6 900	7 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 000	14 000	13 214	13 214	13 214	13 214	13 700	13 800	14 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	14 000	14 000	13 214	13 214	13 214	13 214	13 700	13 800	14 000
Sanitation/sewerage:		11 000	11 000	0.472	0.470	0.470	0.470	10 100	10.200	10.700
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 000 2 000	11 000 2 000	8 472 1 000	8 472	8 472	8 472 1 000	10 100 1 120	10 200 1 500	10 700
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 120	1 500	1 600
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	750	500	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	730	300	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 000	14 000	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	11 970	12 200	12 300
Bucket toilet		3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	500	12 200	.2 550
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 230	30					230		
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	500		
Total number of households	5	17 000	16 000	12 472	12 472	12 472	12 472	12 470	12 200	12 300
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 000	6 000	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 000	6 000	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 510
Electricity (< min.service level)		12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349	12 349
Total number of households	5	18 349	18 349	13 859	13 859	13 859	13 859	13 859	13 859	13 859
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14 000	12 349	12 349	10 000	10 000	10 000	12 500	12 500	12 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 000	12 349	12 349	10 000	10 000	10 000	12 500	12 500	12 600
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	-	_					
Total number of households	5	14 000	12 349	12 349	10 000	10 000	10 000	12 500	12 500	12 600
	7									
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	/	14,000	14 000	14 000	14.000	14.000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 000 6 300	5 000	5 119	14 000 5 119	14 000 5 119	5 119	5 200	5 200	5 200
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		6 300	5 000	5 119	5 119	5 119	5 119	5 200	5 200	5 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)	1	6 300	5 000	5 119	5 119	5 119	5 119	5 200	5 200	5 200
	1	0.300	3 000	3 117	3117	3117	3117	3 200	3 200	3 200
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 738	4 738	7 759	7 983	7 983	7 983	8 502	9 182	9 825
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		8 316	6 600	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 438	3 438	3 438
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)	1	2 268 4 385	1 800 3 480	2 950 4 381	2 949 4 381	2 949	3 949	3 273	3 273 4 644	3 273 4 644
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	1	4 385 19 707	3 480 16 618	18 333	18 556	4 381 18 556	4 381 19 556	4 644 19 857	20 537	21 180
	1	17 /0/	10 010	10 333	10 000	10 330	17 330	17 00/	20 33/	21 100
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)	1	45 000	45 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		440		405	404	404	40.4	440	450	4/0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		110 50	116 50	125 50	134 50	134	134 50	142 50	150	160 50
		1	1	1	1	50	1	1	50 1	1
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9	1	- 1	- 1		1	1		- 1	- 1
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	4			1 021	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 190	1 261	1 270
Property rates (k15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1			1 021	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 170	1 201	1210
Water		4 738	4 738	7 759	7 983	7 983	7 983	8 502	9 182	9 825
Sanitation		8 316	6 600	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 438	3 438	3 438
Electricity/other energy	1	2 268	1 800	2 950	2 949	2 949	3 949	3 273	3 273	3 273
Refuse	1	4 385	3 480	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 644	4 644	4 644
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	1									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	1									
package)		19 707	16 618	19 354	19 606	19 606	20 606	21 047	21 798	22 450

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	rery Mea	asurement for 4th 2010/11	Quarter ended 3 2011/12	0 June 2014 2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
·	Itto	Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling					15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				45.040	45.040	45.040	45.040	45.040	45.040
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	=	-	8	=	-	=
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342
Sanitation/sewerage:								10 246	10 246	10.24/
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)								10 246	10 246	10 246 46
Chemical toilet								10	10	10
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								4 550	4 550	4 550
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 842	14 842	14 842
Bucket toilet					500	500	500	500	300	150
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	500	500	500	500	300	150
Total number of households	5	-		-	500	500	500	15 342	15 142	14 992
Energy:									· · ·	
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								13 521	13 521	13 521
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 821	1 821	1 821	15 342	15 342	15 342
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1 821	1 821	1 821	15 342	15 342	15 342
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-		T.
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					4 562	4 562	4 562	4 587	6 000	6 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					4 562	4 562	4 562	4 587	6 000	6 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)					4 562 4 562	4 562 4 562	4 562 4 562	4 587 4 587	6 000	6 500 6 500
					4 302	4 302	4 302	4 387	6 000	0 300
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		•	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					12 782	12 782	12 782	1 500	15 000	21 000
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	12 782	12 782	12 782	1 500	15 000	21 000

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Designating from several content 2 900 910 9	Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	Ι					
Manufaction 1	Description	Ref		2011/12		С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu		& Expenditure
Secret Annex Secretary (Company of the first invested of the property of the property of the first invested of the property of	R thousands					Original Budget					
Section of the state of the property and the membership of the state of the property and the membership of the state of the property and the membership of the state of the property and the membership of the state of the property of the property of the state of the property of		1									
Section Process Proc			79 276	79 276	79 276	79 276	79 276	79 276	79 276	79 276	79 276
Decision of the content of the con											40 406
Manuss Service Level and Aller and Service (Level and Aller and	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190
Supplication Supp	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4					2 749				2 749
Description of the control body Property of the control body of the c			131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621
The state stays											
This image is the conclusion observation of the control of the c	***	7									
Sealth Section (Communication Sections and Communication Sections (Communication Sections and Communication Sections and Commun	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		,	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Decision Communication Secure Communication Communic		5	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621	131 621
1788 1788 1788 1788 1788 1788 1789	·		102 172	102 172	102 172	100 170	102 172	102 172	100 170	100 170	100 170
Chambrid	***										
December processor of management (1998) 1892 892			1710	.,,,	1710	1710	1710	1710	1710	1710	1710
Advantum Schools care and and Agrees sub-local fields in 114,000 114,0			244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Marche M											8 922
2.70 2.70											114 056
1			14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
17.392 1			2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792
Excitacy for facet miss service level Excitacy pregate (miss service level) 16 10 10 115 68 1	1										17 392
Electricity - property for miss received with the following section of the control of the cont	Total number of households	5	131 448	131 448	131 448	131 448	131 448	131 448	131 448	131 448	131 448
Secretary propagate (rest service level) Hickey propagate (rest service level) Hidden service service level) Hidden service service level service se				,							
Memoral Sinches (cell and Allows such start Dischticity (- min. service level) Dischticity (- min. service level) Dischticity - propiel (- min. service level such start Dischticity - propiel (- min. service level such start Dischticity - Di	-		115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486
Discribing command from Service Level sub-closed Service Level sub-clos			115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486	115 486
The terror sources Determinant Source Level sub-bate Part			110 100	110 100	110 100	110 100	110 100	110 100	110 100	110 100	110 100
Better detainment Service Level sub-stant Table 1518 1518 1518 1518 1518 1518 1518 151	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Total number of households 5 131 622 131	Other energy sources										16 136
Removed a lasst once a veck Removed a lasst once a veck Advanuary Stroke Level and Aktore sub-ideal Advanuary Stroke Level and Aktore sub-ideal Removed as frequently than croce a veck 117.284 117.28		_									16 136
Permoved at least once a week Africance of the service growted of the service growted flower sub-total 117.284		5	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622
Bemoved lass fequently fram once a week 176			117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284
15.28 15.2	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284
Using own roluse dump Other tubble disposal ITT 1TT 1TT 1TT 1TT 1TT 1TT 1TT 1TT 1TT	Removed less frequently than once a week					176			176		176
17											
No nubbish disposal 2.004 2.205 2.206	· ·										
14 338	'										
Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 20 000 20 000 28 174 28 174 28 174 29 000 29 000 29 000 29 000 29 000 28 174 28 174 28 174 29 000 29 000 29 000 29 000 29 000 28 174 28 174 28 174 29 000 29 000 29 000 29 000 20 000 28 174 28 174 28 174 29 000 29 000 29 000 29 000 20 000 28 174 28 174 28 174 29 00 29 000 29 000 20 000 20 000 28 174 28 174 28 174 29 00 29 000 29 000 29 000 20 000 20 000 28 174 28 174 28 174 29 00 29 000 29 000 29 000 20 000 20 000 20 000 20 000 28 174 28 174 28 174 29 00 29 000 29 000 29 000 20 0											14 338
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km/h per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50km/h per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50km/h per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50km/h per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50km/h per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 1 618 1 618 1 618 1 618 1 618 1 700	Total number of households	5	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622	131 622
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km) per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Sanitation (free energy (50km) per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Refuse (removed once a week) Sanitation (free services provided. **Total cost of FBS provided (fininimum social package) **Total cost of FBS provided (fininimum s	Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Electricity/other energy (50km/ per household per month) 15 000 15 000 20 000 28 174 914 914 1000 1000 1000 29 000	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20 000	20 000	20 000	28 174	28 174	28 174	29 000	29 000	29 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week) 20 000 20 000 20 000 28 174 28 174 28 174 29 000 29 000 29 000 29 000 20 000											29 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 8 1618 472 1618 472 170000 170000 1700 000 1700 000						1					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	20 000	20 000	20 000						
Sanilation (free sanilation service) Electricity)(wher energy (Slowin per household per month)	-	8									1 700 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 1.618 1.618 1.618 1.700 1.700 1.700 Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) -						1 618	1 618	1 618	1 /00	1 /00	1 /00
Refuse (removed once a week) 1618											
Highest Level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											1 700
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Froperty rates (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (follower exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 400	3 400	3 400
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	•										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											75 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (01her exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social)											6
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social						0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social						50	50	50	50	50	50
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Refuse (average litres per week)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - tental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		9		T							
Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		,									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		6									
	package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	very Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	1		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		22 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	27 000	29 537	29 537
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 537	3 887	3 887
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	29 537	33 424	33 424
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 424	3 424	3 424	887	887	887
No water supply	1									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 000	2 000	2 000	3 424	3 424	3 424	887	887	887
Total number of households	5	25 000	29 000	29 000	30 424	30 424	30 424	30 424	34 311	34 311
Sanitation/sewerage:		44.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		14 000 1 000	19 000 1 000	19 000 1 000	19 000 1 000	19 000 1 000	19 000 1 000	19 000 1 000	19 000 1 000	19 000 1 000
Chemical toilet		1 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000
Bucket toilet		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 025	2 025	2 025
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions					9 769	9 769	9 769	6 512	3 000	3 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 000	2 000	2 000	12 152	12 152	12 152	8 537	5 025	5 025
Total number of households	5	17 000	28 000	28 000	38 152	38 152	38 152	34 537	31 025	31 025
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		17 000	4 000	6 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		15 000	27 000	28 000	34 500	34 500	34 500	34 850	34 850	34 850
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		32 000	31 000	34 000	39 500	39 500	39 500	39 850	39 850	39 850
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	32 000	31 000	34 000	39 500	39 500	39 500	39 850	39 850	39 850
Removed at least once a week		40 000	40 000	45 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	52 000	55 000	60 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40 000	40 000	45 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	52 000	55 000	60 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		10 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Using communal refuse dump		10 000	15 000	10 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	52 000	55 000	55 000
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		10 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 000	45 000	30 000	69 000	69 000	69 000	72 000	75 000	75 000
Total number of households	5	70 000	85 000	75 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	124 000	130 000	135 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		62	66	75	80	80	80	42	46	48
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		68	73	77	91	91	91	88	93	99
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		40	40	33	35	35	35	49	52	55
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		73	78	82	88	88	88	95	100	106
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17 153	19 170	18 043	19 724	19 724	11 429	13 153	13 863	14 612
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 415 11 785	4 218 11 470	5 293 10 160	32 134 21 859	32 134 21 859	10 429 16 393	19 624 27 120	20 684 17 676	21 801 18 630
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 634	6 640	11 584	16 300	16 300	11 513	10 807	11 391	12 006
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		38 987	41 498	45 080	90 017	90 017	49 764	70 705	63 614	67 049
Highest level of free service provided				-						
Property rates (value threshold)		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				40	70	70	70	70	70	70
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60 50	64 50	68 50	73 50	73 50	73 50	73 50	73 50	73 50
Refuse (average litres per week)		72	77	82	88	88	88	88	88	88
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			9 529	9 214	10 504	10 504	9 889	10 449	11 013	11 608
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				_		_	_	_		
Water		17 153	19 170	22 498	36 299	36 299	25 118	23 789	25 074	26 428
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		4 415 11 758	5 865 11 470	1 704 10 160	9 264 10 819	9 264 10 819	7 043 12 364	8 809 9 578	9 285 6 233	9 786 6 570
Refuse		5 634	6 640	11 584	20 083	20 083	10 684	14 840	15 641	16 486
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		38 960	52 674	55 160	86 969	86 969	65 098	67 465	67 247	70 878
References	1	30 700	JZ 014	33 100	00 707	00 707	03 070	07 403	07 247	70 070

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mohokare(FS163) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Meası	urement for 4th Qu	uarter ended 30 Ju	une 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		8 093	8 468		8 638	8 638	8 638	9 070	9 523	9 989
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0070	0 100		0 000	0 000	0 000	7070	, 525	, , , , ,
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		2 325		2 371	2 371	2 371	2 490	2 614	2 745
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	8 093	10 793	-	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 560	12 137	12 734
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 093	10 793	-	11 009	11 009	11 009	11 560	12 137	12 734
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 060	7 614		7 767	7 767	7 767	8 155	8 563	8 991
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0 000	217		221	221	221	232	244	256
Chemical toilet			3		3	3	3	3	3	3
Pit toilet (ventilated)			341		347	347	347	329	313	294
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2010	404		412	412	412	412	412	412
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		8 060 1 098	8 579 879	-	8 750 897	8 750 897	8 750 897	9 131 852	9 535 809	9 956 769
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1070	118		120	120	120	118	118	118
No toilet provisions			816		832	832	832	816	816	816
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 098	1 813	-	1 849	1 849	1 849	1 786	1 743	1 703
Total number of households	5	9 158	10 392	-	10 599	10 599	10 599	10 917	11 278	11 659
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		536								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	_	_		-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 998	6 799		6 936	6 936	6 936	7 624	8 313	9 015
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		7 998	6 799 702	-	6 936 716	6 936 716	6 936 716	7 624 716	8 313 716	9 015 716
Using communal refuse dump			260		266	266	266	279	293	308
Using own refuse dump			2 623		2 675	2 675	2 675	2 524	2 398	2 278
Other rubbish disposal			145		147	147	147	147	147	147
No rubbish disposal			264		270	270	270	270	270	270
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	7 998	3 994 10 793	-	4 074 11 010	4 074 11 010	4 074 11 010	3 936 11 560	3 824 12 137	3 719 12 734
	7	7 770	10 7 7 3		11010	11010	11010	11300	12 137	12734
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	8 011	577		1 200	1 200	1 200			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 363	577		1 200	1 200	1 200			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			577		1 200	1 200	1 200			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 363	577		1 200	1 200	1 200			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		223			1 186	1 186	1 186	857	943	1 037
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		102			1 472 1 373	1 472 1 373	1 472 1 373	2 425 432	2 568 475	2 709 523
Refuse (removed once a week)		77			1 077	1 077	1 077	1 385	1 467	1 547
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		401	-	-	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 099	5 453	5 816
Highest level of free service provided				·						
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000					15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		10 575			69	69	69	76	83	91
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					52	52	52	57	63	69
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			-		-			-	
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		192			300	300	700	,,,	704	001
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		228			788 1 186	788 1 186	788 1 186	664 857	731 943	804 1 037
Sanitation		102			1 472	1 472	1 472	2 425	2 568	2 709
Electricity/other energy					1 373	1 373	1 373	432	475	523
Refuse		77			1 077	1 077	1 077	1 385	1 467	1 547
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		598	-	-	5 895	5 895	5 895	5 763	6 183	6 620

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Free State: Moqhaka(FS201) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery	Measu	rement for 4th Qu	arter ended 30 Ju	ne 2014	1			I		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000		43 470	43 687	43 818
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		22 000						1 259	1 265	1 269
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	32 000	10 000		10 000	10 000	_	44 729	44 952	45 087
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	32 000	10 000		10 000	10 000	-	44 727	44 732	43 007
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							932	850	800
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	932	850	800
Total number of households	5	32 000	10 000		10 000	10 000	-	45 661	45 802	45 887
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		31 000			32	32		41 963	42 173	42 299
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								2 785	2 799	2 807
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 000								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 000			32	32		44 748	44 972	45 106
Bucket toilet		33 000	-	-	32	32	-	44 740	44 972	43 100
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions								913	870	850
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	913	870	850
Total number of households	5	33 000			32	32	-	45 661	45 842	45 956
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13 000	13 000		14			13 864	13 933	13 961
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9 000	9 000		19			9 100	9 146	9 173
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 000	22 000	-	33	-	-	22 964	23 079	23 134
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	22 000	22 000	-	- 33	-	-	22 964	23 079	23 134
Refuse:	3	22 000	22 000	-	33	-	-	22 904	23 0/9	23 134
Removed at least once a week		31 000	31 000		31 000	31 000		31 964	32 124	32 220
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 000	31 000	-	31 000	31 000	-	31 964	32 124	32 220
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 000	31 000	-	31 000	31 000	-	31 964	32 124	32 220
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		34 135	34 135	34 135	34 135	34 135	34 135	34 135	34 135	34 135
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 608	12 558	13 784	6 608	6 608	6 608	9 713	12 432	14 670
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 608	12 558	13 784	6 608	6 608	6 608	9 713	12 432	14 670
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11 608	12 558	13 784	6 608	6 608	6 608	9 713	12 432	14 670
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 583	1 996	2 932	2 531	2 531	2 531	2 688	2 846	3 003
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 693	2 135	3 137	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 881	3 051	3 219
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 516	1 912	2 809	2 425	2 425	2 425	2 575	2 727	2 877
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		747 5 539	942 6 985	1 384 10 261	1 195 8 864	1 195 8 864	1 195 8 864	1 269 9 413	1 344 9 968	1 418 10 517
		3 339	0 703	10 201	0 004	0 004	0 004	7413	9 700	10 317
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		3 482	4 257	4 673	2 101	2 101	2 101	3 293	3 490	3 700
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		2 458	2 458	2 458 992	2 458	2 458	2 458	2 458	2 458	2 458
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		838 2 925	904 4 114	5 915	476 3 006	476 3 006	476 3 006	699 4 860	895 6 594	1 056 8 247
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		4 179	5 425	5 458	3 370	3 370	3 370	5 303	7 161	8 890
Refuse (average litres per week)		139	151	165	79	79	79	117	124	131
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									-
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 482	4 257	4 673	2 101	2 101	2 101	3 293	3 490	3 700
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 582	2 746	2 922	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 295	3 492	3 702
Water		9 806	12 264	15 459	16 393	16 393	16 393	17 696	18 757	19 883
Sanitation		2 925	4 114	5 915	3 006	3 006	3 006	4 860	6 594	8 247
Electricity/other energy		4 179	5 425	5 458	3 370	3 370	3 370	5 303	7 161	8 890
Refuse		2 145	2 554	3 308	1 681	1 681	1 681	3 310	4 490	5 616
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		25 119	31 360	37 735	29 659	29 659	29 659	37 757	43 984	50 038
References		23 119	31 300	31 133	27 009	27 009	27 039	31 131	43 704	JU U38

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Nala(FS185) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Mea	sureme	ent for 4th Quarter	ended 30 June 20	014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		21 440	21.440	21 440	21 440	21.440	21 440	23 940	23 940	23 940
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		21 440	21 440	21 440	21 440	21 440	21 440	23 940	23 940	23 940
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 440	21 440	21 440	21 440	21 440	21 440	23 940	23 940	23 940
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 440	21 440	21 440	21 440	21 440	21 440	23 940	23 940	23 940
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	17 629	17 629	17 629
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 100	15 129	17 629	17 629	17 629
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		13 129	13 129	13 129	15 129	15 129	13 129	17 029	17 029	17 029
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	17 629	17 629	17 629
Energy:		.5 127	.5 127	.5 127	.5 127	.5 127	.5 127	., 027	.7 027	.7 027
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		17 961	17 961	17 961	17 961	17 961	17 961	20 461	20 461	20 461
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 961	17 961	17 961	17 961	17 961	17 961	20 461	20 461	20 461
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5	17 961	17 961	17 961	17 961	17 961	17 961	20 461	20 461	20 461
		17 701	17 701	17 701	17 701	17 701	17 701	20 40 1	20 40 1	20 401
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				6 509	9 408	9 408	9 408	8 080		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				6 509	9 408	9 408	9 408	8 080		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				6 509	9 408	9 408	9 408	8 080		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				6 509	9 408	9 408	9 408	8 080		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6 405	6 405	6 405	6 405	6 783	7 156
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 983	6 312
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	5 306	5 765
Refuse (removed once a week)					5 589	5 589	5 589	5 589	5 919	6 244
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	22 590	22 590	22 590	22 590	23 991	25 478
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	_									
Revenue cost of free services provided Proporty rates (P15 000 threshold rehate)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					6 405	6 405	6 405	6 405	6 783	7 156
Water Sanitation					5 650	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 983	6 312
Electricity/other energy					4 946	4 946	4 946	4 946	5 306	5 765
Refuse					5 589	5 589	5 589	5 589	5 919	6 244
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3719	0 244
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	L		-		22 590	22 590	22 590	22 590	23 991	25 478
						_		_		

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Security Communication C	Free State: Naledi (Fs)(FS164) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	ry Meas	urement for 4th C	uarter ended 30 J	une 2014	T					
Minimum	Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu		& Expenditure
Marchel State State	R thousands					Original Budget					
Section of the content of the cont	Household service targets	1	Outdome	Gutoomo	Outdomo		Buager	10100051	2011110	2010/10	2010/17
Section Process Proc	 _		2	2	2	2	2		2	2	2
Disagnable flow from service benefit of service service for all and service flow of the service service flow and disagnable from service service flow and disagnable from service service flow and disagnable from service service flow and disagnable flow service flow and disagnable flow service service flow and disagnable flow service flow service flow and disagnable flow service flow and disagnable flow service flow and disagnable flow service flow se							2	2	2	2	2
Minimum of Manimum Service Leave and Authors on Principal Leave (Leave and Authors on Principal Leave (Leave and Authors on Principal Leave and Authors o		2									
Design parties for consistence of the material parties of the pa		4									
Desire control body Property					10	10	2	2	2	2	2
Security of Present Security Assessment Security Control	**		1	1	1	1					
Section Process Proc		4									
Security Communication C			1	1	1	1	-	-		-	-
Sub-bit Mel (Mary Survey)	Total number of households	5	11	11	11	11	2	2	2	2	2
Section Control Co				-	-						-
Chemical label Part Anti-order Chemical label Part Part Chemical label Part Par			5	5	5	5		5	5	5	5
December Procession Proce											
Monteman Service Level and Aldone sub-hold Facility (proteins) Family (proteins)											
Description											
The table production of mit surrices reveal							-		5	5	5
1			1	1	1	1	1	1			
Security Property			1	1	1	1		1	1		
Excitacy for fuser firms service levely Excitacy preguid (min service level) Flower and service service) Relative Africania Service Level and Male field 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	· ·		2	2	2	2			1	-	-
Executivity - property corns received with the control of the co		5	7	7	7	7	1	7	6	5	5
Beachest Section Sec	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motimum Survice Level and Allows sub-stad Bucksticky - propiety (- mit. service level)			/	/	/	/	/	1	,	/	/
Secretary Services Page			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Electricity (< min.service level)										
Total number of households Security Plan num											
Total number of households Services Removed at least once a seek Removed at least onc											
Removed a last once a veck Advancers Strictic Level and Atone sub-ideal Company		5									
Adminum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Usary command relieve dump Usary command re			Ü		Ü			ŭ	•		,
Bemoved loss frequently fram once a week Using command retures dump Using norm rotative dump U	Removed at least once a week										
Using our refuse dump Using our refuse dump Using our refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Substantian											
Distribution disposal No nubbish disposal Bolow Minimum Service Level sub-intal S S S S S S S S S											
Policy P											
Total number of households 5											
Substantion Property Proper		_									-
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			-	-	-	-	-		•	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Sanitation (free services provided. Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water (falcities) other exemptions, reductions and rebates Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - repatral rebates Housing - repatral rebates Housing - repatral rebates Housing - rental rebates Housin	-	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	,
Electricity/other energy (50km/ per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7										· ·	
Sanitation (Ricolitres per household per month) Reduse (removed once a week) 5.378 5.727 5.727 5.727 5.727 5.727 5.727 5.727 6.082 6.441 6.795	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,	7	7	7		7	7	7	7
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 5 378 5 727 5 727 5 727 5 727 5 727 5 727 6 082 6 441 6 795			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Sanilation (free sanilation service)	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	5 378 000	5 727 000	5 727 000	5 727 000	5 727 000	5 727 000	6 082 000	6 441 000	6 795 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 5378 5727 5727 5727 5727 5727 6.082 6.441 6.795 Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 16.134 17.181 17.181 17.181 17.181 17.181 17.181 18.246 19.323 20.385 Highest Level of free service provided Properly rates (value threshold) Waler (Risollitres per household per month) Sanilation (Risollitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Properly rates (other exemplions, reductions and rebates) Properly rates (other exemplions, reductions and rebates) Waler Sanilation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Structure subsi						5 727			6 082	6 441	6 795
S 378 S 727 S 72			5 378	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	6 082	6 441	6 795
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 16 134 17 181 17 181 17 181 17 181 17 181 17 181 19 19 323 20 385 Highest Level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Raind per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		5 279	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	6.082	6 441	6 70F
Highest Level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	,										20 385
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Highest level of free service provided										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	1										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (0ther exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - tental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		9									
Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - tental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		,									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		6									
	package) References		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free \\$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery	Measur	ement for 4th Qua	arter ended 30 Jui	ne 2014	I			I		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		20 380	20 380		23 005	23 005	23 005	23 005	23 005	23 005
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 016	11 016		9 914	9 914	9 914	9 914	9 914	9 914
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 188	2 188		783	783	783	783	783	783
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 584	33 584	-	33 702	33 702	33 702	33 702	33 702	33 702
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	1									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 584	33 584	-	33 702	33 702	33 702	33 702	33 702	33 702
Sanitation/sewerage:		40.400	40.400		50.400	50.400	50.400	05.744	07.000	07.000
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		43 429 410	43 429 410		50 120 410	50 120 410	50 120 410	25 764	27 389	27 389
Chemical toilet		290	290		290	290	290	2 410	2 410	2 410
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7 859	7 859		8 958	8 958	8 958	3 010	2 232	2 232
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		33 967	33 967		39 033	39 033	39 033			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		85 955	85 955	-	98 811	98 811	98 811	31 184	32 031	32 031
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 472	2 472		2 472	2 472	2 472	847		
No toilet provisions		220	220		220	220	220	220	220	220
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 692	2 692	-	2 692	2 692	2 692	1 067	220	220
Total number of households	5	88 647	88 647	-	101 503	101 503	101 503	32 251	32 251	32 251
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 238 11 920	10 238 11 920		11 262 10 728	11 262 10 728	11 262 10 728	11 262 10 728	11 262 10 728	11 262 10 728
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 158	22 158	-	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	22 158	22 158	-	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990
Refuse:	3	22 130	22 130		21 990	21 770	21 770	21 990	21 990	21 990
Removed at least once a week		37 000	37 000		38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37 000	37 000	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	37 000	37 000	-	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18 000	18 000		16 000	5 000	5 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18 000 18 000	18 000 18 000		16 000 16 000	5 000 5 000	5 000 5 000	13 000 16 000	13 000 16 000	13 000 16 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18 000	18 000		16 000	5 000	5 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 400	14 400					115	121	127
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		13 300	13 300					1 042	1 098	1 158
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17 800	17 800					1 028	1 083	1 141
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12 000 57 500	12 000 57 500	-	-	-	-	989 3 174	1 043 3 345	1 099 3 525
Highest level of free service provided		57 500	27 300					3174	3 343	3 323
Property rates (value threshold)					42 000	42 000	42 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						50	50	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		55	55	55	50	50	50	50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		11	11					444	468	493
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		14 400	14 400					1 377	1 451	1 530
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		13 300 17 800	13 300 17 800					12 505 12 330	13 180 12 996	13 892 13 698
Refuse		12 000	12 000					11 870	12 511	13 187
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					38 526	18 526	18 526			
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		57 511	57 511	_	38 526	18 526	18 526	38 526	40 606	42 799
References	1	57 511	57 511		JU 320	.0 320	.0 320	30 320	10 000	12 / //

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Nketoana(FS193) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Measu	rement for 4th Qu	uarter ended 30 Ju	ine 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5		-		-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						<u> </u>		<u></u>		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	-	-	-	÷	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	1									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		=	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	=
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			·						
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1									
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social								-		
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Free State: Phumelela(FS195) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Meas	urement for 4th C	uarter ended 30	June 2014	T			T .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9		201.11.12		
Water:								0.07/	0.07/	0.07/
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								8 876	8 876	8 876
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							952	952	952
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		÷	=	-	-	٠	=	9 828	9 828	9 828
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4							68	68	68
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	_		-	68	68	68
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 896	9 896	9 896
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								7 444	7 444	7 444
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)								28 2 059	28 2 059	28 2 059
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								216	216	216
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 747	9 747	9 747
Bucket toilet								74	74	74
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions								7.	7.	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 9 821	74 9 821	74 9 821
Energy:	3	_	-		_	-	_	7 02 1	7 02 1	7021
Electricity (at least min.service level)								8 292	8 292	8 292
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 292	8 292	8 292
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources								1 600	1 600	1 600
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	_		-	1 600	1 600	1 600
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 892	9 892	9 892
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								8 356	8 356	8 356
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 356	8 356	8 356
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump								41 514	41 514	41 514
Using own refuse dump								902	902	902
Other rubbish disposal								16	16	16
No rubbish disposal								65	65	65
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	1 538	1 538	1 538
Total number of households	5	-	ı	-	-	1	-	9 894	9 894	9 894
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3		36 825	36 825	36 825	36 825	3 000	3 000	3 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2		1 498	1 498	1 498	1 498	3 000 3 000	3 000 3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2		1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	3 000	3 000	3 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	U	189			122	122	122	1 594	1 680	1 771
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					45	45	45	1 800	1 800	1 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		194			111	111	111	2 232	2 394	2 574
Refuse (removed once a week)					27	27	27	1 800	1 800	1 800
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		383	=	-	304	304	304	7 426	7 674	7 945
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		45 000		45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (knotities per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9		-							
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			1 902	1 902	989	989	989	1 063	1 121	1 181
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water					1 500	1 500	1 500	1 504	1/00	1 774
Water Sanitation					1 500 1 000	1 500 1 000	1 500 1 000	1 594 1 800	1 680 1 800	1 771 1 800
Electricity/other energy					200	200	200	2 232	2 394	2 574
Refuse					500	500	500	1 800	1 800	1 800
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	1 902	1 902	4 189	4 189	4 189	8 489	8 795	9 126
References	1	l .	. ,32	02			37	0.07	0.73	, ,,20

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Setsoto(FS191) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery	Measure	ement for 4th Quar	ter ended 30 Jun	e 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655
Piped water inside dwalling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7 724	8 224	8 224	8 224	8 224	8 224	8 224	8 224	8 224
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 517	21 017	21 017	21 017	21 017	21 017	21 017	21 017	21 017
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	4 567	4 567	4 567	4 567	4 567	4 567	4 567	4 567	4 567
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		916	916	916	916	916	916	916	916	916
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483
Total number of households	5	26 000	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 210	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7210	7710	7710	7710	7710	7710	7710	7710	7710
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 526	11 026	11 026	11 026	11 026	11 026	11 026	11 026	11 026
Bucket toilet		10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	14 474	14 474	14 474	14 474	14 474	14 474	14 474	14 474	14 474
Total number of households	5	25 000	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300
Refuse:		7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000
Removed at least once a week		7 000 7 000	7 000 7 000	7 000 7 000	7 000 7 000	7 000 7 000	7 000 7 000	7 000 7 000	7 000 7 000	7 000 7 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Using communal refuse dump		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Total number of households	5	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 405 18 744	5 405 18 744	5 405 18 744	5 405 18 744	5 405 18 744	5 405 18 744	5 405 18 744	5 405 18 744	5 405 18 744
		10 /44	10 /44	10 /44	10 744	10 /44	10 /44	10 /44	10 744	10 /44
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 862	4 073	4 283
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054
Sanitation		5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405
Electricity/other energy		2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880
Refuse		5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 405
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	L	22 255	22 255	22 255	22 255	22 255	22 255	22 606	22 817	23 027

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Monthly Authorized Regions (1997) Fig. 19 all and a state description of the control of the con	Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19) - Table A10 Basic Servi	ce Deliv	very Measuremen	t for 4th Quarter 6	ended 30 June 20	14 I			204 **** *		0. F
Marchest	Description	Ref				Ci		I		Framework	
The production of the control of the	R thousands					Original Budget					
The distribution due to the control of the control	Household service targets	1									
The designation of the control year plant and make the plant of the control year plant and make the plant of the control year plant and make the plant of the control year plant and make the plant of t											
Other call an apply (a) file and resources and an apply (a) file and resources and an apply (a) file and resources and an apply (a) file and resources (a) a discource for the apply (a) file and an apply (a) file and resources (a) a discource for the apply (a) file and resources (a) a discource for the apply (a) file and resources (a) a discource for the apply (a) file and resources (a) a discource for the apply (a) file and resources (a) a discource for the apply (a) file and resources (a) a discource for the apply (a) file and resources (a) fil											
Montres General Control and Control Control and Control Contro	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Using a first of consideration and control and a control and a control of consideration of the control of th	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Color sets registy control control total process procedure of the color sets and the colo			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
The content region of the deliverum Services cores she also all cold amounts of the content of t											
Solice Michigan Service Level And Michigan Servi		4									
Section of the manufactories of the section of the				-	_	_		-	_		-
Float Need Contracted to Secretary (1) Chemical Acid American Secretary of American Secretary (1) Float Contract Acid Contract Secretary (1) Float Contract Acid Contract Secretary (1) Float Contract Acid Contract Secretary (1) Float Contract Contract Contract Contract Acid Contract Contr	Total number of households	5	-	-	-			-	-		
Fine has faired the specimen) Chemical braid Pile half (providence) File has faired interface (providence) Received high providence (providence)	Sanitation/sewerage:										
Demonstration and Particle (permission) Other balls production (-m married local) Advantum Sender Joseph and Associated and Associated (-m married local) Advantum Sender Joseph and Associated (-m married local) No ball production (-m married local) No ball pro	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
File list by created in the control of the control											
United buildings processed and accordance accordance and accordance ac											
Advisorum Since Londer and Advisors out in based Books Michigan Service Londer and holder Closery Services Books Michigan Service Londer and holder Closery Services Books Michigan Service Londer and holder Closer service Londer Advisorum Since Londer and Advisors sub-deal Books Michigan Service Londer Longer Londer Londe											
Booked ballet medical (communication brough) No bell or provisions Bellieve Michigans Service Level sub-ballet or an article brough Charlet Michigans (communication of households) Floringer Bellieve Michigans Service Level sub-ballet or an article brough Charlet Michigans Service Level sub-ballet or an article brough Charlet membrane of households (communication of households) Bellieve Michigans Service Level sub-ballet or an article brough Michigans Service Level sub-ballet or an article of households (communication of households) Bellieve Michigans Service Level sub-ballet or an article of households (communication of households) Bellieve Michigans Service Level sub-ballet (communication of households)											
Other betail provisions: Center services to mail to more in the service and services and services are serviced and services and services are serviced. The service level of services and services are serviced and services are serviced. The service level of services are serviced and services are serviced. The service level of services are serviced and services are serviced. The services level of services are serviced and services are serviced and services are serviced. The services level of services are serviced and services are serviced as serviced and services are serviced. **Service services are serviced as servi			-	_	_	-	_	_	1	_	_
No shall premissions Calcium further of households (France) Executing by land and muscules level also had for the control of the control o											
About Adoleum Service Level sub-table Describery provable fine service level Executely of least and service level Executely provable fine service level) Control energy sources Reader Motivum Service Level sub-table South-distribution service Level sub-table Food in market of households. 5											
Executely of lastest microserics local) Executely prepaid (microserics local) Executed local content of Section (microserics local) Executed local content of Section (microserics local and Above sub-local) Executed local content of Section (microserics local and Above sub-local) Executed local content of Section (microserics local and above sub-local) Execute (microserics local and prepaid (microserics local and local local and local			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity printed from sonice level Electricity printed from sonice level Electricity from the sonice level and Advie sub-state Electricity from the sonice level and Advie sub-state Electricity from sonice level and Advie sub-state Electricity from sonice level and Advie sub-state Interest animal state cross a send. Solitor from sonice level and Advie sub-state Electricity from sonice level and Advie sub-state Electricity from sonice level and Advie sub-state Electricity from sonice level and Advie sub-state Interest from sonice level and Advie sub-state Electricity from sonice level and Advie sub-state Interest from sonice level sub-st	Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Becitoty-prigrated (min service) (word) Becitoty-prigrated (min service) (word) Cher contrig sources Bothan Advisionum Service Level and Advise sub-should Statistics (min service) (min service) (word) Statistics (min service) (min service) (word) Statistics (min service) (min service) (word) Statistics (min service) (word) Bothan Advisionum Service Level and Advise sub-should Service (word) (word) (word) (word) Service (word) (word) (word) Bothan Advisionum Service Level and Advise sub-should Bothan Advisionum Service Level and Advise sub-should Bothan Advisionum Service (Level and Advise sub-should Bothan Advisionum Service) Bothan Advisionum Service (Level and Advise sub-should Bothan Advisionum Service) Bothan Advisionum Service (Level and Advise sub-should Bothan Advisionum Service) Bothan Advisionum Service	Energy:										
Minimum Service Level and Alcover sub-intal Electricity (remissed level) Electricity (propositif c remissed level) Other emergy sources Solve Minimum Service Level sub-bald Other emergy sources Solve Minimum Service Level and Alcover sub-intal Removed lesis requestly than once as week Minimum Service Level and Alcover sub-intal Removed lesis requestly than once as week Losing command refuse during Using common files during Using common files on during Related Minimum Service Level sub-state Follow Minimum Se	Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity preparal (crim service) revolution Betwee Minimum Service Level sub-bate Total number of households So											
Decision for programment of households and fallow such lotal folial number of households and lead cross awards. Molitarium Service Level and Alaove sub-lotal folial number of households. Molitarium Service Level and Alaove sub-lotal folial number of households. Molitarium Service Level and Alaove sub-lotal folial number of households are superiority fluin cross a week. Molitarium service dump Using ourner refuse dump Using ourner refuse dump Using ourner felos			-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Delter energy sources Below Maintens Service Level sub-batel Factor and Items of households Statistics Removed all last croc a week. Maintens Service Level and Above sub-batel Removed last sequently than croc a veek. Living our marker and energy than company Delter radiation disposal Politary markers and property than the part of households from the property of the property and property and the property and proper											
Botton formarm Service Level sol- biold Total number of households Removed less dress a week. Maintern Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently film narice a week. Libring command risks drugs Bellow Minimum Service Level sol-botal Total number of households Bellow Minimum Service Level sol-botal Total number of households Bellow Minimum Service Level sol-botal Total number of households Bellow Minimum Service Level sol-botal Total number of households for morth) Savallation (the minimum level service) Savallation (the service) Savallation (the service) Foreign yellow (such per household per morth) Relbuse (terrood care a week) Total cost of fires service provided Water (skilders per household per morth) Relbuse (terrood care a week) Total cost of fires service provided Water (skilders per household per morth) Relbuse (terrood care a week) Total cost of fires service provided Proparty rates (such the restricts per morth) Relbuse (severance) Relatively with the provided per morth) Relbuse (severance) Relative (state the services provided Proparty rates (such the restricts per morth) Relbuse (severance) Relative (state the services provided per morth) Relbuse (severance) Relative (state the services provided per morth) Relbuse (severance) Relative (state the services provided per morth) Relative (state the services provided per morth) Relative (state the services provided per morth											
Total number of households Removed at least once a week	1			-	_	_		-	_	-	_
Removed at least once a work Afrinam Sincke Level and Alone sub-Indal Removed last sine purely than once a week Using own rikuse dump Using own rikuse dump Using own rikuse dump Chorthe nubbits disposal Relieve Affinitions Service Level sub-Indal Relieve Affinitions Service Invalidation (Income Indal Relieve Affinitions Service) Total number of households Service Valvate (is fallatines proudehold per month) Sanitation (Income Indal Sanitation (Income Indal Relieve Invalidation (Income Ind	Total number of households	5			-		-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Senice Level and Albove sub-total Using command Frobe dump Using own refuse dump Using refuse (Wising own refuse) Using refu	<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed less froquently fram once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other nubbich disposal Robor Minimum Service Level sub-hotal Folial number of households Folial number of household per month) Sanitation (fire minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km per household per month) Refuse (emoved an least once a week) Folial number of household per month) Sanitation (five sentitation service) Highest level of fire service provided. Property rates (white threshold) Water (Ballians per household per month) Sanitation (Read per h	Removed at least once a week										
Using own refuse dump Obing own refuse disposal No rubbish disposal Palow Minimum Service Level sub-total Folial number of households Valva (s hiddlines per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km) per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km) per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km) per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km) per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum social package) Valva (s kilotites per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum social package) Valva (skilotites per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum social package) Valva (skilotites per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum social package) Valva (skilotites per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum social package) Valva (skilotites per household per month) Sanitation (foliales per household per			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using one refuse dump Other rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Leverl sub-ribital Free Basic Service Valuer (s kilotilites per brusshedd per month) Sanitation (five minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (Othor) per rubushedd per month) Sanitation (five minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (Othor) per rubushedd per month) Sanitation (five minimum social package) Valuer (s kilotilites per brusshedd per month) Sanitation (five sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (Othor) per rubushedd per month) Refuse (emoved at least once a week) Valuer (s kilotilites per brusshedd per month) Sanitation (five sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (Othor) per brusshedd per month) Sanitation (five sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (Stilute per brusshedd per month) Sanitation (Rodin five sanitation service) Electricity (who per brusshedd per month) Sanitation (Rodin five service) Electricity (who per brusshedd per month) Electricity (who per brusshedd											
Other middle disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-stat folal number of households 5											
No rubbish disposal Bislow Minimum Scricio Level sub-lotal folal number of households folal number of households folal number of households folal number of households per month Sanitation (free infimum seed service) Electricitylother energy (50knh per household per month) Sanitation (free infimum seed service) Electricitylother energy (50knh per household per month) Roffuse (eneroved at least once a week) Vatar (6 kilothers per household per month) Roffuse (memoved once a week) Vatar (6 kilothers per household per month) Roffuse (removed once a week) Vatar (6 kilothers per household per month) Roffuse (removed once a week) Vatar (6 kilothers per household per month) Roffuse (removed once a week) Vatar (8 kilothers per household per month) Sanitation (files per household per month) Sanitation (Roffuse per household per month) Sanitation (Roffuse per household per month) Sanitation (Roffuse per household per month) Electricity (who per household per month) Roffuse (removed once a week) Vatar (8 kilothers per household per month) Roffuse (Roffuse per week) Roffuse (Roffuse pe											
Bolow Minimum Sonice Level sub-total for Industrial for Processor of Nouseholds Sonice (Industrial Free Basic Service) Valuar (6 kilders per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kth per household per month) Refuse (tenoved at least once a week) Valuar (6 kilders per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kth per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum social package) Electricity/other energy (50kth per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum social package) Individual social package (India Service) Electricity/other energy (50kth per household per month) Sanitation (Read per household per month) Refuse (average illus per week) Refuse (average illus per week) Valuar (file) (India Service) Property rates (Stol) Oth reschold refeate) Property rates (Stol) Other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Valuar (Stol) Other exemptions, reductions and rebates Housing - rental rebates Housing - rental rebates Housing - rental rebates Housing - reptal rebates Housing - reptal rebates provided (India Social)											
Total number of households 5			-	-	_	_		-	-	-	_
Water (6 kilolites per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (ennoved at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolites per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (ennoved once a week) Footal cost of FS provided (minimum social package)	Total number of households	5	-	-	-				-		-
Water (6 kilolites per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (ennoved at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolites per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (ennoved once a week) Footal cost of FS provided (minimum social package)	Households receiving Free Rasic Service	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (Sikwh per household per month) Refuse (enmoed a least once a week) 20st of Free Basic Services provided. Water (s kilotilres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (Sikwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 10al cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 1	-	,									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FSB provided (minimum social package)											
Refuse (removed at least once a veek) Oast of Free Basic Services provided Water (kilotifiers per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (finnimum social package) Topoperty rates (value threshold) Water (kilotifies per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Refuse (average litres per vueek) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (n3 too) threshold rebate) Property rates (n3 too) threshold rebate) Water Sanitation Electricity (who files per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (n3 too) threshold rebate) Water Sanitation Electricity object exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) fotal cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) fotal cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (Slowth per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	*										
Refuse (removed once a week) fotal cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)											
fotal cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)											
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other											
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other	Highest level of free service provided										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other folal revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - fop structure subsidies Other fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Housing - fop structure subsidies Other fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebatle) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebatles) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebatles Housing - lop structure subsidies Other fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	-										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Other Fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social		6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		U									
	package)			<u>-</u>				<u>-</u>			-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Free State: Tokologo(FS182) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver Description	y Measu Ref	rement for 4th Qu 2010/11	arter ended 30 Ju 2011/12	ne 2014 2012/13	0	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
·	Rei	Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		1 120	1 230	3 730				1 974	2 090	2 205
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 345	7 856	5 386				5 315	5 629	5 938
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							00/	075	000
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	8 465	9 086	9 116	_		_	826 8 115	875 8 594	923 9 066
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0 100	, 000	7110				0110	0071	7 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							583	617	651
No water supply			283							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	8 465	283 9 369	9 116	-	-	-	583 8 698	617 9 211	651 9 717
Sanitation/sewerage:		0 403	7307	7110				0 070	7211	7717
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		954	880	1 669				1 609	1 704	1 798
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		660	650	2 116				661	700	738
Chemical toilet		5 003	6 231	3 432				3 253	3 445	2/24
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 848	1 348	1 899				3 253	406	3 634 428
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 465	9 109	9 116	-	-	-	5 906	6 255	6 598
Bucket toilet								1 644	1 741	1 837
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								191	202	213
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_			_	-	-	957 2 792	1 013 2 956	1 069 3 119
Total number of households	5	8 465	9 109	9 116	-	-	-	8 698	9 211	9 717
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		750	750	1 000						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		300 1 050	300 1 050	200 1 200	_	_	-	7 324 7 324	7 756 7 756	8 183 8 183
Electricity (< min.service level)		3 893	4 495	4 375	-	-	-	1 324	1 130	8 183
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 521	3 564	3 541				1 374	1 455	
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	7 414	8 059	7 916	-		-	1 374	1 455	- 0.100
Total number of households Refuse:	5	8 464	9 109	9 116	-	-	-	8 698	9 211	8 183
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		4 500	2 590	2 590						
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		1 560	2 560	2 506				8 586 112	9 093 119	9 593 125
Other rubbish disposal		391	369	365				112	117	123
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 451	5 519	5 461	-	-	-	8 698	9 212	9 718
Total number of households	5	6 451	5 519	5 461	-	•	-	8 698	9 212	9 718
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	=	=	-	i i	e ·	-		-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					35 000	35 000	35 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					55	55	55	58	62	65
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	53	56	59
Refuse (average litres per week)					36	36	36	39	41	43
Revenue cost of free services provided	9				0.5	0.5	0.5			
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					35	35	35	15	15	15
Water							147	147	155	164
Sanitation							598	598	633	668
Electricity/other energy							197	197	209	220
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates							396	396	419	442
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				<u></u>						
package)		-	-	-	35	35	1 372	1 352	1 431	1 509

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ery Mea	surement for 4th C	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		1 702	1 702	1 702	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 830	10 830	10 830	7 519	7 519	7 519	7 519	7 519	7 519
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	10 000	10 000	10 000	, , , ,	7017	, , , ,	7017	, , , ,	, , , ,
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	- 40 500	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 128	12 128	12 128	11 884	11 884	11 884	11 884	11 884	11 884
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		404	404	404	108	108	108	108	108	108
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Energy:	3	12 332	12 332	12 332	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 375	1 375	1 375	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 157	11 157	11 157	10 534	10 534	10 534	10 534	10 534	10 534
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Removed at least once a week		12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Removed less frequently than once a week		12 002	12 002	12 002	,.	,.	11 772	,2	,2	11772
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 532	12 532	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532	12 532
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 900	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		12 532 2 900	12 532 2 875	12 532 2 875	12 532 2 875	2 875 2 875	2 875 2 875	2 875	2 875 2 875	2 875
,		2 900	28/5	28/3	28/3	28/3	28/3	2 875	28/3	2 875
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		263	263	263	266	266	266	3 195	3 195	3 195
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		105 398	104 505	104 505	142 603	142 603	142 603	1 699 2 568	1 699 2 568	1 699 2 568
Refuse (removed once a week)		70	69	69	98	98	98	1 179	1 179	1 179
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		836	942	942	1 109	1 109	1 109	8 641	8 641	8 641
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		129	129	129	129	129	129			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570	2 570
Water		3 158	3 158	3 158	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195	3 195
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		1 263 4 770	1 252 6 058	1 252 6 058	1 699 7 237	1 699 7 237	1 699 7 237	1 699 2 568	1 699 2 568	1 699 2 568
Refuse		840	833	833	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		040	000	000	11/7	1 1/9	11/7	1 1/9	1 1/9	11/9
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social								-		
package)		12 732	14 002	14 002	16 009	16 009	16 009	11 211	11 211	11 211

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Free State: Xhariep(DC16) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery N	leasure	ment for 4th Quar	ter ended 30 June	2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Total number of households	5		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						<u> </u>		<u></u>		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-		-	-	÷	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	1									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		=	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	=
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			· <u> </u>						
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1									
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other operay										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social								-		
package)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delive	ry Measurement fo	or 4th Quarter end	ded 30 June 2014	I					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		972 657	972 657	1 096 966	972 657	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 247 540	1 444 057	1 530 775
Piped water inside dweiling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		49 306	49 306	49 306	49 828	29 448	29 448	1 367 540 29 448	1 446 857 29 448	29 448
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	165 527	165 576	168 425	168 425	92 121	92 121	95 483	98 670	101 692
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 187 490	1 187 539	1 314 697	1 190 910	1 414 140	1 414 140	1 492 471	1 574 975	1 661 915
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	25 754	25 705 386	22 856	22 856	15 788	15 788 4 928	12 426	9 239	6 217 4 928
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		536 26 290	26 091	366 23 222	386 23 242	4 928 20 716	20 716	4 928 17 354	4 928 14 167	11 145
Total number of households	5	1 213 780	1 213 630	1 337 919	1 214 152	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 509 825	1 589 142	1 673 060
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		972 657	972 657	1 112 591	972 657	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 367 540	1 446 857	1 530 775
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		58 079 70 393	56 986 72 180	56 753 72 928	55 629 74 895	59 591 48 729	59 591	56 731 52 091	54 043 54 779	51 516 57 306
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7 549	7 5 4 9	7 399	7 549	9 446	48 729 9 446	9 521	9 521	9 521
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 108 678	1 109 372	1 249 671	1 110 730	1 410 337	1 410 337	1 485 883	1 565 200	1 649 118
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		45 971	45 558	45 108	44 201	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	45 971	45 558	45 108	44 201	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519
Total number of households Energy:	5	1 154 649	1 154 930	1 294 779	1 154 931	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 510 402	1 589 719	1 673 637
Electricity (at least min.service level)		216 019	249 213	263 163	268 285	268 285	268 285	295 113	324 624	357 087
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		177 571	158 268	147 516	161 003	161 003	161 003	152 952	137 657	130 774
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		393 590	407 481	410 679	429 288	429 288	429 288	448 065	462 281	487 861
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-		-	-	-	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	393 590	407 481	410 679	429 288	429 288	429 288	448 065	462 281	487 861
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		960 000	969 000	958 000	967 000	967 000	967 000	982 000	996 000	1 010 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		960 000	969 000	958 000	967 000	967 000	967 000	982 000	996 000	1 010 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	960 000	969 000	958 000	967 000	967 000	967 000	982 000	996 000	1 010 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 187 490	1 187 539	1 314 697	1 190 388	1 322 019	1 322 019	1 396 988	1 476 305	1 560 223
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		246 836	280 384	283 263	285 776 38 547	120 626	120 626	123 314 26 920	125 841	128 216 32 573
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		28 094 200 000	28 671 210 000	28 595 198 000	38 547 208 000	24 473 208 000	24 473 208 000	26 920 229 000	29 612 240 000	32 5/3 252 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	200 000	2.5 000	.,000	230 000	250 000	200 000	227000	210 000	232 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	ő	426 540	396 840	485 004	485 124	537 816	537 816	607 248	683 376	768 444
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		41 820	44 112	51 852	66 144	66 144	66 144	69 936	72 888	75 876
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19 212	33 324	41 952	61 680	61 680	61 680	65 988	70 608	75 552
Refuse (removed once a week)		62 000	67 600	66 900	73 800	73 800	73 800	85 400	93 900	103 300
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		549 572	541 876	645 708	686 748	739 440	739 440	828 572	920 772	1 023 172
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Refuse (average litres per week)		34 000	35 700	33 700	35 400	35 400	35 400	39 000	40 800	42 900
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		362 622	431 766	466 330	759 655	759 655	759 655	891 211	941 119	992 880
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		153 352 313 627	175 495 444 878	182 759 515 242	13 418 227 598	13 418 538 923	13 418 538 923	26 033 594 170	27 491 655 041	29 003 726 255
Sanitation		76 946	54 634	65 787	72 414	72 414	72 414	84 729	99 111	106 918
Electricity/other energy		54 708	59 556	62 472	73 188	73 188	73 188	78 300	83 784	89 652
Refuse		9 565	23 112	23 113	86 371	86 371	86 371	102 436	108 172	114 122
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	53 056	112 539	137 590	129 132	410 132	410 132	260 900		
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 023 876	1 301 980	1 453 293	1 361 776	1 954 101	1 954 101	2 037 779	1 914 718	2 058 830
References	1	. 320 0.0	. 301 700	. 100 2/0	. 551,770		. 701 101	_ 507 .777		_ 555 556

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					, ,				
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		695 417	750 999	838 090	863 090	863 090	849 070	857 190	866 670	876 250
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		61 636	66 465		50.000	50.000	(4.50)	10.051	50.055	50.054
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	751	4 362	60 800	59 280	59 280	61 586 28 144	60 856 30 144	59 855 31 145	58 854
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	757 804	821 826	898 890	922 370	922 370	938 800	948 190	957 670	32 146 967 250
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	737 004	021 020	070 070	722 370	722 370	730 000	740 170	757 070	707 230
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100				
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100		-		
Total number of households	5	759 535	831 040	929 770	953 470	953 470	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		586 854	638 552	758 260	781 270	781 270	762 450	767 450	775 072	783 372
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		10 852	11 755							
Chemical toilet		9 044	14 158	450.000	440.000	410.000	47/ 050	400.740	400 500	400.070
Pit toilet (ventilated)		122 033	132 171	159 920	160 880	160 880	176 350	180 740	182 598	183 878
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 365 752 148	27 285 823 921	918 180	942 150	942 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
Bucket toilet		732 148	023 721	710 100	742 130	742 130	730 000	740 170	70/0/0	707 230
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					1					
No tollet provisions		7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	759 536	831 040	929 770	953 470	953 470	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
Energy:					1					
Electricity (at least min.service level)		548 508	601 125	665 330	686 580	686 580	831 780	852 980	871 560	887 660
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		161 856	175 290	214 440	218 730	218 730				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		710 364	776 415	879 770	905 310	905 310	831 780	852 980	871 560	887 660
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		40 170	54.405	F0 000	40.1/0	40.140	107.000	05.010	0/ 110	70.500
Other energy sources		49 172 49 172	54 625 54 625	50 000 50 000	48 160 48 160	48 160 48 160	107 020 107 020	95 210 95 210	86 110 86 110	79 590 79 590
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	759 536	831 040	929 770	953 470	953 470	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
Refuse:	,	737 330	031 040	727 770	755 470	733 470	730 000	740 170	737 070	707 230
Removed at least once a week		664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	818 480	855 870	879 350	902 930
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	818 480	855 870	879 350	902 930
Removed less frequently than once a week		44 923	51 807							
Using communal refuse dump		1 798	4 609	131 480	120 320	120 320	120 320	92 320	78 320	64 320
Using own refuse dump		36 064	44 199							
Other rubbish disposal		246	437							
No rubbish disposal		11 538	12 897							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	94 569	113 949	131 480	120 320	120 320	120 320	92 320	78 320	64 320
Total number of households	5	759 536	831 040	929 770	953 470	953 470	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	230 000	240 000	240 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 000	150 000	150 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 000	150 000	150 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 000	150 000	150 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				1					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		60 332	64 598	90 078	123 799	123 799	123 799	101 513	115 603	125 798
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		12 583	15 946	17 316	22 574	22 574	22 574	44 986	52 055	56 201
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		78 580 34 570	92 069 40 454	115 721 61 817	148 739 92 688	148 739 92 688	148 739 92 688	86 959 111 184	100 074 120 547	106 896 127 373
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		186 066	213 067	284 932	92 688 387 800	387 800	387 800	344 643	388 279	416 268
		100 000	213 007	201 /32	307 000	307 000	307 000	311 013	300 217	710 200
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		150.000	150,000	150.000	150,000	150.000	150.000	150.000	150.000	150.000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		150 000 12	150 000 12	150 000 12	150 000 12	150 000 12	150 000 12	150 000 12	150 000 12	150 000 12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		20	22	25	27	27	27	30	32	35
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		15 107	16 322	22 341	16 634	16 634	16 634	73 782	79 684	86 059
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		135 959	146 894	201 069	149 702	149 702	149 702	295 127	318 737	344 236
Water		73 937	80 546	108 266	140 681	140 681	140 681	273 721	311 213	339 379
Sanitation		21 845	23 623	32 366	42 195	42 195	42 195	49 985	57 839	62 446
Electricity/other energy		95 364	107 935	136 303	167 310	167 310	167 310	190 075	219 942	237 546
Refuse		31 285	36 610	55 943	82 610	82 610	82 610	111 184	131 029	141 525
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue sect of free services provided (total social					-					
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		373 497	411 930	556 288	599 130	599 130	599 130	993 874	1 118 445	1 211 191
References		313471	711 730	JJU 200	377 130	377 130	377 130	,,,,,,,,4	1 110 443	1 2 1 1 17 1

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU) - Table A10 Basic Service Del	very M	easurement for 4t	h Quarter ended	80 June 2014	1			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9				
Water:		457.077	4/F 001	472.000	401.055	401.055	40F 170	404.000	E02 20E	E00 020
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		456 077 159 526	465 881	473 800	481 855	481 855	485 178	494 882	502 305	509 839
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	130 000	162 414	162 414	162 414	162 414	162 414	162 414	162 414	162 414
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		747 603	630 295	638 214	646 269	646 269	649 592	659 296	666 719	674 253
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Total number of households	5	767 603	650 295	658 214	666 269	666 269	669 592	679 296	686 719	694 253
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		615 603	464 673	472 592	480 647	480 647	482 044	491 685	501 519	511 549
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		3 000 90 000	1 208 95 500	1 208 95 500	1 208 100 000	1 208 100 000	1 208 100 000	1 208 100 000	1 208 100 000	1 208 100 000
Pit toilet (ventilated)		60 000	66 914	66 914	62 414	62 414	62 414	62 414	62 414	62 414
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		768 603	628 295	636 214	644 269	644 269	645 666	655 307	665 141	675 171
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	768 603	628 295	636 214	644 269	644 269	645 666	655 307	665 141	675 171
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		171 994	171 994	176 994	185 000	185 000	185 000	181 300	171 300	161 300
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		310 000	320 000	330 000	340 000	340 000	340 000	360 000	380 000	400 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		481 994	491 994	506 994	525 000	525 000	525 000	541 300	551 300	561 300
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					13 000	13 000	13 000	23 000	33 000	43 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	23 000	33 000	43 000
Total number of households	5	481 994	491 994	506 994	538 000	538 000	538 000	564 300	584 300	604 300
Refuse:		(70.00/	(0) 000	701.007	774 400	774 400	050 100	050 100	050 100	050 100
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		672 336 672 336	686 000 686 000	721 006 721 006	774 499 774 499	774 499 774 499	959 190 959 190	959 190 959 190	959 190 959 190	959 190 959 190
Removed less frequently than once a week		072 330	000 000	721 000	774 477	774477	737 170	737 170	757 170	737 170
Using communal refuse dump		64 000	164 000	169 125	181 673	181 673	181 673	181 673	181 673	181 673
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		64 000	164 000	169 125	181 673	181 673	181 673	181 673	181 673	181 673
Total number of households	5	736 336	850 000	890 131	956 172	956 172	1 140 863	1 140 863	1 140 863	1 140 863
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	768 603	650 295	658 214	666 269	666 269	669 592	679 296	686 719	694 253
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		768 603	628 295	636 214	644 269	644 269	645 666	655 307	665 141	675 171
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		291 185					310 000	270 000	270 000	270 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		189 281			42 040	42 040	42 040	42 040	42 040	42 040
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			17 756	19 752	22 187	22 187	309 505	362 728	397 623	435 874
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			5 833	6 088	6 688	6 688	130 152	155 058	170 812	188 166
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)			12 717 2 295	11 746 3 770	13 227 4 485	13 227 4 485	35 508 43 000	39 501 43 000	44 991 43 000	51 366 43 000
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	38 601	41 356	46 586	46 586	518 165	600 287	656 426	718 406
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		43	43	64	69	69	69	74	80	87
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		100 240	100 240	100 240	100 240	100 240	100 240	100 240	100 240	100 240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		562 903	512 920	552 865	578 173	578 173	575 507	618 670	665 070	714 950
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		36 654	106 676	111 737	137 032	137 032	120 547	148 410	159 541	171 506
Water		242 553	269 106	636 302	740 562	740 562	737 473	774 400	905 290	971 601
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		179 418	208 557	227 143 192 447	280 221 329 767	280 221	263 936	301 696	324 164	348 306 290 502
Electricity/other energy Refuse		185 003		192 447	329 767 116 591	329 767 116 591	335 531 87 926	261 137 199 717	275 296 214 696	290 502
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				30 /3/			37 720	.,,,,,	2.4070	230 000
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other				17 719	27 032	27 032	16 617	27 910	29 555	31 299
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		1 207 525	1.007.040	1 700 070	0.000.030	2 200 270	0 407 507	2 224 242	0 570 /40	0.750.00
package) References	<u> </u>	1 206 531	1 097 260	1 798 970	2 209 378	2 209 378	2 137 537	2 331 940	2 573 612	2 758 964

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery	/leasure	ement for 4th Qua	rter ended 30 Jun	e 2014	ı			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		246 000	258 300		128 271	128 271		128 271	128 271	128 271
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		210 000	200 000		120 271	120271		120 271	120 271	120 271
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		246 000	258 300	-	128 271	128 271	-	128 271	128 271	128 271
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	246 000	258 300	-	128 271	128 271	-	128 271	128 271	128 271
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	240 000	230 300	-	120 271	120 271	-	120 271	120 271	120 271
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		242 000	254 100		120 271	120 271		120 271	120 271	120 271
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		242 000	254 100	-	120 271	120 271	-	120 271	120 271	120 271
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	242 000	254 100		120 271	120 271	-	120 271	120 271	120 271
Energy:	3	242 000	234 100		120 271	120 271	-	120 271	120 271	120 271
Electricity (at least min.service level)		66 000	69 300	22 267	20 223	20 223		22 167	22 067	21 917
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				43 409				45 909	46 259	46 409
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		66 000	69 300	65 676	20 223	20 223	-	68 076	68 326	68 326
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	66 000	69 300	65 676	20 223	20 223	-	68 076	68 326	68 326
Refuse:				100.000	110 511	110 511		1/0.000	17/ 000	102.000
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				188 000 188 000	118 511 118 511	118 511 118 511		169 000 169 000	176 000 176 000	183 000 183 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	100 000	110 311	110311	-	107 000	170 000	103 000
Using communal refuse dump		30		30						
Using own refuse dump		3	10	3						
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		33	10	33		-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	33	10	188 033	118 511	118 511	-	169 000	176 000	183 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		120 000	126 000		39 271	39 271		39 271	39 271	39 271
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		58 000	60 900		39 271	39 271		39 271	39 271	39 271
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		58 000	60 900		39 271	39 271		39 271	39 271	39 271
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		58 000	60 900		39 271	39 271		39 271	39 271	39 271
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 621	5 902		11 366	11 366		12 276	13 258	14 318
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		41 715	43 801		3 752	3 752		4 052	4 376	4 726
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		22 529	23 655							
Refuse (removed once a week)		34 595	36 325		3 333	3 333		3 600	3 888	4 199
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		104 460	109 683	-	18 451	18 451		19 927	21 521	23 243
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		150	150 000		150 000	150 000		150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10 000		20	20		20	20	20
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		107	107 000		91	91		91	91	91
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50 000		91	71		91	91	91
Refuse (average litres per week)		46	46 000							
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	10	10 000							
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		14 516	15 968		15 000	15 000		15 840	16 727	17 664
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		8 873	9 760		11 366	11 366		12 276	13 258	14 318
Sanitation		33 508	36 859		3 752	3 752		4 052	4 376	4 726
Electricity/other energy		18 050	19 855							
Refuse		29 513	32 464		3 333	3 333		3 600	3 888	4 199
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		540	594							
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		105 000	115 500		33 451	33 451	_	35 767	38 248	40 907
	1							20.07	30 2 .0	.0 ,01

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Me.	asurem	ent for 4th Quarte	r ended 30 June 2	014	ı					. =
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		15 149	16 149	17 149	17 149	17 149		29 058	29 058	29 058
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		13 064	14 064	11 741	12 181	12 181		27 036	27 036	27 030
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 700	2 000	2 200	2 200	2 200		2 206	2 206	2 206
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	75	80	90	90	90				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 988	32 293	31 180	31 620	31 620	-	31 550	31 550	31 550
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29 988	32 293	31 180	31 620	31 620		31 550	31 550	31 550
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		21 500	22 500	23 500	23 500	23 500		28 427	28 427	28 427
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet								1 802	1 802	1 802
Pit toilet (ventilated)								316	316	316
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								947	947	947
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 500	22 500	23 500	23 500	23 500		31 492	31 492	31 492
Bucket toilet								58	58	58
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				7.00	0.120	0.120				
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	7 680 7 680	8 120 8 120	8 120 8 120	-	58	58	58
Total number of households	5	21 500	22 500	31 180	31 620	31 620		31 550	31 550	31 550
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		21 500	22 600	23 500	23 500	23 500		27 719	27 719	27 719
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 500	22 600	23 500	23 500	23 500	-	27 719	27 719	27 719
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				7 680	8 120	8 120		3 831	3 831	3 831
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	7 680	8 120	8 120		3 831	3 831	3 831
Total number of households	5	21 500	22 600	31 180	31 620	31 620	-	31 550	31 550	31 550
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		24 500 24 500	26 500	26 500 26 500	26 500	26 500		27 038 27 038	27 038 27 038	27 038 27 038
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		24 500	26 500	20 300	26 500	26 500	-	27 038	27 038	27 038
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal		1 300	1 500	4 679	5 119	5 119		4 511	4 511	4 511
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	1 301 25 801	1 501 28 001	4 680 31 180	5 120 31 620	5 120 31 620	-	4 512 31 550	4 512 31 550	4 512 31 550
		23 001	20 001	31 100	31 020	31 020		31 330	31 330	31 330
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	28 213	30 213	3 260	4 000	4 000	4 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		20 213	30 213	3 260	4 000	4 000	4 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		21 500	22 600	3 260	4 000	4 000	4 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				3 260	4 000	4 000	4 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 958	7 654	8 419	224	224	224	494	543	598
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 668			233	233	233	514	565	622
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 162 2 787	2 378	1 616	146 361	146	146 361	300 772	324	344 884
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		13 575	10 032	10 035	361 965	361 965	965	2 079	826 2 258	2 447
Highest level of free service provided		2 2.3			1.50	1.50				
Property rates (value threshold)		115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000	115 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								64	71	78
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 057	3 363	3 699	22 093	22 093	22 093	23 501	24 911	26 406
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					7 071	7 071	7 071	407	431	457
Water		6 958	7 654	8 419	3 496	3 496	3 496	641	705	776
Sanitation Electricity/other operay		1 668	2 378	2 41/	2 802	2 802	2 802	514 1 577	565 1 605	622 1 817
Electricity/other energy Refuse		2 162 2 787	2 3 1 8	2 616	8 886 4 329	8 886 4 329	8 886 4 329	1 5// 772	1 695 826	1817
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		2 101			7 327	7 327	7 327	112	020	034
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1/ /20	12 205	14704	40 / 77	40 / 77	40 / 77	27 412	20.124	20.0/1
References	<u> </u>	16 632	13 395	14 734	48 677	48 677	48 677	21 412	29 134	30 961

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Company Comp	Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı					
Company Comp	Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu		& Expenditure
Processor Stangers	R thousands					Original Budget					Budget Year 2016/17
Section Proceed and the content of the content	Household service targets	1									
Topic data with an investigating of the information of the company of the particle of the information of the company of the particle of the information of the company of the particle of the company of the particle of the company of the particle of the	Water:										
2	1 '										40 928
Control of the Cont		2									
Account Service 2 Account of the combined of the complete of			25 /8/	20 /8/	23 /8/	20 /8/	23 /8/	20 /8/	20 /8/	23 /8/	25 /8/
The interest supply cells surface according to Series (according to Se	11.4.1		95 665	97 006	97 006	102 006	100 006	100 006	102 506	102 506	102 506
Security of the content of the con	Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Section Sect	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
Section 10	****										
Seath Continued by Sentral Seath Continued 1 30		5							102 506		102 506
Turn Nation (Commercial becomes principle (Commercial becomes (C		3	75 005	77 000	77 000	102 000	100 000	100 000	102 300	102 300	102 300
Communication Charles (September 2) - Embours (Sep	·		52 728	54 069	54 069	54 069	54 069	54 069	54 069	54 069	54 069
Part Select Processing Comment of Section (1) Process of Section (1	Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Chart Health processors mile content could 1/00 1/	Chemical toilet										
According Secretar Conference and According Secretary (miss service local)											
Builder Select (Professional Content of Proceedings Content of Pro											7 900
100 100			01 928	03 209	03 209	03 209	03 209	03 209	03 209	03 209	03 209
Delicition from the character service 5			102	102	102						
Total number of Proceedables	No toilet provisions										
Exercised policy foliased miss services levels	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					-	-		-	-	-
Biblishing A linear missers where (m) 6 - 872 6 - 493 7 - 693 7 - 792 7 - 792 11 - 793 11 - 79		5	62 030	63 371	63 371	63 269	63 269	63 269	63 269	63 269	63 269
Electricity - propad (print service level)			4 472	4 402	4 402	7.002	7.002	7 002	11 002	11.002	11.002
Comment Comm											14 739
Electricity-prepaid (rm sunch level)											26 732
Total number of households Shallow Maintain Survice Level sub-field Shallow Maintain Maintain Novel Survice Shallow Maintain Maintain Novel Survice Shallow Mainta	Electricity (< min.service level)										
Select Million Service Level sub-holds 5 20 907 21 232 22 732 22 732 22 732 26 732 2	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Total number of nouseholds S											
Reference Removed at least once a week 26.948 28.993 28.993 28.993 31.993 31.993 34.		_	20.007	21 222		22 722	22 722		24 722	24 722	24 722
Removed lass force a work 2-6-938 2-8-993 28-993 31-993		3	20 707	21 232	21 232	22 132	22 132	22 132	20 / 32	20 / 32	20 /32
Removed lass frequently than onco a week Using communic refuse dump			26 938	28 893	28 893	31 893	31 893	31 893	34 393	34 393	34 393
Using command refuse dump			26 938	28 893	28 893	31 893	31 893	31 893	34 393	34 393	34 393
User publish disposal Bobo Malinimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households per month) 21 562 20 889 21 985 22 000 2											
Differ multiplich disposal No nutbich disposal Belevi Minimum Sanice Level sub-total S S 162 S 9263 S 9283 S 3763 S											11 604
No rubbish disposal	1		41 338	47 009	47 009	42 159	42 139	42 139	42 159	42 159	42 139
Solid Number of households Solid Number of household Solid Numbe											
Households receiving Free Basis Service			53 162	59 263	59 263	53 763	53 763	53 763	53 763	53 763	53 763
Water (6 kilofitres per household per month)	Total number of households	5	80 100	88 156	88 156	85 656	85 656	85 656	88 156	88 156	88 156
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (Slowh per household per month) 21 562 28 89 21 985 22 000 22 0	Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)											22 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			21 562			22 000	22 000	22 000		22 000	22 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided. 8 23 730 45 854 32 337 27 811 27 811 30 788 32 943 35 24 32 370 45 854 32 337 27 811 27 811 30 788 32 943 35 24 32 370 37 729 37 7											22 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			21 302	20 039	21 703	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service) 8 724 10 309 5 810 8 176 8 176 7 955 8 433 8 95	•	8	22 720	45 054	22 227	27 011	27 011	27 011	20 700	22.042	25 240
Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) 9771 6 189 41 376 37 729 37 729 37 729 36 580 39 140 41 88											8 939
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)											41 880
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) 15 000 15 000 65 000	Refuse (removed once a week)		7 635	5 400	11 528	13 275	13 275	13 275	14 918	15 813	16 762
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		49 859	67 751	91 051	86 991	86 991	86 991	90 241	96 329	102 830
Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6	Highest level of free service provided										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Figure (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 three services) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Revalue (average litres per week) Property rates (R15 000 three services) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Revalue (average litres per week) Property rates (R15 000 three services) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Revalue (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided 9 Property rates (R15 000 three services) Revenue cost of free services provided (total social) 18 213 19 222 18 756											65 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5											6
Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5			U	U	Ü		0	Ü			53
Revenue cost of free services provided 9 18 213 19 222 18 756 10 756 1			50	50	50	50	50	50			50
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) 18 213 19 222 18 756 10 427 100 427	Refuse (average litres per week)		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) 79 561 92 252 97 787 94 083 94 083 94 083 100 427		9									
Water 23 730 45 854 32 337 27 811 27 811 27 811 30 788 32 943 35 24 Sanitation 8 724 10 309 5 810 8 176 8 176 8 176 7 955 8 433 8 95 Electricity/other energy 9 771 6 189 41 376 37 729 37 729 37 729 36 580 39 140 41 88 Refuse 7 635 5 400 11 528 13 275 13 275 13 275 14 918 15 813 16 76 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 72 991 357 784 118 277 145 227 145 227 145 227 Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social 10 18 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20											18 756
Sanitation 8 724 10 309 5 810 8 176 8 176 7 955 8 433 8 95											100 427 35 249
Electricity/other energy											8 939
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											41 880
Housing - top structure subsidies			7 635	5 400	11 528	13 275	13 275	13 275	14 918	15 813	16 762
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			_								
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		6	72 991	357 784	118 277	145 227	145 227	145 227			
package) 220 624 537 009 325 872 345 056 345 056 345 056 209 424 215 512 222 0		L	220 624	537 009	325 872	345 056	345 056	345 056	209 424	215 512	222 013

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery M	easurer	nent for 4th Quart	er ended 30 June	2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					- J				
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 461	19 461	19 461	19 461	19 461	19 461	19 850	20 247	20 652
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 376	5 376	5 376	5 376	5 376	5 376	5 484	5 593	5 705
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 496	1 526	1 557
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	26 304	26 304	26 304	26 304	26 304	26 304	26 830	27 366	27 914
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 3 9 4	2 3 9 4	2 3 9 4	2 3 3 9 4	2 3 3 9 4	2 3 9 4	2 442	2 491	2 541
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1 266	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 291	1 317	1 343
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 733	3 808	3 884
Total number of households	5	29 964	29 964	29 964	29 964	29 964	29 964	30 563	31 174	31 798
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 370	17 370	17 370	17 370	17 370	17 370	17 717	18 072	18 433
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		5 505 1 842	5 505 1 842	5 505 1 842	5 505 1 842	5 505 1 842	5 505 1 842	5 615 1 879	5 727 1 916	5 842 1 955
Pit toilet (ventilated)		477	477	477	477	477	477	487	496	506
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 519	3 519	3 519	3 519	3 519	3 519	3 589	3 661	3 734
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 713	28 713	28 713	28 713	28 713	28 713	29 287	29 872	30 470
Bucket toilet					1					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		645	645	645	645	645	645	658	671	684
No toilet provisions		606	606	606	606	606	606	618	630	643
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 276	1 301	1 327
Total number of households	5	29 964	29 964	29 964	29 964	29 964	29 964	30 563	31 173	31 797
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15 906	15 906	15 906	15 906	15 906	15 906	16 224	16 549	16 880
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 500 23 406	7 500 23 406	7 500 23 406	7 500 23 406	7 500 23 406	7 500 23 406	7 650 23 874	7 803 24 352	7 959 24 839
Electricity (< min.service level)		23 400	23 400	23 400	23 400	23 400	23 400	23 8/4	24 332	24 839
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		363								
Other energy sources		6 195	7 586	7 900	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 200	8 300	8 500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 558	7 586	7 900	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 200	8 300	8 500
Total number of households	5	29 964	30 992	31 306	31 406	31 406	31 406	32 074	32 652	33 339
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		24 594	24 594	24 594	24 594	24 594	24 594	25 086	25 588	26 099
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 594	24 594	24 594	24 594	24 594	24 594	25 086	25 588	26 099
Removed less frequently than once a week		303	303	303	303	303	303	309	315	322
Using communal refuse dump		579	579	579	579	579	579	591	602	614
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		3 177 363	3 177 363	3 177 363	3 177 363	3 177 363	3 177 363	3 241 370	3 305 378	3 371 385
No rubbish disposal		948	948	948	948	948	948	967	986	1 006
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 478	5 586	5 698
Total number of households	5	29 964	29 964	29 964	29 964	29 964	29 964	30 564	31 174	31 797
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	12 644 000	12 644 000	12 644 000	12 644 000	12 644 000	12 644 000	12 897 000	13 155 000	13 418 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 038 000	1 038 000	1 038 000	1 038 000	1 038 000	1 038 000	1 059 000	1 080 000	1 102 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		363 000	363 000	363 000	363 000	363 000	363 000	370 000	378 000	385 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 059	1 080	1 102
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 657	4 063	4 515	5 016	5 016	5 016	5 534	6 033	6 589
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 117	241	1 379	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 715	1 931	2 102
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		123	137	152	169	169	169	187	204	223
Refuse (removed once a week)		454	504	561	623	623	623	699	765	833
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 351	4 945	6 607	7 340	7 340	7 340	8 135	8 933	9 747
Highest level of free service provided					1					
Property rates (value threshold)		75	75	75	75	75	75	150	150	150
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		100	100	123	137	137	137	150	161	172
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	4	2 476	2 751	3 057	3 397	3 397	3 397	35 295	40 643	51 244
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		33 974	37 749	41 943	46 603	55 737	55 737	42 675	50 284	64 359
Water		13 273	14 748	16 387	18 207	18 207	18 207	14 804	16 762	20 036
Sanitation		1 240	1 378	1 531	1 701	1 701	1 701	682	730	781
Electricity/other energy		388	431	479	532	532	532	1 100	1 177	1 259
Refuse		563	626	695	772	772	772	850	910	973
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					1					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				1					
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		51 914	57 683	64 092	71 212	80 346	80 346	95 406	110 506	138 652
References		JI 714	J/ 003	04 092	/1212	oU 340	oU 340	70 400	110 006	138 032

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Meas	urement for 4th Q	uarter ended 30 J	une 2014	ı			I		. =
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		57 481	105 610	111 947	118 663	118 663	118 663	125 783	133 330	141 330
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		38 074	11 763	12 469	13 217	14 010	14 851	15 742	16 686	17 687
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 164	4 464	4 687	4 922	4 922	4 922	5 356	5 376	5 410
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							4 648	4 683	4 718
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		99 719	121 837	129 103	136 802	137 595	138 436	151 529	160 075	169 145
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	99 719	121 837	129 103	136 802	137 595	138 436	151 529	160 075	169 145
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		124 216	105 610	111 947	118 663	118 663	118 663	125 783	133 330	141 330
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		58 380 46 009	145 11 196	154 11 868	163 12 580	173 13 335	183 14 135	194 14 983	206 15 882	218 16 835
Pit toilet (ventilated)		40 007	422	447	474	474	474	521	521	521
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		228 605	117 373	124 416	131 880	132 645	133 455	141 481	149 939	158 904
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-		-			_	-	_
Total number of households	5	228 605	117 373	124 416	131 880	132 645	133 455	141 481	149 939	158 904
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		29 041	23 738	24 925	26 171	26 171	26 171	32 713	35 984	39 583
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 748	5 748	6 035	6 337	6 337	6 337	6 550	7 205	7 926
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		34 789	29 486	30 960	32 508	32 508	32 508	39 263	43 189	47 509
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			5 546	5 823	6 114	6 114	6 114	6 114	6 114	6 114
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	5 546	5 823	6 114	6 114	6 114	6 114	6 114	6 114
Total number of households	5	34 789	35 032	36 783	38 622	38 622	38 622	45 377	49 303	53 623
Removed at least once a week		79 650	81 500	50 029	95 000	95 000	95 000	101 000	106 000	110 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		79 650	81 500	50 029	95 000	95 000	95 000	101 000	106 000	110 000
Removed less frequently than once a week				15 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_		15 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Total number of households	5	79 650	81 500	65 029	107 000	107 000	107 000	113 000	118 000	122 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 120	16 978	17 827	18 718	18 718	18 718	40 736	44 810	49 291
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 120	8 500	11 000	11 550	11 550	11 550	8 969	9 866	10 852
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 120	8 500	11 000	11 550	11 550	11 550	8 969	9 866	10 852
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 120	8 500	11 000	11 550	11 550	11 550	8 969	9 866	10 852
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		58 459	66 000	69 300	72 765	72 765	72 765	80 041	88 046	96 850
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 071	12 384	13 003	13 653 5 106	13 653	13 653	15 018	16 520	18 172
Refuse (removed once a week)		4 683 1 927	4 631 8 604	4 863 9 034	9 486	5 106 9 486	5 106 9 486	5 617 10 434	6 178 11 478	6 796 12 625
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	L	67 139	91 619	96 200	101 010	101 010	101 010	111 111	122 222	134 444
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					362	362	362	398	438	481
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		110 50	125 50	137 50	148 50	148 50	148 50	160 50	170 50	180 50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	96	105	113	113	113	121	128	136
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		878	400	420	441	441	441	485	534	587
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 463	16 485	17 310	18 175	18 175	18 175	19 993	21 992	24 191
Water		9 029	66 678	70 012	73 512	73 512 13 653	73 512 13 453	80 864 15 019	88 950 16 520	97 845
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		23 764 26 408	12 384 93	13 003 97	13 653 102	13 653 102	13 653 102	15 018 112	16 520 124	18 172 136
Refuse		40 050	8 604	9 034	9 486	9 486	9 486	10 434	11 478	12 625
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		68 079								
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		169 671	104 643	109 876	115 369	115 369	115 369	126 906	139 597	153 557
References	1	107 07 1	104 043	107 0/0	110 309	113 309	110 309	120 700	150 75/	133 337

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Randfontein(GT482) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ry Meas	urement for 4th C	Quarter ended 30 J	une 2014	T					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					3				
Water:			27.10/		20.512	20 512	20 512	20 547	21.024	22.57/
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			27 106 4 542		28 512	28 512	28 513	29 547	31 024	32 576
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		4 342							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	31 648	-	28 512	28 512	28 513	29 547	31 024	32 576
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-			_		-	_		
Total number of households	5		31 648	-	28 512	28 512	28 513	29 547	31 024	32 576
Sanitation/sewerage:			0.010		20012	20012	20010	2,011	01021	02 070
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			27 106		34 347	34 347	34 347	38 144	40 051	42 054
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			4 542		2 384	2 384	2 384	2 476	2 600	2 730
Chemical toilet					122	122	122	122	128	135
Pit toilet (ventilated)					642	642	642	642	674	708
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			21 440		4 893 42 388	4 893	4 893	4 893 46 277	5 138 48 591	5 395 51 022
Minimum Service Level and Above Sub-total Bucket toilet		_	31 648	-	42 388 241	42 388 241	42 388 241	46 277	48 591 253	266
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					189	189	189	189	198	208
No toilet provisions					481	481	481	481	505	530
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	911	911	911	911	956	1 004
Total number of households	5	-	31 648	-	43 299	43 299	43 299	47 188	49 547	52 026
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			31 648		36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			31 648		36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588
Electricity (< min.service level)			31 040		30 300	30 300	30 300	30 300	30 300	30 300
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	31 648		36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588	36 588
Removed at least once a week			34 111		34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			34 111		34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111	34 111
Removed less frequently than once a week			24 100		437	437	437	437	437	437
Using communal refuse dump			6 011		925	925	925	925	925	925
Using own refuse dump			24 100		5 785	5 785	5 785	5 785	5 785	5 785
Other rubbish disposal			24 100		297	297	297	297	297	297
No rubbish disposal			78 311		1 746 9 190	1 746 9 190	1 746 9 190	1 746 9 190	1 746 9 190	1 746 9 190
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	112 422	-	43 301	43 301	43 301	43 301	43 301	43 301
			,,,,		10 001	10 001	10 001	10 001	10 001	10 00 1
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8		13 080 110		12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			6 114		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			18 494		24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			7 016		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)			31 624	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Highest level of free service provided			51024	-	.0 000	.0 000	70 000	70 000	10 000	70 000
Property rates (value threshold)			32 675 000		8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			10		15	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			70							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					76	76	76	76	76	76
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			100		125	125	125	125	125	125
Refuse (average litres per week)	9		98		120	120	120	120	120	120
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	7									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Water			10 813		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Sanitation			6 114		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Electricity/other energy			18 494		24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000
Refuse			7 016		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	J									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	42 437	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery M	easure	ment for 4th Quar	ter ended 30 June	2014	I			204 **** : :		0.5 "
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/	I		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-		-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5		-	_			-		-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	=	=	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	=	-	-		=	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Gauteng: West Rand(DC48) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Description	Measur	ement for 4th Qu 2010/11	arter ended 30 Jui 2011/12	ne 2014 2012/13	C	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	8	8	ē.	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Total number of households	5	_	-			-	-	-	-	_
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			1							
							1	ı		
Sanitation										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse	6									
Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Westonaria(GT483) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Measi	urement for 4th Qu	uarter ended 30 Ju	une 2014	Т			Π .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Total number of households	5	1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	1 102	1 224	1 250	1 500	1.500	1 500	1/77	1.044	2 028
Total number of households	5	1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 102	1 224	1 359	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 677	1 844	2 028
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 052	20 619	20 619	24 834	24 834	24 834	1 109	24 834	24 834
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		14 431	14 297	14 297	16 976	16 976	16 976	3 226	16 976	16 976
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18 206	5 872	5 872	6 622	6 622	6 622	1 848	6 622	6 622
Refuse (removed once a week)		19 412	20 576	20 576	23 120	23 120	23 120	2 184	23 120	23 120
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		71 101	61 364	61 364	71 552	71 552	71 552	8 366	71 552	71 552
Highest level of free service provided Proporty rates (value threehold)		45 000	45 000	45 000	47 700	47 700	47 700	30 000	57 774	57 774
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		45 000	45 000	45 000	47 700		47 700	30 000	5/ //4	5/ //4
			0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		115	115	115	122	122	122	68	122	122
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	53	53	53	55	53	53
Refuse (average litres per week)		115	115	115	122	122	122	96	122	122
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	113	113	113	122	122	122	90	122	122
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	′	11 550	12 244	12 244	14 582	14 582	14 582		14 582	14 582
Property rates (kt is ooo tilleshold repaie) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		11 330	12 244	12 244	14 302	14 302	14 302		14 302	14 302
Water		14 861	15 752	15 752	17 701	17 701	17 701	1 386	17 701	17 701
Sanitation		11 257	11 932	11 932	14 211	14 211	14 211	4 032	14 211	14 211
Electricity/other energy		14 201	5 053	5 053	7 329	7 329	7 329	2 310	7 329	7 329
Refuse		15 141	16 050	16 050	19 116	19 116	19 116	2 730	19 116	19 116
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		13 141	10 030	10 000	17110	17110	17110	2,30	17110	17110
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	ľ									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		67 010	61 031	61 031	72 939	72 939	72 939	10 458	72 939	72 939
References						1				

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ender	d 30 June 2014	1			2014/55 ** **	T P	0 F
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	1		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands	L	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		17 237	17 237	17 237	67 076	67 076	67 076	67 076	67 076	67 076
Piped water inside vard (but not in dwelling)		14 020	14 020	14 020	64 999	64 999	64 999	64 999	64 999	64 999
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				14 024	14 024	14 024	14 024	14 024	14 024
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	12 204	12 204	12 204	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43 461	43 461	43 461	153 495	153 495	153 495	153 495	153 495	153 495
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3			3 207 1 919	3 207 1 919	3 207 1 919	3 207 1 919	3 207 1 919	3 207 1 919	3 207 1 919
No water supply	1			40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358
Total number of households	5	43 461	43 461	88 819	198 853	198 853	198 853	198 853	198 853	198 853
Sanitation/sewerage:		47.700	47.700	47.700	(0.457	(0.457	10.457	10.457	(0.457	(0.457
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		17 723 1 226	17 723 1 226	17 723 1 226	68 157 4 506	68 157 4 506	68 157 4 506	68 157 4 506	68 157 4 506	68 157 4 506
Chemical toilet		2 241	2 241	2 241	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 399	4 399	4 399	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 589	25 589	25 589	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250	106 250
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		200 10 219	200 10 219	200 10 219	919 53 786	919 53 786	919 53 786	919 53 786	919 53 786	919 53 786
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		5 512	5 512	5 512	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		15 931	15 931	15 931	83 547	83 547	83 547	83 547	83 547	83 547
Total number of households	5	41 520	41 520	41 520	189 797	189 797	189 797	189 797	189 797	189 797
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		31 223	31 223	31 223	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 223	31 223	31 223	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781
Electricity (< min.service level)		31 223	31 223	31 223	17701	17 701	17701	17 701	17701	17 701
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		11 886	11 886	11 886	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11 886	11 886	11 886	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243
Total number of households Refuse:	5	43 109	43 109	43 109	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024	23 024
Removed at least once a week		17 985	17 985	17 985	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 985	17 985	17 985	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257
Removed less frequently than once a week		434	434	434	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270
Using communal refuse dump		511	511	511	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763
Using own refuse dump		20 764 868	20 764 868	20 764 868	105 738 3 816	105 738 37 816	105 738 3 816	105 738 3 816	105 738 37 816	105 738 3 816
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		2 728	2 728	2 728	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		25 305	25 305	25 305	127 597	161 597	127 597	127 597	161 597	127 597
Total number of households	5	43 290	43 290	43 290	138 854	172 854	138 854	138 854	172 854	138 854
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 582	1 163	3 124	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 723	2 186	3 320	3 300	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 949 6 000	19 999 2 446	2 978 3 594	2 700 4 000	2 700 4 000	2 700 4 000	2 700 4 000	2 700 4 000	2 700 4 000
	-	6 000	2 446	3 594	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8			1 132	1 031	1 808	1 807	1 989	2 188	2 406
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				2 030	1 999	3 455	3 452	3 801	4 006	4 222
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				2 374	3 500	3 000	2 928	3 500	3 500	3 500
Refuse (removed once a week)				1 532	2 000	2 575	2 572	2 833	2 985	3 147
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	7 068	8 530	10 838	10 759	12 122	12 679	13 275
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Refuse		3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	١,									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social					<u> </u>					
package)		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Mea	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	1			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		3 293	4 543	4 543	4 617	4 617	4 617	5 274	5 274	5 274
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 2 7 3	4 343	4 545	4017	4017	4017	3214	3214	32/4
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	15 285	19 471	19 471	19 789	19 789	19 789	21 577	21 577	21 577
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 578	24 014	24 014	24 406	24 406	24 406	26 851	26 851	26 851
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	102 328 1 598	96 966 1 948	96 966 1 948	98 948 1 979	98 948 1 979	98 948 1 979	99 915 2 697	99 915 2 697	99 915 2 697
No water supply	4	6 555	6 880	6 880	6 592	6 592	6 592	5 394	5 394	5 394
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		110 481	105 794	105 794	107 519	107 519	107 519	108 006	108 006	108 006
Total number of households	5	129 059	129 808	129 808	131 925	131 925	131 925	134 857	134 857	134 857
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 601	1 947 778	1 947 778	2 374 792	2 374	2 374	2 697	2 697	2 697
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		691	118	//8	192	792	792	934	934	934
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 141	3 245	3 245	3 298	3 298	3 298	4 045	4 045	4 045
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 433	5 970	5 970	6 464	6 464	6 464	7 676	7 676	7 676
Bucket toilet		102 328	101 771	101 771	103 034	103 034	103 034	107 000	107 000	107 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		21 298	22 067	22 067	22 427	22 427	22 427	20 228	20 228	20 228
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		123 626	123 838	123 838	125 461	125 461	125 461	127 228	127 228	127 228
Total number of households	5	129 059	129 808	129 808	131 925	131 925	131 925	134 904	134 904	134 904
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					_					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_		-	-			-
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	129 059	129 808	129 808	131 925	131 925	131 925	134 904	134 904	134 904
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		129 059	129 808	129 808	131 925	131 925	131 925	134 904	134 904	134 904
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		774	779	600	528	528	528	555	555	555
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		774	779	600	528	528	528	555	555	555
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 549	1 558	1 200	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 110	1 110	1 110
		1 347	1 330	1 200	1 030	1 030	1 030	1110	1 110	1110
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	0									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		9 294	9 348	9 348	6 336	6 336	6 336	6 336	6 336	6 336
Sanitation		9 294	9 348	9 348	6 336	6 336	6 336	6 336	6 336	6 336
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing, roptal robates										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		18 588	18 696	18 696	12 672	12 672	12 672	12 672	12 672	12 672

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254) - Table A10 Basic Service								2014/15 Modiu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	I		Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					-				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:		4.754	4.754	4.754	4 754	4.754	4 754	4.754	4 754	4 754
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 751 1 751	1 751 1 751	1 751 1 751	1 751 1 751	1 751 1 751	1 751 1 751	1 751 1 751	1 751 1 751	1 751 1 751
Removed less frequently than once a week		1731	1731	1731	1731	1731	1731	1731	1731	1 /51
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751
		1731	1731	1731	1731	1751	1731	1731	1731	1731
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		404	404	404	463	463	463	500	527	755
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		404	404	404	463	463	463	500	527	755
Highest level of free service provided		.01	101	.01		.55		200	527	.33
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	0									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	25 215	25 215	25 215	25 215	25 215	25 215	25 215	25 215	25 215
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		20210	20210	20210	20213	20210	20213	20213	20210	23 213
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse					2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
		i								

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2014

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Table A10 Basic Service Del	ivery M	easurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	I			2014/45 ** **	m Tom: D:	0 Francis di
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1		2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:			2.210	2.210	2.210	2 210	2.210	2.210	2.500	2.000
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			2 219 8 181	2 219 8 181	2 219 8 181	2 219 8 181	2 219 8 181	2 219 8 181	2 500 8 500	2 985 8 846
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		0 101	0 101	0 101	0 101	0 101	0 101	0 300	0.040
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 596	765
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	11 775	11 775	11 775	11 775	11 775	11 775	12 596	12 596
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		389	389	389	389	389	389	889	1 239
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		447 3 527	447 3 527	447 3 527	447 3 527	447	447 3 527	947	1 106 1 197
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	3 527 4 363	4 363	1 706 3 542	3 542
Total number of households	5	-	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)			989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	5 685	6 085
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		÷	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	6 674	7 074
Electricity (< min.service level)			27	27	27	27	27	27		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			10 107	10 107	10 427	10 427	10 427	10 407	0.4/4	0.0/4
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			10 437 10 464	10 437 10 464	10 437 10 464	10 437 10 464	10 437 10 464	10 437 10 464	9 464 9 464	9 064 9 064
Total number of households	5	-	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 644	3 644
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 644	3 644
Removed less frequently than once a week			267	267	267	267	267	267	667	1 667
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump			137 10 511	137 10 511	137 10 511	137 10 511	137 10 511	137 10 511	437 9 511	937 9 011
Other rubbish disposal			203	203	203	203	203	203	1 203	880
No rubbish disposal			1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	677	000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 495	12 495
Total number of households	5	-	16 139	16 139	16 139	16 139	16 139	16 139	16 139	16 139
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			9 511	9 511	9 511	9 511	9 511	9 511	9 511	9 511
Sanitation (free minimum level service)							400	400	450	700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)			603 1 197	603 1 197	603 1 197	603 1 197	603 1 197	603 1 197	650 1 323	700 1 455
	0		11072	107	1127	1127	1127	1127	1 323	1 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			31	31	31	31	31	33	35	40
Refuse (removed once a week)			1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 302	1 432
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 211	1 337	1 472
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Refuse (average litres per week)			10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								430	430	430
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								1 289	1 289	1 289
Water Sanitation										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy								396	420	480
Refuse								3,0	.20	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	_	-	_	_	-	2 115	2 139	2 199
References					·		,	1 2113	2 137	2 17:

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eMadlangeni(KZN253) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delive	ry Measurement f	or 4th Quarter end	ded 30 June 2014				0044/45 Marallian	T D	0 F
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	_	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	1042	1 042	1 042	1042	1042	1042	1.042	1042	1 042
Total number of households Refuse:	5	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042
Removed at least once a week		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
Total number of households		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 279	3 279	3 529	3 529	3 529	3 811	935	935	935
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 2 1 9	3 2 / 9	3 329	3 329	3 329	3 811	933	933	933
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		20	20	20	20	20	20	45	45	45
Refuse (removed once a week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	10	10	10
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		20	20	20	20	20	20	45	45	45
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					1	1	1			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 400	1 400	2.055	254	2.547	2.547	15	0.177	2.205
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		1 492	1 492	2 055	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 066	2 177	2 295
water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		787	787	800	864	864	864	542	582	625
Refuse		117	117	550	554	554	554	0.72	332	523
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		•••								
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										[
package) References		2 396	2 396	2 855	3 410	3 410	3 410	2 623	2 759	2 920

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Re	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Framework Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
New Monaconds Well-broaded services transfers Water Piped under relate desiling Administration service level Builded flore services to severage) Flush based (some service) Chemical fooler Builded flore services to severage) Flush based (some service) Builded Manimum Service Level and Above sub-letal Total number of households Chemical Service and administration service level Builded flore instruction level and Above sub-letal Builded flore instruction level and Above sub-le				
Modern Poped water inside yourd Dut not in deelling				
Expert water inside overling Popel valuer inside overling Lising public tap (all least min service level) 2	-			
Piped uset inside yeard (but not in dwelling) 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-		1	
Differ water supply (all teast min service lever)	-			
Minimum Service level) Other water supply (- min service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation Geoverage Flush biolit (connected to severage) Flush biolit (ventilisate) Adminimum Service Level and Alove sub-total Total number of households Flush biolitic septembly flush once a week Adminimum Service level sub-total Flushing flush sub-total connected severage to seve	-			
Using public tap (- min service level) Other under supply (- min service level) Bolton Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sesserage: Plach hold (comected to severage) Plack hold (comected to severage) Plach hold (comected to severage) Plach hold (comected to severage) Plack ho	-			
Cher water supply (- min. service level) A		-	-	-
No usaler supply Boltow Minimum Service Level sub-total				
Section Sect				
Final hold (comnicted to severage) Flush hold (comnicted to severage) Flush hold (comnicted to severage) Flush hold (misself sportsions (- min service level) Adminum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket total Uther total provisions (- min service level) No total provisions (- min service level) No total provisions (- min service level) No total provisions (- min service level) Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - propaid (min service level) Electricity - propaid (- min service level) Total number of households Retinema Service Level and Above sub-total Retinema Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Retinema Service Level and Above sub-total Retinema Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Total number of household per month) Samitation (five minimum service) Electricity-propaid at least once a week) Total number of households Total number of household per month) Samitation (five minimum service) Electricity-propaid at least once a week) Total control of FSE provided per month) Samitation (five minimum service) Electricity-propaid per household per month) Samitation (five minimum service) Electricity-propaid on service) Electricity-propaid per household per month) Samitation (five minimum social package) Total control of FSE provided (minimum social package) Total control of FSE provided per month) Samitation (five minimum social package) Total control of FSE provided per month) Samitation (five minimum social package) Total control of FSE provided per month) Samitation (five minimum social p	-	-	-	-
Flush bilet (konnected to severage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical tolist Pit bloit (writinesd) Other toliet provisions (- min service level) Bucket toilet Other toliet provisions (- min service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service level sub-total Total number of households Energy Electricity (at least min service level) Adminimum Service level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min service level) Electricity (- min service level) Electricity (- min service level) Electricity (- min service level) Electricity	-	-	-	-
Flush tolled (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Plus foot (vernitated) Other folled provisions (- min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other folled provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Fenergy Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity (at minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min service level) Total number of households 5 1607 5607 5607 5607 5607 5607 5607 5607 5				
Chemical Total Pit Idea (ventilated) Dither foliate provisions (- min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				
Pit toilet (ventilated)				
Diter tollet provisions (- min service level and Above sub-total				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				
Other toilet provisions (= min. service level) No toilet provisions Eelow Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-
No tollet provisions Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity prepaid (finn service level) Electricity prepaid (min service level) Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refu				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5				
Total number of households				
Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Foreign Electricity	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	5 607	5 607	5 607	5 607
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10 503			10 503
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	16 110			16 110
Other energy sources Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Service Sub-total Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Service Sub-total Service Sub-total Service Sub-total Service Sub-total Service Sub-total Sub-				
Total number of households February Total number of households Total number of household per month) Total number of households Total number of household per month Total number of households Total number of household per month Total number of household p				
Total number of households Seruse: Removed at least once a week 35 000 35 000 37 436 37 436 37 436 37 436 35 000 35 000 35 000 37 436 37		ļ		
Refuse: Removed at least once a week 35 000 35 000 37 436 37 436 37 436 37 436 37 436 37 436 38 000 35 000 35 000 35 000 37 436	- 1/ 110		- 1/ 110	1/ 110
Removed at least once a week 35 000 35 000 37 436 37 436 37 436 37 436 37 436 38 000 35 000 35 000 35 000 37 436	16 110	16 110	16 110	16 110
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 35 000 35 000 35 000 58 971 58 971 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 2 810 2 810 2 810 1 185 1 185 Cost of Free Basic Service provided Froperty rates (value threshold) Highest Level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	37 436	40 430	42 855	45 426
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 35 000 35 000 35 000 58 971 58 971 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kiloiltres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 8 2810 2810 2810 1185 1185 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloiltres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloiltres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloiltres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	37 436			45 426
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 35 000 35 000 35 000 58 971 58 971 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (60kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (60kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (60kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1 453	1 453	1 453
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Roll disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum so				
No rubbish disposal				
Delow Minimum Service Level sub-total 1	04 505		450	450
Total number of households	21 535 21 535			453 1 906
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kiloilitres per household per month) Sanilation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kiloilitres per household per month) Sanilation (free sanilation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanilation (free sanilation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 2 810 2 810 2 810 2 810 2 810 1 185 1 185 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 7 234 8 419 Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanilation (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanilation (Rand per household per month)	58 971	-	-	47 332
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 8 000 8 000 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 5 000 16 000 16 000 16 000 16 000 16 000 16 000 16 000 18 000 18 000 18 000 18 000 10 004 10 044 10 044 10 044 10 040 10 040 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 8 000 8 000 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 300 1 5 000 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
Sost of Free Basic Services provided 8	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Water (6 kiloilires per household per month) 2810 2810 2810 1185 1185 Sanitation (free sanitation service) 2810 2810 2810 1185 1185 1185 1185 1185 1185 1185 1185 1185 1185 1286	15 000	15 380	15 380	15 380
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 2 810 2 810 2 810 1 185 1 185 1 885 1				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 2 810 2 810 2 810 1 185 1 185 1 885 1				
Refuse (removed once a week) 7 234				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) 80 000 80 000 110 000 110 000 110 000 Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	8 419	1 462	1 537	1 537
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	440.00	00.00	00.0	20.00
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	110 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				
Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week) 221 221	221	347	347	347
Revenue cost of free services provided 9				
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) 4 900 4 900 4 900 4 549 4 549 Property rates (other examplions radiations and rebates) 7 401 7 401 7 401 5 200 5 200				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) 7 491 7 491 7 491 5 300 5 300 Water	5 300	4 272	5 955	5 955
Sanitation				
Electricity/other energy 2 810 2 810 2 810 4 343 4 343	4 343	2 332	4 880	4 880
Refuse 7 234 7 234 5 000 5 000				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				
Housing - top structure subsidies 6				
Other		_		-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 22 435 22 435 19 192 19 192		22 329	21 759	21 759

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)$

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241) - Table A10 Basic Service [Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	ı			T		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet								1		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:				793	793	793		645	630	620
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				8 960	8 960	8 960		9 146	9 161	9 171
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	9 753	9 753	9 753	-	9 791	9 791	9 791
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	9 753	9 753	9 753	-	9 791	9 791	9 791
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				9 540	9 599	9 599		9 649	9 649	9 649
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	9 540	9 599	9 599	-	9 649	9 649	9 649
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	9 540	9 599	9 599	-	9 649	9 649	9 649
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 819	1 819		1 832	1 832	1 832
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 819	1 819		1 832	1 832	1 832
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8]		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				2	2	2		2		
Refuse (removed once a week)				1	1	1		2		
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	3	3	3	-	4	-	-
Highest level of free service provided								1		
Property rates (value threshold)								1		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								1		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								1		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								1		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	4			1 667	1 684	1 684		2 386		
Property rates (k15 000 tilleshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				14 513	14 555	14 555		14 290		
Water	1			.7313	.,,,,,,			.,,2,0		
Sanitation								1		
Electricity/other energy				806	810	810		961		
Refuse				1 802	1 900	1 900		1 727		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates								1		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6							1		
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				40 700	10.070	40.010		40.0/		
package)		-	-	18 789	18 949	18 949	-	19 364	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekwini(ETH) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı			004****	T S	0 F "
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands	L	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		648 000	614 000	614 000	635 000	634 367	634 367	650 000	662 000	670 500
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		44 000	45 000	45 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	77 000	84 000	91 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	211 000	213 000	213 000	234 000	234 000	234 000	239 000	245 000	249 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		903 000	872 000	872 000	941 000	940 367	940 367	966 000	991 000	1 010 500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	40.000	74.000	71.000				75.000	70.000	70.500
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	60 000	74 000	74 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	75 000	70 000	70 500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		60 000	74 000	74 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	75 000	70 000	70 500
Total number of households	5	963 000	946 000	946 000	1 021 000	1 020 367	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		549 000	517 000	517 000	505 000	504 367	504 367	524 000	540 000	555 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		37 000	37 000	37 000	112 000	112 000	112 000	132 000	145 000	159 000
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		132 000	113 000	113 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	115 000	112 000	110 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		35 000	44 000	44 000	82 000	82 000	82 000	80 000	78 000	75 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		753 000	711 000	711 000	819 000	818 367	818 367	851 000	875 000	899 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		210 000	235 000	235 000	202 000	202 000	202 000	190 000	186 000	182 000
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		210 000	235 000	235 000	202 000	202 000	202 000	190 000	186 000	182 000
Total number of households	5	963 000	946 000	946 000	1 021 000	1 020 367	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000
Energy:	_									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		324 000	331 795	331 795	345 000	344 367	344 367	355 000	365 000	375 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		305 000	305 000	305 000	313 000	313 000	313 000	318 000	323 000	328 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		629 000	636 795	636 795	658 000	657 367	657 367	673 000	688 000	703 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		334 000	345 000	345 000	363 000	363 000	363 000	368 000	373 000	378 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		334 000	345 000	345 000	363 000	363 000	363 000	368 000	373 000	378 000
Total number of households	5	963 000	981 795	981 795	1 021 000	1 020 367	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		963 000	982 000	982 000	1 021 000	1 020 367	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		963 000	982 000	982 000	1 021 000	1 020 367	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	0/2.000	- 002.000	- 002 000	1 021 000	1 020 2/7	1 020 2/7	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 001 000
Total number of households		963 000	982 000	982 000	1 021 000	1 020 367	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 081 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	227.000	247.021	247.021	240.021	F20.020	F20 020	F01 000	F00 (00	F02.000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		336 000 248 000	347 021 316 147	347 021 376 174	349 021 193 817	520 028 257 569	520 028 338 153	521 328 354 153	522 628 370 153	523 928 386 153
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		64 185	64 500	64 500	84 866	84 866	84 866	87 500	85 579	90 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		687 000	687 000	687 000	763 153	600 000	595 000	600 000	600 000	705 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	_ ا	772 428	802 500	802 500	582 000	582 042	582 042	625 094	668 851	715 671
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		270 000	183 200	183 200	178 400	178 400	178 447	192 544	207 755	224 167
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		38 741	44 552	44 552	75 471	72 200	72 200	77 542	83 745	90 032
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FRS provided (minimum social package)		258 141 1 339 310	274 900 1 305 152	274 900 1 305 152	352 800 1 188 671	352 800 1 185 442	352 833 1 185 522	375 459 1 270 639	407 743 1 368 094	438 323 1 468 194
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 337 310	1 303 132	1 303 132	1 100 0/1	1 103 442	1 103 322	1 2/0 039	1 308 094	1 408 194
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								47	51	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	466 744	507 152	507 152	713 629	713 629	713 629	811 800	944 100	1 038 150
Property rates (k15 000 tilleshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		602 229	698 546	698 546	872 213	872 213	872 213	992 200	994 900	1 036 150
Water		772 428	873 921	873 921	582 042	582 042	582 042	625 094	668 851	715 671
Sanitation		270 000	235 000	235 000	178 446	178 400	178 447	192 544	207 755	224 167
Electricity/other energy		38 741	52 630	52 630	75 493	71 150	71 150	76 408	82 521	88 710
Refuse		258 141	274 920	274 920	352 833	352 833	352 833	375 459	407 743	438 323
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		2 408 283	2 642 169	2 642 169	2 774 656	2 770 267	2 770 314	3 073 505	3 305 869	3 551 871

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ezinqoleni(KZN215) - Table A10 Basic Service I	Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	ı			0014/55 ** **	T P	0 F "'
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	1		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		571	780	788	791	791	791	795	799	799
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 142	941	960	975	975	975	990	1 005	1 005
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7 991	8 030	7 850	7 791	7 791	7 791	7 733	7 675	7 675
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	571	574	586	597	597	597	606	609	609
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 275	10 325	10 184	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 124	10 088	10 088
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	342 228	344 229	351 234	381 260	381 260	381 260	410 325	432 385	432 385
No water supply	1	570	574	786	700	700	700	800	900	900
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 140	1 147	1 371	1 341	1 341	1 341	1 535	1 717	1 717
Total number of households	5	11 415	11 472	11 555	11 495	11 495	11 495	11 659	11 805	11 805
Sanitation/sewerage:			070		054	054	054	057	0.11	
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		228	379	60	251	251	251	257	266	266
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7 600	8 300	9 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	11 000	11 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 828	8 679	9 060	10 251	10 251	10 251	10 757	11 266	11 266
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		3 587	2 793	2 495	1 244	1 244	1 244	902	539	539
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 587	2 793	2 495	1 244	1 244	1 244	902	539	539
Total number of households	5	11 415	11 472	11 555	11 495	11 495	11 495	11 659	11 805	11 805
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		114	115	127	141	141	141	157	175	175
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 996	9 052	10 600	10 621	10 621	10 621	10 823	11 230	11 230
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		8 110	9 167	10 727	10 762	10 762	10 762	10 980	11 405	11 405
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3 305	2 305	828	733	733	733	715	400	400
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 305	2 305	828	733	733	733	715	400	400
Total number of households	5	11 415	11 472	11 555	11 495	11 495	11 495	11 695	11 805	11 805
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week		161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		10 912	10 937	11 050	11 054	11 054	11 054	11 279	11 404	11 404
Other rubbish disposal		114	115	115	100	100	100	80	85	85
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		228 11 415	229 11 442	229 11 555	180 11 495	180 11 495	180 11 495	175 11 695	155 11 805	155 11 805
Total number of households	5	11 415	11 442	11 555	11 495	11 495	11 495	11 695	11 805	11 805
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	′									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		426	426	426	450	490	490	350	300	300
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		634	665	341	800	800	800	848	898	898
Refuse (removed once a week)		634	665	341	400 1 200	400	400 1 200	424 1 272	449 1 347	449 1 347
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		034	000	341	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 2/2	1 34/	1 347
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	0									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (crts doo threshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		634	665	1 000	800	800	800	848	898	898
Refuse					400	400	400	424	449	449
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		634	665	1 000	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 272	1 347	1 347

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Manufaction	Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433) - Table A10 Basic Set								2014/15 Modin	m Term Pevenue	& Evnenditure
Content Cont	Description	Ref				С	-	I		Framework	T
Barbor Section of the Section of	R thousands					Original Budget					Budget Year 2016/17
Exercise for the content of the co	Household service targets	1									
Application of the contenting											
Description of the control c	I										
Description Continue Contin		2									
Abstract Soviet Letter of the case hold											
Total part Content C		1	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
1		3									
Comment Comm	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
The black (printing to severage) The black (pri	No water supply										
Sandhard-contracted is securage) Thick held plain secret leady Contract state Third of contracts for the service lead of the contract l			÷		3	-	-	-	-	3	÷
Bubb Michig Connected to inconsegue)		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
The billion (with region laws) Communication of Commu	<u> </u>										
Content label Content labe	I										
Part Description	1										
Administration Committee Control and Active such stated Control Septiments (Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments (Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments (Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments (Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments (Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments (Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments (Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septiments) Control Septimen											
Building	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Description: Commission (Amount Continue) Commission (Am	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. Intelligence of Intellig											
Comment Comm											
Total mumber of households	1										
Description International Service Service Proposition in service level		_									-
Description from service levels 190 190 10 286 11 578 11 578 11 578 12 2078 12 478 11 578 11 578 11 578 12 2078 12 478 11 578 11 578 11 578 11 578 11 578 12 2078 12 478 11 578 11 578 11 578 11 578 11 578 12 2078 12 478 11 578 11 578 11 578 11 578 11 578 12 2078 12 478 11 578 11 578 11 578 11 578 11 578 12 2078 12 478 11 578 11		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
190 190 10 286 11 578 11 578 11 578 12 078 12 478 12 678	<u> </u>										
Motivarian Structic Level and Actions ask-based 1900 190 10 286 11 578 11 578 11 578 12 078 12 478 1.			190	190	10 286	11 578	11 578	11 578	12 078	12 478	12 878
Electricity-respond (rm. service level) Other energy sources Bolow Minimum Service Level sub-total S 190 190 10 286 11578 11578 11578 112078 12 078											12 878
Chesis reviews Continued	Electricity (< min.service level)										
Section Blooker Millionium Sorrice Level sub-letal S 1990 1900 19266 11 578 11 578 12 078 1	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Total number of households											
Removed at least once a week 187 000		_									-
Removed at least once a week 187 000 187 000 9 480 8 445 8 445 8 445 8 529 9 0.09 187 000 187 000 9 480 8 445 8 445 8 445 8 529 9 0.09 187 000 187 000 9 480 8 445 8 445 8 445 8 529 9 0.09 187 000 187 000 9 480 8 445 8 445 8 445 8 529 9 0.09 187 000 187 000 9 480 8 445 8 445 8 445 8 529 9 0.09 187 000 187 000 9 480 8 445 8 445 8 445 8 529 9 0.09 187 000 187 000 187 000 9 480 8 445 8 445 8 445 8 529 9 0.09 187 000 187 000 187 000 187 000 187 000 9 480 8 445 8 445 8 445 8 529 9 0.09 187 000 1		5	190	190	10 286	11 578	11 578	11 578	12 078	12 478	12 878
Minimum Service Level and Aloves sub-lotal 187 000 187 000 9 480 8 445 8 445 8 445 8 529 9 029 1	<u> </u>		197.000	197 000	0.490	0.445	9.445	9.445	9 520	0.020	9 529
Removed lass frequently than once a week Using communic offuse dump 806 806 806 906 776											9 529
Using communal refuse dump 886 886 886 776											
Color multish disposal Bolow Minimum Service Level sub-Island Bolo Bolo Bolo Bolo T76 T76 T76 T76 T76 T77 T76 T76 T76 T77 T76 T76 T76 T77 T76 T77 T77 T76 T77											
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 806 806 776 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777	Using own refuse dump		806	806	806	776	776	776	776	776	776
Bolicon Minimum Service Levels sub-total 5 187 806 1806 1806 777 777	Other rubbish disposal										
Total number of households 5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 Water (6 kilolities per household per month) 3 000 3 920 4 909 4 909 4 909 4 909 5 000 5 250 9		_									776 10 305
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 3 000 3 920 4 909 4 909 4 909 4 909 5 000 5 250 5 Electricity(other energy (50km) per household per month) 3 000 3 920 4 909 4 909 4 909 4 909 5 000 5 250 5 Cost of Free Basic Services provided 8			107 000	107 000	10 200	7 2 2 1	7 2 2 1	7 2 2 1	9 303	9 003	10 303
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kmt per household per month) 3 000	<u> </u>	7									
Electricity/oither energy (50kwh per household per month) 3 000 3 920 4 909 4 909 4 909 4 909 5 000 5 250											
Refuse (removed at least once a week) 3 000 3 920 4 909 4 909 4 909 4 909 5 000 5 250 1			3,000	3 920	4 909	4 909	4 909	4 909	5,000	5 250	5 513
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free earnitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 574 574 1584 2.095 2.095 2.095 2.296 2.411 2.7 2.2											5 513
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 574 574 1584 2 095 2 095 2 095 2 296 2 411 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	·	0									
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricityly/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 574 574 1584 2.095 2.095 2.095 2.296 2.411 3.138 1.318	<u> </u>	8									
Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 1 318 1 318 8 760 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 300 3 465 3 1892 1 892 1 892 1 0 344 5 158 5 158 5 158 5 596 5 876 6 18											
Refuse (removed once a week)			574	574	1 584	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 296	2 411	2 531
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) 15 000 40 000	Refuse (removed once a week)		1 318	1 318	8 760	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 300	3 465	3 638
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) 151 050 151 500 193 750 245 450 245 450 245 450 169 450 150 000 144 682 55 493 132 722 029 978 707 978 707 978 707 713 520 669 000 674 674 674 674 674 674 674 674 674 674	Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 892	1 892	10 344	5 158	5 158	5 158	5 596	5 876	6 169
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) 151 500 151 500 193 750 245 450 245 450 245 450 169 450 150 000 141 Refuse (average litres per week) 468 255 493 132 722 029 978 707 978 707 713 520 669 000 674 Revenue cost of free services provided. 9 Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) 9 20 40 3 626 3 662 3 662 3 662 3 699 3 736 3 736 3 8 500 38 550 7 972 8 370 1 8 370	Highest level of free service provided										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) 468 255 493 132 722 029 78 707 978 707 978 707 713 520 669 000 678 Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse 1 304 1 318 730 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 063	Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Sanilation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanilation Electricity/other energy Fig. 1304 Fig. 1304 Fig. 1304 Fig. 1305 Fig. 1305 Fig. 1306 Fig. 1306 Fig. 1307 Fi	Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)											
Refuse (average litres per week) 468 255 493 132 722 029 978 707 978 707 713 520 669 000 679 Revenue cost of free services provided 9 40 3 626 3 662 3 662 3 662 3 662 3 699 3 736 3 736 Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) 11 684 11 684 20 028 38 550 38 550 38 550 7 972 8 370 48 370 Water Sanitation Electricitly/other energy 574 574 1 585 2 095 2 095 2 095 2 296 2 411 3 62 Municipal Housing - rental rebates 1 304 1 318 730 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 300 3 465 3 62 Other 395 395 3 063											
Revenue cost of free services provided 9 20 40 3 626 3 662											145 000
Property rates (RT5 000 threshold rebate) 20 40 3 626 3 662		9	408 200	473 132	122 029	718 /0/	718 /0/	718 /0/	/ 13 320	009 000	679 035
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		ĺ .	20	40	3 626	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 699	3 736	3 773
Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy 574 574 1 585 2 095 2 095 2 095 2 296 2 411 Refuse 1 304 1 318 730 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 300 3 465 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other 395											8 789
Electricity/other energy											
Refuse 1 304 1 318 730 3 063 3 063 3 063 3 300 3 465 3 063	Sanitation										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other 395	Electricity/other energy										2 531
Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other 395			1 304	1 318	730	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 300	3 465	3 638
Other 395											
		6									
Hatal revenue cost at tree convices provided (total costs)					395						
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 13 582 13 616 26 364 47 370 47 370 47 370 17 267 17 982 18			13 582	13 616	26 364	47 370	47 370	47 370	17 267	17 982	18 731

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ended	1 30 June 2014	1			2014/15 Marillion	m Torm Davison	9 Evponditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	I		m Term Revenue Framework	T
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		20 421	40.517	42.2/7	41 505	41 505	41 505	41.005	40 (07	42 240
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		38 431 17 226	42 517 19 471	43 367 19 860	41 595 19 048	41 595 19 048	41 595 19 048	41 985 19 227	42 607 34 329	43 348 43 563
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	21 308	23 170	23 633	22 667	22 667	22 667	22 880	23 093	23 370
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	21 300	23 170	23 033	22 007	22 007	22 007	22 000	23 073	25 370
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		76 965	85 158	86 860	83 310	83 310	83 310	84 092	100 029	110 281
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		33 817	32 127	32 769	31 430	31 430	31 430	31 725	16 020	6 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		33 817	32 127	32 769	31 430	31 430	31 430	31 725	16 020	6 000
Total number of households	5	110 782	117 285	119 629	114 740	114 740	114 740	115 817	116 049	116 281
Sanitation/sewerage:		54.400	40.750			// 004	44.004	70.000	70.470	75.450
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		54 628	60 753	61 968	66 981	66 981	66 981	70 330	73 679	75 152
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		11 526	12 631	12 883	13 926	13 926	13 926	14 622	15 318	15 624
Pit toilet (ventilated)		44 502	51 003	52 023	56 231	56 231	56 231	59 042	61 854	63 091
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		44 302	31 003	32 023	30 231	30 231	30 231	37 042	01 034	03 071
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		110 656	124 387	126 874	137 138	137 138	137 138	143 994	150 851	153 867
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					1					
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	110 656	124 387	126 874	137 138	137 138	137 138	143 994	150 851	153 867
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_		_	_		_		_
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	•		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 580	9 796	9 992	12 229	12 229	12 229	10 923	10 923	10 923
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8			·	<u> </u>					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 186	3 689	3 763	4 695	4 695	4 695	5 006	5 406	5 839
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 794	3 235	3 235	4 117	4 117	4 117			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 980	6 924	6 998	8 812	8 812	8 812	5 006	5 406	5 839
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					1					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					1					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1					
Water		51 992	55 111	56 214	61 350	61 350	61 350	65 031	70 234	75 853
Sanitation		13 871	14 703	14 997	16 367	16 367	16 367	17 349	18 737	20 236
Electricity/other energy					1					
Refuse					1					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					1					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social					-					
package)		65 863	69 814	71 211	77 718	77 718	77 718	82 381	88 971	96 089
References	1	55 555	0, 0.4					02.001	30 7/1	,0 007

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Hibiscus Coast(KZN216) - Table A10 Basic Sen Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_									
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
Relow Minimum Service Level sub-total			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			_	_	_		-	_	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	5									
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-			-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-			-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)										
References	ш	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa(KZN274) - Table A10 Basic Service Deli	very Me	easurement for 4th	n Quarter ended 3	0 June 2014	I			2014/15 ****	m Torm Decem	9 Eunondik
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	10	9	3	4 10	4 10	4 10	4 10	10	6
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	10	,	,	10	10	10	10	10	12
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	14	14	16	16	16	16	16	22
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		11			12	12	12	12	12	15
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	11 27	- 14	- 14	12 28	12 28	12 28	12 28	12 28	15 37
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	21	14	14	20	20	20	20	20	37
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1			1	1	1	1	1	2
Chemical toilet		2			6	6	6	6	6	8
Pit toilet (ventilated)		10			11	11	11	11	11	13
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					40	40		40	40	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		13	-	-	18	18	18	18	18	23
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		8			8	8	8	8	8	10
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	10
Total number of households	5	21	-	-	26	26	26	26	26	33
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					542	542	542	542	542	592
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					510	540	5.10	540	540	500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	542	542	542	542	542	592
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	1	1	-	542	542	542	542	542	592
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					32	32	32	32	32	35
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	=	-	32	32	32	32	32	35
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		22			22	22	22	22	22	23
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		5			5	5	5	5	5	6
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		27	-	=	27	27	27	27	27	29
Total number of households	5	27	-	-	59	59	59	59	59	64
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					250	250	250	250	250	300
Refuse (removed once a week)					230	230	230	230	230	300
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	L	1	1	-	250	250	250	250	250	300
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	60
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	′				600	600	600	600	600	675
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	_	600	600	600	600	600	675

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Meas	surement for 4th Q	uarter ended 30 J	lune 2014	T					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Cutomic	Cutouno	Guidonio		Daugot	roroddx	2011110	2010/10	2010117
Water:		20.444				0.1.407	0.4.07	05.000	0,4 057	
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 466	32 321	33 224	32 321	34 127	34 127	35 030	36 957	38 989
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	72 774	77 345	75 488	98 531	77 331	77 331	78 567	78 788	78 880
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	6 580	6 580	10 280	10 280	10 280	10 280	10 887	11 485	12 117
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		109 820	116 246	118 992	141 132	121 738	121 738	124 484	127 230	129 986
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	50 407	10.701	40.055	40.045			05.440	00.747	00.014
No water supply		50 127	43 701 43 701	40 955 40 955	18 815 18 815	38 209	38 209	35 463	32 717 32 717	29 961 29 961
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	50 127 159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	38 209 159 947	38 209 1 59 947	35 463 159 947	159 947	159 947
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	137 747	137 747	137 747	137 747	137 747	137 747	137 747	137 747	137 747
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26 842	26 842	26 842	9 738	26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 100	2 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 100	6 460	6 460	6 460
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		78 427	82 771	82 874	110 770	86 977	86 977	84 719	81 117	77 093
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		107.240	111 710	115.01/	10/ /00	110.010	110.010	6 001	13 706	21 833
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		107 369	111 713	115 816	126 608	119 919	119 919	124 022	128 125	132 228
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		52 578	48 234	44 131	33 339	40 028	40 028	35 925	31 822	27 719
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		52 578	48 234	44 131	33 339	40 028	40 028	35 925	31 822	27 719
Total number of households	5	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 913	10 913	10 920	10 920	10 920	10 920	11 564	11 564	11 564
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		22 950	22 950	22 950	22 950	22 950	22 950	24 304	24 304	24 304
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		33 863	33 863	33 870	33 870	33 870	33 870	35 868	35 868	35 868
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 560	2 560	3 674	3 674	3 674	3 674	3 891	3 891	3 891
Other energy sources		12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	13 238	13 238	13 238
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		15 060	15 060	16 174	16 174	16 174	16 174	17 129	17 129	17 129
Total number of households	5	48 923	48 923	50 044	50 044	50 044	50 044	52 997	52 997	52 997
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		32 006	33 494	44 208	44 208	44 208	44 208	46 816	46 816	46 816
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32 006	33 494	44 208	44 208	44 208	44 208	46 816	46 816	46 816
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump				4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 236	4 236	4 236
Using own refuse dump				4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 230	4 230	4 2 3 0
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	6 314	6 314	6 314
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 962	5 962	9 962	9 962	9 962	9 962	10 550	10 550	10 550
Total number of households	5	37 968	39 456	54 170	54 170	54 170	54 170	57 366	57 366	57 366
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		34 200	30 466	32 321	32 321	32 321	32 321	18 000	18 000	18 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			546	579	579	579	579	18 000	18 000	18 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 988	6 988	11 166	11 166	11 166	11 166	11 825	11 825	11 825
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11 567	11 567	14 429	14 429	14 429	14 429	15 280	15 280	15 280
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 931	4 950	5 358	5 358	5 358	5 358	3 982	4 217	4 466
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 138	616 5 138	739 7 781	739 7 781	739 7 781	739 7 781	1 904 8 240	2 016 8 240	2 135 8 240
Refuse (removed once a week)		7 867	12 574	12 931	12 931	12 931	12 931	13 693	13 693	13 693
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		18 936	23 278	26 809	26 809	26 809	26 809	27 819	28 166	28 534
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11	11
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				219	219	219	219	232	232	232
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	3 764	3 000	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 197	9 740	9 740	9 740
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 /04	3 000	7 17/	7 17/	7 17/	7 17/	7 /40	7 /40	7 /40
Water		6 168	5 126	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 877	5 877	5 877
Sanitation			616	739	739	739	739	783	783	783
Electricity/other energy		520	520	710	710	710	710	752	752	752
Refuse		210	210	360	360	360	360	381	381	381
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		52								
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	10								
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		8 167								
package)		18 892	9 472	16 555	16 555	16 555	16 555	17 532	17 532	17 532
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Imbabazane(KZN236) - Table A10 Basic Service Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:	'									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy:						-			-	
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		-	_		-	-	-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-			-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-		-	-	-	-		-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 390	3 593	4 000	5 833	5 833	5 833	6 133	6 383	6 583
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 034	2 157	2 725	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 700	3 922	4 157
Refuse (removed once a week)		F 024	2.157	2.725	2.500	2.500	2.500	2.700	2.022	4 157
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 034	2 157	2 725	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 700	3 922	4 157
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		8 390	3 593	4 000	5 833	5 833	5 833	6 133	6 383	6 583
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		/05		202	10.005	10.005	10.00=	44.444	14.040	10.510
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		605	8	329	10 895	10 895	10 895	11 441	11 012	10 512
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		5 034	2 157	2 725	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 700	3 922	4 157
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		5 638	2 164	3 053	14 395	14 395	14 395	15 141	14 934	14 440
References		5 038	Z 104	3 003	14 395	14 395	14 395	13 141	14 934	14 669

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	9	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:	·									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	ŀ	-			-	-	-	_	-	-
Total number of households	5				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	=	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	J	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	İ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5				-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				52	52	52	52	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	52	52	52	52	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump						50	50	50	50	
Using own refuse dump			52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	ŀ	_	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Total number of households	5	-	52	104	104	104	104	54	54	54
								01	01	01
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Floctricity(other operay (50kwh per bousehold per month)			1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 500	2 0 4 9	3 100	3 300
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)			1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 500	2 948	3 100	3 300
,			30	30	30	50	50	30		30
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1 000	1 250	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Refuse (removed once a week)			50	1 250	50	50	50	50	50	50
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	ł	-	1 050	1 300	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350
			. 555		. 555			. 550		. 550
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threehold)		2/ 000	2/ 000	27.000	27.000	27.000	27.000	27,000	27,000	3/ 000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278
Refuse (average litres per week)		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			-		-	-			
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								683	724	767
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		164	144	164	164	164	164	847	888	931
r5*/		104	164	104	104	104	104	847	800	731

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free \\$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Indaka(KZN233) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	T					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145	9 145
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405	1 405
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147	13 147
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	298 216	298 216	298 216	298 216	298 216	298 216	298 216	298 216	298 216
No water supply	4	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924	6 924
Total number of households	5	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 704 193	2 704 193	2 704 193	2 704 193	2 704 193	2 704 193	2 704 193	2 704 193	2 704 193
Chemical toilet		435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051	6 051
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183	15 183
Bucket toilet Other tailet provisions (< min sequise level)		182	182	182 912	182 912	182	182	182	182 912	182
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		912 3 795	912 3 795	3 795	3 795	912 3 795	912 3 795	912 3 795	3 795	912 3 795
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 889
Total number of households	5	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072	20 072
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		11 080	11 000	11 000	11 080	11 000	11 080	11 080	11 000	11 060
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693
Using communal refuse dump		383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383
Using own refuse dump		11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905	11 905
Other rubbish disposal		105 4 985	105 4 985	105 4 985	105 4 985	105 4 985	105 4 985	105 4 985	105 4 985	105 4 985
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071
Total number of households	5	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Refuse (removed once a week)		+1	41	47	1	47	+7	47	47	47
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Highest level of free service provided				-						
Property rates (value threshold)			50 000	50 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 693					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1 785					
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					-					
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	_	_	3 478	_	_	_	_	_
	1	-	-		3 470		_			1

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Ingwe(KZN431) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014				2014/1E Modiu	m Term Revenue	9 Evpondituro
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	Framework	& Experiorure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other teilet provisions (v. min servise level)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_			_	_	_	_	_	_
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse: Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-				-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		400	401	402	410	410	412	436	550	650
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		400	401	402	410	410	412	436	550	650
Total number of households	5	400	401	402	410	410	412	436	550	650
	7									
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		33 000	33 200	33 300	33 400	33 400	33 630	33 700	33 800	33 900
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		600	601	602	603	603	644	644	700	800
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					800	800		800	854	912
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	_		800	800	_	800	854	912
			_		000	500		500	034	712
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)							34	34	35	36
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							1	50	60	65
Refuse (average litres per week)								10	15	20
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9				800	800		800	854	912
Property rates (k15 000 tilleshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					000	000		000	034	712
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								700	854	912
Refuse								11	12	13
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										1
		i .	ı		i	l .	1	1		

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı			2014/57 ** **	T F	0 F "'
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	Т		m Term Revenue Framework	T
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		923								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 005								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 846								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	7 774	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162	17 162
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	8 504 15 873	1 543 20 144	1 543 20 144	1 543 20 144	1 543 20 144	1 543 20 144	21 687	21 687	21 687
No water supply		1 396								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		25 773	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687
Total number of households	5	33 547	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 764	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		443	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987
Chemical toilet		1 934	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 667	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 066	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		11 874 325	27 657 542	27 657 542	27 657 542	27 657 542	27 657 542	27 657 542	27 657 542	27 657 542
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		323	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665
No toilet provisions		21 348	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21 673	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192
Total number of households	5	33 547	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_		-	-	-	_	-	_
Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-	-			-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 790	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 790	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump			355 526	355 526	355 526	355 526	355 526	355 526	355 526	355 526
Using own refuse dump			26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902
Other rubbish disposal			676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676
No rubbish disposal			6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	1 700	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577
Total number of households		1 790	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 128	2 264
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 128	2 264
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		00	00	00		00		00	00	
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 128	2 264
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 128	2 264
References					•					

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Kwa Sani(KZN432) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery I	Measurement for	4th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	I			2014/15 14-21	m Torm Daven	9 Eupopalitura
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 200	1 200		1 178	1 178	2 345	439 038	464 942	490 513
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 200	1 200	•	1 178	1 178	2 345	439 038	464 942	490 513
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		4 /00	4 040		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Using own refuse dump		1 620	1 018							
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		4.00	4.040		40	40	40	40	50	50
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	1 620 2 820	1 018 2 218	-	1 040 2 218	1 040 2 218	1 040 3 385	1 040 440 078	1 050 465 992	1 050 491 563
		2 020	2 2 10	-	2 2 1 0	2210	3 303	440 076	403 772	491 303
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					122	122	389	389	389	389
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-				122	122	338	338	338	338
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		87	96	102	160	160	114	188	199	210
Refuse (removed once a week)		126	204		299	299				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		213	299	102	459	459	114	188	199	210
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		16 335	16 335	16 335	17 160	17 160	17 160	6 950	7 360	7 765
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					12 005	12 005	8 250	7 902	8 368	8 829
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					160	160		188	199	210
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	1	16 335	16 335	16 335	29 324	29 324	25 410	15 040	15 928	16 804

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement fo	or 4th Quarter end	ed 30 June 2014						
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					J				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	2	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)		23 700	23 750	23 812	23 922	23 922	23 922	23 922	23 922	23 922
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 627	1 446	1 782	815	815	815	1 500	1 600	1 900
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 327	25 196	25 594	24 737	24 737	24 737	25 422	25 522	25 822
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		9 848	14 119	14 526	15 105	15 105	15 105	15 500	15 500	15 500
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 848	14 119	14 526	15 105	15 105	15 105	15 500	15 500	15 500
Total number of households	5	35 175	39 315	40 120	39 842	39 842	39 842	40 922	41 022	41 322
Refuse:		0.4.700	04.007	00.7/5	00.004		00.004	04.044		
Removed at least once a week		24 799 24 799	26 287 26 287	33 765 33 765	29 931 29 931	29 931 29 931	29 931 29 931	31 011 31 011	31 111 31 111	31 411 31 411
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		24 199	20 201	33 /03	29 931	29 931	29 931	31011	31111	31 411
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	-		-	-	-			
Total number of households	5	24 799	26 287	33 765	29 931	29 931	29 931	31 011	31 111	31 411
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 848	14 119	14 526	15 105	15 105	15 105	15 500	15 500	15 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 742	11 808	11 845	11 932	11 932	11 932	12 327	12 327	12 327
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 382	10 547	12 158	12 915	12 915	12 915	15 066	16 182	17 298
Refuse (removed once a week)		7 295	10 338	11 408	12 640	12 640	12 640	14 235	15 516	16 912
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		13 677	20 885	23 566	25 555	25 555	25 555	29 301	31 698	34 210
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		420 000 000	600 000 000	1 040 000 000	1 129 920 000	1 129 920 000	1 129 920 000	1 216 000 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		764	900	1 049	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 366		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 376	2 100	4 546	5 235	5 235	5 235	5 918		
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		6 382	10 547	12 158	12 915	12 915	12 915	14 090	15 066	16 182
Refuse		7 295	10 338	11 408	12 640	12 640	12 640	14 235	15 516	16 912
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		15 817	23 885	29 162	31 998	31 998	31 998	35 608	30 582	33 094
	1	.00.7	_0 000	_,		2		-5 550	-0 002	30 074

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)$

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2014

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery M	leasurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	I			2014/15 **	m Torre Da	0 Eupandit
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	current year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	∝ Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	original baaget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:	'									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	-	-	_		_
Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_		_	_	-	_	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-]	1	_	-	1	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	=	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 009	1 009	1 014	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 018	1 018	1 018
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 009	1 009	1 014	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 018	1 018	1 018
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 560	2 560	2 569	3 674	3 674	3 674	2 560	3 769	3 769
Other energy sources		12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 490	12 490
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		15 060	15 060	15 069	16 174	16 174	16 174	15 060	16 259	16 259
Total number of households	5	16 069	16 069	16 083	17 190	17 190	17 190	16 078	17 277	17 277
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 207	7 207	7 221	7 228	7 228	7 228	7 315	7 315	7 315
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 207	7 207	7 221	7 228	7 228	7 228	7 315	7 315	7 315
Removed less frequently than once a week							4.000			
Using communal refuse dump		2 900	2 900	2 900	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 862	8 862	8 862	9 962	9 962	9 962	9 962	9 962	9 962
Total number of households	5	16 069	16 069	16 083	17 190	17 190	17 190	17 277	17 277	17 277
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 265	1 265	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 560	2 560	2 569	3 674	3 674	3 674	3 769	3 769	3 769
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		520	520	654	710	710	710	780	780	780
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		210 730	210 730	320 974	360 1 070	360 1 070	360 1 070	380 1 160	380 1 160	380 1 160
		/30	/30	9/4	10/0	10/0	10/0	1 160	1 160	1 160
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 000	3 000	3 400	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 550	3 550	3 550
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		520	520	654	710	710	710	780	780	780
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		210	210	320	360	360	360	380	380	380
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		3 730	3 730	4 374	4 570	4 570	4 570	4 710	4 710	4 710
References					_	_				

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294) - Table A10 Basic Service		-	or 4th Quarter end 2011/12			urrent year 2012	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11		2012/13	C	urrent year 2013/	I	Durdwet Vees	Framework	Durdwet Vees
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		1 257								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 564								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 442								
No water supply	ľ	10 706								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		17 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	ī
Total number of households	5	19 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:		400								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		432 268								
Chemical toilet		3 511								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 864								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		569								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		642								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		2 690								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	19 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		15 517 15 517			_	_	-	_		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		15 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		735								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		735	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	16 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week		577								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		577	-		_	_	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		153								
Using own refuse dump		16 700								
Other rubbish disposal		189								
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 351 19 393	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	19 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Column	Fumari-194
Dutame	•
Production training Production training	Budget Year 2016/17
Expect aster inside oberting Expect aster inside operating Expect aster inside operating Expect aster inside operating Expect aster inside operating Expect aster inside of the control of th	
Special and control production Control producti	
State Delic to Delic sum muserice level	
Maintenn Service Level 2	
Security Security	37 150 000
Communication (Communication (Comm	37 150 000
No native specify	
Total number of notes Service (service)	
Total number of Proscendaria	
Ruch bill (Commercial to Sewerappi) Ruch bill (Commercial to Sewer	37 150 000
Such to like (40% sept. Lunk) Chemical folial PR batel (worldated)	
Determination Determinatio	
Dit tall provisions (- min service level)	
3 03 0000 3 030 000 3 030 000 5 00 000 1 500 000	
Adminum Senicle Level and Alone sub-istal	2 000 000
Other facility provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-intal Total number of households Freetry Electricity prepaid (min. service level) Clearchicy prepaid (min. service level) Clearchicy (min. service) Clearchicy (min. service	2 000 000
No tollet provisions Billow Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity (at least min service) Electricity (before per bousehold per month) Santiation (five niminum level service) Electricity (before per bousehold per month) Santiation (five niminum service) Electricity (before per bousehold per month) Santiation (five niminum service) Electricity (before per bousehold per month) Santiation (five niminum service) Electricity (before per bousehold per month) Santiation (five niminum service) Electricity (before per bousehold per month) Santiation (five niminum service) Electricity (before per bousehold per month) Santiation (five niminum service) Electricity (before per bousehold per month) Santiation (five niminum service) Electricity (before per bousehold per month) Santiation (five niminum service) Electricity (before per bousehold	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Exercipy Electricity pregad (minimum Service Level) Electricity pregad (minimum Service Level and Alone sub-total Electricity (minimum Service Level and Alone sub-total Electricity (minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity) (minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity) (minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity) (minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (minimum Se	
Total number of households Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepared (min service level) Electricity - prepared (min service level) Electricity - prepared (c min service level) 5 208 000 233 000 247 429 280 226 280	
Electricity (all least min.service level)	2 000 000
Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - propaid (min service level) 5	2 000 000
Electricity - propaid (min.service level) Adminum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - propaid (- min. service level sub-total Electricity - propaid (- min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Retroved at least once a week Using communal retrue dump Using own retrue dump Using Own retrue dump	
Electricity (- min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least since a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households Total source for the service) Electricity/other energy (Sokh per bousehold per month) Sanitation (free energy (Sokh per bousehold per month) Sanitation (free energy (Sokh per bousehold per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FES provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Water (skilotities per household per month) Sanitation (free menty (Sokh per bousehold per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FES provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Water (skilotities per household per month) Sanitation (free month) Gildelites per household per month) Sanitation (free spinitation service) Sanitation (free month) Gildelites per household per month) Sanitation (free month) Sanitation (free month) Sanitation (free month) Sanitation (free provided per month) Sanitation (free provided per month) Sanitation (free provided per month) Sanitation (free provided per month) Sanitation (free per household per month)	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-
Other energy sources Bollow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Reduse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using ow	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	
Total number of households Refutes: Removed at least once a week	
Removed at least once a week	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Removed households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (Removed dininimum social package) Highest Level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month) Sanitation (Richier per household per month)	
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FSB provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free Services provided Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Ridolitres per household per month)	332 179
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 208 000 233 000 247 429 280 226 280 226 280 226 295 638 313 376 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricitylother energy (50km) per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest Level of free service provided Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Richitres per household per month)	332 179
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 208 000 233 000 247 429 280 226 280 226 280 226 295 638 313 376 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricitylyother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FFBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Properly rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riolitres per household per month)	
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilofitres per household per month) Refuse (removed and least once a week) Total cost of FRB provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 208 000 233 000 247 429 280 226 280 226 280 226 295 638 313 376 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed ane a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Total number of households 5 208 000 233 000 247 429 280 226 280 226 280 226 295 638 313 376 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kiloilires per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kiloilires per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilires per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilires per household per month) Sanitation (Rindiper per household per month) Sanitation (Rindiper per household per month)	
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kiloilites per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kiloilites per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	-
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	332 179
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Water (6 kiloilires per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (ficilities per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilires per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	
Refuse (average litres per week)	
Revenue cost of free services provided 9	-
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	
Water	
Sanitation Electricity/other energy	
Refuse	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	
Housing - top structure subsidies 6	
Other	
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	
package) -<	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226) - Table A10 Basic Servi Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					J				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 177	2 373	2 563	2 742	2 742	2 742	3 071	3 348	3 682
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 733	7 740	8 359	8 944	8 944	8 944	9 838	10 724	12 332
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 169	1 274	1 376	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 576	1 654	1 721
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	9 079	11 387	12 298	13 158	13 158	13 158	14 485	15 726	17 735
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	846	634	505	340	340	340	204	184	110
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		5 039	1 512	605	544	544	544	299	45	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 885	2 146	1 110	884	884	884	503	229	110
Total number of households	5	14 964	13 533	13 408	14 042	14 042	14 042	14 988	15 955	17 845
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 337	1 457	1 574	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 785	1 874	1 949
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		1 340 399	1 461 435	1 577 470	1 688 503	1 688 503	1 688 503	1 789 533	1 879 559	1 954 582
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 461	7 042	7 606	8 138	8 138	8 138	8 627	9 058	9 420
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 710	1 113	557	45	45	45	0 027	7 030	7 420
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 247	11 508	11 784	12 058	12 058	12 058	12 734	13 370	13 905
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 247	11 508	11 784	12 058	12 058	12 058	12 734	13 370	13 905
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			750	70.4						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			752 752	794 794	_			_		_
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	/52	794	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		=	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	752	794	-			-		-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
Removed less frequently than once a week		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Total number of households	5	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		160	180	422	424	424	424	424	424	424
Refuse (removed once a week)								736	859	859
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		160	180	422	424	424	424	1 160	1 283	1 283
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	_									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 729	1 012	1 132	1 137	1 137	1 137	1 205	1 278	1 354
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Tetal revenue sect of free consists provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		2 729	1 012	1 132	1 137	1 137	1 137	1 205	1 278	1 354
	1	4 147	1 012	1 132	1 13/	1 13/	1 13/	1 203	1210	1 334

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4									
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	÷	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		-					_
Total number of households	5		-	_	_	_		-	-	
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								2 250	2 364	2 478
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	2 364	2 478
Total number of households	5	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	5 449	5 563	5 677
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430	3 430
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			720 000							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	U									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								1 000	1 200	1 400
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 400
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		75 000	75 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation									* ***	4 400
Electricity/other energy								1 000	1 200	1 400
Refuse Municipal Housing, rontal robatos										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
	1				i			1 000	1 200	1 400

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244) - Table A10 Basic Service Deli Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	original badget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:	'									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	=	=	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5		-			-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		•			,	-	-	_		-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
	8									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	R									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)			<u> </u>			<u> </u>		<u></u>		
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (k15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)				_				_	_	
References	<u> </u>	-	-	•		-	_	<u> </u>	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1			I		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling			78 552 63 301	100 7	79 052 63 341	79 052 63 341	79 052 63 341	81 771 65 855	84 406 67 172	87 074 68 515
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		15 744	1	17 704	17 704	17 704	16 266	16 591	16 922
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	157 597	108	160 097	160 097	160 097	163 892	168 169	172 511
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4								5 700	4.007
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	6 396 6 396		_	-	-	6 659 6 659	5 792 5 792	4 927 4 927
Total number of households	5	-	163 993	108	160 097	160 097	160 097	170 551	173 961	177 438
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			84 675	55 228	84 975	84 975	84 975	85 125	85 275	85 425
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			8 540	4 979	8 560	8 560	8 560	8 570	8 580	8 590
Chemical toilet			5 489	315	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 500
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			28 344 32 044	32 116	24 344 24 044	24 344 24 044	24 344 24 044	22 344 20 044	32 696 16 044	32 696 12 044
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	159 092	92 638	144 923	144 923	144 923	139 083	145 095	141 255
Bucket toilet			1 585	50		20	20			250
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								31 468	28 866	36 183
No toilet provisions			3 316							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	4 901	-	-	-	-	31 468	28 866	36 183
Total number of households	5	-	163 993	92 638	144 923	144 923	144 923	170 551	173 961	177 438
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)				44 000	44 500	44 500	44 500	145 139	148 041	151 001
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				20 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 000	23 034	23 494
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	64 000	65 500	65 500	65 500	167 139	171 075	174 495
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								3 412	2 886	2 943
Other energy sources								2.412	2.00/	2.042
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	64 000	65 500	65 500	65 500	3 412 170 551	2 886 173 961	2 943 177 438
Refuse:	"			04 000	03 300	03 300	03 300	170 331	173 701	177 430
Removed at least once a week		89 910		70 000	89 910	89 910	89 910	110 000	124 200	124 200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		89 910	-	70 000	89 910	89 910	89 910	110 000	124 200	124 200
Removed less frequently than once a week		19 000		38 910	29 000	29 000	29 000			
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal								26 551	29 761	33 238
No rubbish disposal		35 090		35 090	25 090	25 090	25 090	34 000	20 000	20 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		54 090	-	74 000	54 090	54 090	54 090	60 551	49 761	53 238
Total number of households	5	144 000	-	144 000	144 000	144 000	144 000	170 551	173 961	177 438
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				20 119	21 125	21 125	21 125	21 760	22 630	22 630
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				20 119	21 125	21 125	21 125	21 760	22 630	22 630
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				20.110	24 425	21 125	01.105	21.7/0	21.7/0	21 7/0
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				20 119	21 125	21 125	21 125	21 760	21 760	21 760
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8							F0 000	F2 /20	F/ F04
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)								50 880 8 087	53 628 8 524	56 524 8 984
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								7 117	7 501	7 906
Refuse (removed once a week)					<u>L</u>			2 759	2 908	3 065
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	68 843	72 561	76 479
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		12 955		16 431	17 623	17 623	17 623	18 969	20 297	20 297
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		61 891		78 496	84 193	84 193	84 193	90 622	96 967	96 967
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		47 393 97 757		60 109 123 984	64 472 132 984	64 472 132 984	64 472 132 984	69 395 143 138	74 669 154 016	74 669 154 016
Refuse		47 215		59 883	64 229	64 229	64 229	69 134	74 388	74 388
Municipal Housing - rental rebates]					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		247 214		220.002	242 502	242 500	242 502	201 252	420.227	420.227
References	1	267 211	-	338 903	363 502	363 502	363 502	391 259	420 337	420 337

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					J				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					480	480		1 154	1 209	1 264
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1 055	1 055		1 897	1 847	1 797
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 535	1 535	-	3 051	3 056	3 061
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1 535	1 535	-	3 051	3 056	3 061
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 464	1 464		3 101	3 104	3 104
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	1 464	1 464	-	3 101	3 104	3 104
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1 464	1 464	-	3 101	3 104	3 104
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					260	260		300	260	200
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					269 40	269 40		300 60	260 50	200 35
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	U									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (knowness per nouserold per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9								_	
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)				_	_				-	
References		-	-		-	-	-		-	

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Dauget	Torccast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4					_		_		_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:				-						
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 629			2 629	2 629	2 629	5 000	5 300	5 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 629			2 629	2 629	2 629	5 000	5 300	5 600
Removed less frequently than once a week		203			203	203	203			
Using communal refuse dump		237			237	237	237	300	400	500
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		440		-	440	440	440	300	400	500
Total number of households	5	3 069			3 069	3 069	3 069	5 300	5 700	6 100
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					102	102	102	200	300	400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)								100	150	200
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	150	200
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (knottees per nouseriold per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	L				<u> </u>					
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								100	200	300
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse								200	300	400
Municipal Housing - rental rebates								250	300	400
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				<u></u>						
package)		-	-	3		-	-	300	500	700

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ended	d 30 June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		٠	ē	÷	÷	ē	9	ē	٠	÷
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-		-	-	-	-		-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			=	=	=	=	=	÷		-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-	-	_	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		296	300	305	310	310	310	354	354	354
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		401	405	440	450	450	450	4/0	474	100
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		126	135	143	153	153	153	162	171	182
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	L	126	135	143	153	153	153	162	171	182
Highest level of free service provided				-						
Property rates (value threshold)		8 268 000	8 268 000	8 268 000	8 268 000	8 268 000	8 268 000	288 252 500	288 252 500	288 252 500
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		150	150	120	127	127	127	142	142	142
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		10	10	78	83	83	83	2 060	2 060	2 060
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		160	160	198	210	210	210	2 202	2 202	2 202
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252) - Table A10 Basic Service [Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	ı			0014/55 ** **	T P	0 F '''
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		12 /02	12.000	12 809	12.000	12.000	12.000	10.10/	10 196	10.10/
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		12 683 62 611	12 809 63 237	63 237	12 809 63 237	12 809 63 237	12 809 63 237	10 196 21 316	21 316	10 196 21 316
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 004	13 600	13 600	13 600	13 600	13 600	11 911	11 911	11 911
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	13 507	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	1 266	1 266	1 266
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		97 805	98 646	98 646	98 646	98 646	98 646	44 689	44 689	44 689
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							1 582	1 582	1 582
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 582	1 582	1 582
Total number of households	5	97 805	98 646	98 646	98 646	98 646	98 646	46 271	46 271	46 271
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		51 082	51 593	51 593	51 593	51 593	51 593	28 242	28 242	28 242
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 280	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 303	593	593	593
Chemical toilet		2 200	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 209	2 209	2 209
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 219	19 419	19 419	19 419	19 419	19 419	8 091	8 091	8 091
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								5 845	5 845	5 845
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		71 581	73 315	73 315	73 315	73 315	73 315	44 980	44 980	44 980
Bucket toilet								184	184	184
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions								123	123	123
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	74 504	70.045	70.045	70.045	70.045	70.045	307	307	307
Total number of households <u>Energy:</u>	5	71 581	73 315	73 315	73 315	73 315	73 315	45 287	45 287	45 287
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13 937	13 999	14 218	14 218	14 218	14 218	73 449	73 449	73 449
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	73 447	75 447	75 447
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 248	15 310	15 529	15 529	15 529	15 529	73 449	73 449	73 449
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	ē	-
Total number of households	5	15 248	15 310	15 529	15 529	15 529	15 529	73 449	73 449	73 449
Refuse:		40.010	40.010	40.010	40.010	40.010	40.010	47.750	47.750	47.750
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		49 219 49 219	49 219 49 219	49 219 49 219	49 219 49 219	49 219 49 219	49 219 49 219	47 750 47 750	47 750 47 750	47 750 47 750
Removed less frequently than once a week		49 219	49 219	49 219	49 219	49 219	49 2 19	47 730	47 730	47 730
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	49 219	49 219	49 219	49 219	49 219	49 219	47 750	47 750	47 750
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		22 281	22 559	22 664	22 664	22 664	22 664	22 630	22 630	22 630
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		22 281	22 559	22 664	22 664	22 664	22 664	22 630	22 630	22 630
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		22 281	22 559	22 664	22 664	22 664	22 664	22 630	22 630	22 630
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		22 281	22 559	22 664	22 664	22 664	22 664	22 630	22 630	22 630
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 662	5 162	5 758	5 446	5 446	5 446	5 827	5 827	5 827
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		8 543	16 271	17 669	15 373	15 373	15 373	16 449	17 600	18 832
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 644	618	540	603	603	603	851	918	990
Refuse (removed once a week)		18 302	19 789	21 545	19 345	19 345	19 345	20 699	22 148	23 698
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		44 151	41 840	45 513	40 766	40 766	40 766	43 826	46 493	49 348
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		121	140	150	150	150	150	171	102	104
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		131 50	50	150 50	150 50	150 50	150 50	50	183 50	196 50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			.30					.50	.50
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			1 787	8 936	6 988	6 988	6 988	15 376	16 452	17 604
Water		1 443	1 563	6 606	7 068	7 068	7 068	5 827	5 827	5 827
Sanitation		2 912	3 154	19 721	21 102	21 102	21 102	16 449	17 600	18 832
Electricity/other energy		853	1 563	2 487	2 300	2 300	2 300	4 451	4 808	5 192
Refuse		1 701	1 843	24 057	25 741	25 741	25 741	20 699	22 148	23 698
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		6 909	9 910	61 808	63 199	63 199	63 199	62 802	66 835	71 154
References	1	0 707	,,,,,	31 000	33 177	33 177	33 177	32 002	30 033	71134

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286) - Table A10 Basic Service De					1			2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/	ı		Framework	· I
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	=	=	=	-	=	=	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	,									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min service level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_		_	_	-	-	_	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	÷	÷	÷		-		3	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_			_	_	_	-	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	ď									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-] .	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ended	i 30 June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9				
Water:		1.010	1.010	1.010	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 012 2 257	1 012 2 257	1 012 2 257	1 100 2 456	1 100 2 456	1 100 2 456	1 100 2 456	1 100 2 456	1 100 2 456
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 864	4 864	4 864	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	30 777	30 777	30 777	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 910	38 910	38 910	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_			-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	38 910	38 910	38 910	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		467	467	467	542	542	542	542	542	542
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		195	195	195	227	227	227	227	227	227
Chemical toilet		9 922	9 922	9 922	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 599	8 599	8 599	9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 183	19 183	19 183	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407
Bucket toilet		133	133	133	135	135	135	135	135	135
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		19 728	19 728	19 728	21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19 861	19 861	19 861	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488
Total number of households	5	39 044	39 044	39 044	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 452	8 452	8 452	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 591	8 452 8 591	8 591	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 043	17 043	17 043	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 043	17 043	17 043	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week		310	310	310	340	340	340	340	340	340
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		34 825	34 825	34 825	36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956
Other rubbish disposal		3 113	3 113	3 113	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303
No rubbish disposal		351	351	351	372	372	372	372	372	372
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	38 599 38 599	38 599 38 599	38 599 38 599	40 971 40 971	40 971 40 971	40 971 40 971	40 971 40 971	40 971 40 971	40 971 40 971
		30 377	30 377	30 377	40 771	40 77 1	40 771	40 77 1	40 77 1	40 77 1
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		102	197	197	500	500	500	500	500	500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	_									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		67	31	31	99	116	116	122	129	136
Refuse (removed once a week)						444		400	400	401
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		67	31	31	99	116	116	122	129	136
Highest level of free service provided			4	4		4	4	4		<u> </u>
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			· <u> </u>						
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3	612	612	162	162	162	162	162	162
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					939	939	939	939	939	939
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		3	612	612	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101
References	1		012	UIZ	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 3	0 June 2014	1			204 **** : :		0 F ""
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5				-				-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 444 519	2 938 508	5 324 724	6 600 000	6 600 000	5 569 609	6 000 000	6 100 000	6 500 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 647 872	3 838 499	3 491 000	9 900 000	9 900 000	3 005 764	4 000 000	4 500 000	4 550 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 092 391	6 777 007	8 815 724	16 500 000	16 500 000	8 575 373	10 000 000	10 600 000	11 050 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					_				_	_
Total number of households	5	8 092 391	6 777 007	8 815 724	16 500 000	16 500 000	8 575 373	10 000 000	10 600 000	11 050 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 234 281	3 594 768	3 794 107	3 103 904	3 103 904	5 044 369	5 500 000	5 900 000	6 000 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 234 281	3 594 768	3 794 107	3 103 904	3 103 904	5 044 369	5 500 000	5 900 000	6 000 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	_			-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 234 281	3 594 768	3 794 107	3 103 904	3 103 904	5 044 369	5 500 000	5 900 000	6 000 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	_		<u> </u>						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			45	44			30	36	37	38
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	45	44	-	-	30	36	37	38
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			46 467	29 241			40 433	45 000	46 000	47 000
Refuse (average litres per week)			.0 107	_, _,			.0 100	.0 000	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1, 550
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 000	1 100	1 135	1 980	1 980	1 259	1 300	1 300	1 300
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					500	500	400	500	600	700
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		1 000	1 100	1 135	2 480	2 480	1 659	1 800	1 900	2 000

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Ntambanana(KZN283) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delive	ry Measurement f	or 4th Quarter en	ded 30 June 2014	1			ı		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9		201.11.12		
Water:			/00	/10	710	710	710	701	050	DAE
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			608 2 250	610 2 300	710 2 400	710 2 400	710 2 400	781 2 640	859 2 904	945 3 194
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		3 264	3 500	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 960	4 356	4 792
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		1 375	1 450	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 705	1 876	2 063
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		٠	7 497	7 860	8 260	8 260	8 260	9 086	9 995	10 994
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		869	880	980	980	980	1 078	1 186	1 304
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		329	350	450 4 250	450 4 250	450	495 4 675	545	599 5 657
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			4 131 5 329	4 150 5 380	4 250 5 680	4 250 5 680	4 250 5 680	6 248	5 143 6 874	7 560
Total number of households	5		12 826	13 240	13 940	13 940	13 940	15 334	16 869	18 554
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			228	260	360	360	360	396	436	479
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			216	220	320	320	320	352	387	426
Chemical toilet			351	420	520	520	520	572	629	692
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			5 057 579	5 020 228	5 120 228	5 120 228	5 120 228	5 632 251	6 195 276	6 815 303
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			6 431	6 148	6 548	6 548	6 548	7 203	7 923	8 715
Bucket toilet			271	280	380	380	380	418	460	506
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			3 012	3 220	3 320	3 320	3 320	3 652	4 017	4 419
No toilet provisions			3 112	3 592	3 692	3 692	3 692	4 061	4 467	4 914
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	6 395	7 092	7 392	7 392	7 392	8 131	8 944	9 839
Total number of households	5	-	12 826	13 240	13 940	13 940	13 940	15 334	16 867	18 554
Electricity (at least min.service level)			5 278	5 485	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 694	7 363	8 099
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			3 2 / 8	3 483	0 083	0 083	0 083	0 094	/ 303	8 099
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	5 278	5 485	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 694	7 363	8 099
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			7 548	7 755	7 855	7 855	7 855	8 641	9 505	10 455
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	7 548	7 755	7 855	7 855	7 855	8 641	9 505	10 455
Total number of households	5	-	12 826	13 240	13 940	13 940	13 940	15 335	16 868	18 554
Refuse: Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					-	-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week			412	619	719	719	719	791	870	957
Using communal refuse dump			146	146	246	246	246	271	298	327
Using own refuse dump			10 836	11 043	11 143	11 143	11 143	12 257	13 483	14 831
Other rubbish disposal			182	182	282	282	282	310	341	375
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			1 250 12 826	1 250 13 240	1 550 13 940	1 550 13 940	1 550 13 940	1 705 15 334	1 876 16 868	2 063 18 553
Total number of households	5	-	12 826	13 240	13 940	13 940	13 940	15 334	16 868	18 553
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1 559	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	2 002	2 202	2 422
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		731	746	746	944	944	944	997	1 051	1 108
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		731	746	746	944	944	944	997	1 051	1 108
•		/31	740	/40	744	744	744	771	1031	1 108
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	_		_	_	_		-	
References	1	-	-	-				i .		

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235) - Table A10 Basic Service								2014/15 Modiu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	I		Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside diversing Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	-	_	-		_	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		518								
Using communal refuse dump		586								
Using own refuse dump		21 395 333								
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		4 744								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		27 576				-	-			
Total number of households	5	27 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		404	543	655	2 020	2 020	2 000	2 124	2 239	2 360
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		404	543	655	2 020	2 020	2 000	2 124	2 239	2 360
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								3 787	3 976	4 175
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		404	543	655	2 020	2 020	2 000	2 124	2 239	2 360
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing top structure subsidies		1	ı		I	I	l		1	
Housing - top structure subsidies Other										
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227) - Table A10 Basic Service E	Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1			T .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		3 318	3 617	3 906	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 681	5 102	5 612
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 933	5 310	5 734	6 136	6 136	6 136	6 749	7 357	8 460
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 981	5 429	5 864	6 274	6 274	6 274	6 713	7 049	7 331
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	899	971	1 117	670	670	670	502	452	271
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 131	15 327	16 621	17 259	17 259	17 259	18 645	19 960	21 674
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	277 246	180 98	162 44	97	97	97	59		
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	2 786	836	334	301	301	301	165	25	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 309	1 114	540	398	398	398	224	25	-
Total number of households	5	16 440	16 441	17 161	17 657	17 657	17 657	18 869	19 985	21 674
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 078	2 265	2 446	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 775	2 913	3 030
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		1 262 3 023	1 376 3 295	1 486 3 559	1 590 3 808	1 590 3 808	1 590 3 808	1 685 4 036	1 769 4 238	1 840 4 408
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5 088	5 546	5 990	6 409	6 409	6 409	6 793	7 133	7 418
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 684	1 105	553	44	44	44			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 135	13 587	14 034	14 468	14 468	14 468	15 289	16 053	16 696
Bucket toilet		75								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		805	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730
Total number of households	5	15 940	14 317	14 764	15 198	15 198	15 198	16 019	16 783	17 426
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		35 088	35 088	35 088	35 088	35 088	35 088	37 544	40 172	42 984
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 088	35 088	35 088	35 088	35 088	35 088	37 544	40 172	42 984
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 088	35 088	35 088	35 088	35 088	35 088	37 544	40 172	42 984
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	650	2 693	4 643
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 000 256	1 000 256	1 000 256	1 000 256	1 000 256	1 000 256	650 2 158	2 693 2 157	4 643 2 157
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		230	230	230	230	230	230	2 136	250	300
Using own refuse dump		12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	10 000	8 000
Other rubbish disposal		224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224
No rubbish disposal		1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	13 888	13 888	13 888	13 888	13 888	13 888	15 790	13 747	11 797
Total number of households	5	14 888	14 888	14 888	14 888	14 888	14 888	16 440	16 440	16 440
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 378	1 378	1 378	1 400	1 498	1 603
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 400	200
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Ĭ									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 013						600	642	687
Refuse (removed once a week)		921						200	214	229
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 934	-	-	-	-	-	800	856	916
Highest level of free service provided		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								68	73	78
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								300	321	344
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								600	642	687
Refuse								200	200	200
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)			-	-	-	-	-	1 168	1 236	1 309

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: The Big 5 False Bay(KZN273) - Table A10 Basic	Service	Delivery Measur	ement for 4th Qua	arter ended 30 Ju	ne 2014			l		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						-		-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	*	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	J	-	_			_	_	-	_	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Energy:	3									
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:		204	204		410	410	410	410	410	410
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		384 384	384 384		410 410	410 410	410 410	410 410	410	410 410
Removed less frequently than once a week		304	304	-	410	410	410	410	410	410
Using communal refuse dump		13	13		13	13	13	13	13	13
Using own refuse dump		9	9		9	9	9	9	9	9
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		22	22	-	22	22	22	22	22	22
Total number of households	5	406	406	-	432	432	432	432	432	432
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		102	102		102	102	102	102	102	102
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		110	122		148	148	148	148	148	148
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		110	122	-	148	148	148	148	148	148
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		60 000	60 000		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		148	155		172	172	172	172	172	172
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		590	621		688	688	688	688	688	688
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		738	777	-	860	860	860	860	860	860

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434) - Table A10 Basic Service	e Deliv	ery Measurement	for 4th Quarter er	nded 30 June 201	4			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	current year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		9 665	9 665	9 665	9 665	10 148	10 148	9 665	10 148	10 656
Piped water inside dwalling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 520	8 520	8 520	8 520	8 946	8 946	8 520	8 946	9 393
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	23 802	23 802	23 802	23 802	24 992	24 992	23 802	24 992	26 242
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 987	41 987	41 987	41 987	44 086	44 086	41 987	44 086	46 291
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	18 793 2 968	18 793 2 968	18 793 2 968	18 793 2 968	19 733 3 116	19 733 3 116	18 793 2 968	19 733 3 116	20 719 3 272
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	37 940	37 940	37 940	37 940	3 110	3110	37 940	3 110	3212
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		59 701	59 701	59 701	59 701	22 849	22 849	59 701	22 849	23 991
Total number of households	5	101 688	101 688	101 688	101 688	66 935	66 935	101 688	66 935	70 282
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 525	8 525	8 525	8 525	8 951	8 951	8 525	8 951	9 399
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		2 235 6 243	2 235 6 243	2 235 6 243	2 235 6 243	2 347 6 555	2 347 6 555	2 235 6 243	2 347 6 555	2 464 6 883
Pit toilet (ventilated)		73 616	73 616	73 616	73 616	77 297	77 297	73 616	77 297	81 162
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 586	6 586	6 586	6 586	6 915	6 915	6 586	6 915	7 261
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		97 205	97 205	97 205	97 205	102 065	102 065	97 205	102 065	107 169
Bucket toilet		1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 891	1 891	1 801	1 891	1 986
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 692 4 493	2 692 4 493	2 692 4 493	2 692 4 493	1 891	1 891	2 692 4 493	2 827 4 718	2 968 4 954
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	101 698	4 493 101 698	4 493 101 698	101 698	103 956	103 956	4 493 101 698	4 /18 106 783	4 954 112 123
Energy:	,	101 070	101 070	101 070	101 070	103 730	103 730	101070	100 703	112 123
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-		-	-		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 050	1 055
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 050	1 055
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Using own refuse dump		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Total number of households	5	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 350	1 355
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	6									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	L				<u>L</u>			<u></u>		<u></u>
Revenue cost of free services provided	9							1		
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 249	4 461
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					-					
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 249	4 461
r	1	4 040	4 040	4 040	4 040	4 040	4 040	4 040	4 247	4 401

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery I					1			2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Evnenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/			Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		41 000	42 000	43 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	46 200	48 510	50 936
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		41 000	42 000	43 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	40 200	40 310	30 730
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	61 950	65 048	68 300
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		100 000	101 000	102 000	103 000	103 000	103 000	108 150	113 558	119 236
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000 82 482	56 000 82 482	86 606	90 936	95 483
No water supply		22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	00 000	70 700	70 100
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		78 000	78 000	78 000	78 000	160 482	160 482	86 606	90 936	95 483
Total number of households	5	178 000	179 000	180 000	181 000	263 482	263 482	194 756	204 494	214 719
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 850	18 743	19 680
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 750	16 538	17 364
Chemical toilet		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 205	2 315
Pit toilet (ventilated)		125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	85 991	90 291	94 805	99 545
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		159 000	159 000	159 000	159 000	159 000	119 991	125 991	132 291	138 904
Bucket toilet		137 000	137 000	179 000	139 000	139 000	ולל לוו	123 771	132 271	130 704
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								31 840	33 432	35 104
No toilet provisions		10 000	11 000	12 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	10 000	11 000	12 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	31 840	33 432	35 104
Total number of households Energy:	5	169 000	170 000	171 000	174 000	174 000	134 991	157 831	165 723	174 008
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		÷	=	-	÷	=		÷	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			83	83	75 992	75 992	75 992	79 792	83 781	87 970
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			64	64	85 991	85 991	85 991	90 291	94 805	99 545
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1		2	2	50 126	50 126	50 126	52 632	55 264	58 027
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			2	2						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	4	4	50 126	50 126	50 126	52 632	55 264	58 027
Highest level of free service provided				·	1					
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9				İ					
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			1	1	66 309	66 309	66 309	69 624	73 105	76 761
Water Sanitation			1	1	66 309	66 309	66 309	69 624	/3 105	/6 /61
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	1	1	66 309	66 309	66 309	69 624	73 105	76 761

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Mea	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı			2014/15 *****	m Torm Dovern	8. Evnenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Dinod water incide dwelling			7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	8 278	8 734
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	11 327	11 950
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		3 327	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 523	3 717
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		938	938	938	938	938	938	993	1 048
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	22 778	22 778	22 778	22 778	22 778	22 778	24 121	25 449
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		648	648	648	648	648	648	686	724
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		289	289	289	289	289	289	306	323
No water supply			11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	12 160	12 829
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		12 420	12 420	12 420	12 420	12 420	12 420	13 152	13 876
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	37 273	39 325
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			13 549	13 549	13 549	13 549	13 549	13 549	14 348	15 138
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			13 347	15 547	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	14 340	13 130
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	14 109	14 885
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	26 872	26 872	26 872	26 872	26 872	26 872	28 457	30 023
Bucket toilet			438	438	438	438	438	438	464	489
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			7.000	7.00	7.00-	7.00-	7.00-	7.00-	0.05-	0.04-
No toilet provisions Roley Minimum Service Level sub total			7 888 8 326	7 888 8 326	7 888 8 326	7 888 8 326	7 888 8 326	7 888 8 326	8 353 8 817	8 813 9 302
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	8 326 35 198	8 326 35 198	8 326 35 198	8 326 35 198	8 326 35 198	8 326 35 198	8 817 37 274	9 302 39 325
Energy:	3	-	33 170	33 170	33 170	33 170	33 170	33 170	31 214	39 323
Electricity (at least min.service level)			248	248	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	27 375	28 881
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			39 752	39 752						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	40 000	40 000	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	27 375	28 881
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 900	10 444
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	3	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 900	10 444
Total number of households	5	-	49 348	49 348	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	37 275	39 325
Removed at least once a week			7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 653	8 074
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 653	8 074
Removed less frequently than once a week			,,	,	, , ,	, , , ,	,,	, , ,	7 000	0071
Using communal refuse dump					23 802	23 802	23 802	23 802	25 206	26 593
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal			30 000	30 000						
No rubbish disposal			10 000	10 000	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 971	4 190
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	3	40 000	40 000	27 552	27 552	27 552	27 552	29 177	30 783
Total number of households	5	-	47 227	47 227	34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	36 830	38 857
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				124	104	104	104	104	140	150
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)				134	134	134	134	134	142	150
,				134	134	134		134	142	130
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			457	483	510	510	510	538	567	598
Refuse (removed once a week)			437	403	310	310	310	330	307	390
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)			457	483	510	510	510	538	567	598
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			7/50	2 700	2.700	1 701	1 701	1 001	1.000	2.000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water			7 650	2 700	2 700	1 781	1 781	1 881	1 983	2 090
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				_						
package) References			7 650	2 700	2 700	1 781	1 781	1 881	1 983	2 090

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212) - Table A10 Basic Service Del	ivery M	easurement for 4th	h Quarter ended 3	0 June 2014	1			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		19 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19 0/9	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079	20 079
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790
Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	5	21 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821	7 821
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676
Chemical toilet		983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983	983
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		5 612	6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612	6 612
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 836	20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836	20 836
Bucket toilet		1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 033
Total number of households	5	21 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13 331	13 331	13 331	13 331	13 331	13 331	13 331	13 331	13 331
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551	15 551
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		6 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318	7 318
Total number of households	5	21 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869
Refuse:		11.000	12.00/	10.00/	10.00/	10.00/	10.00/	10.00/	10.00/	10.00/
Removed at least once a week		11 000 11 000	12 006 12 006	12 006 12 006	12 006 12 006	12 006 12 006	12 006 12 006	12 006 12 006	12 006 12 006	12 006 12 006
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252
Using communal refuse dump		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343
Using own refuse dump		9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719	9 719
Other rubbish disposal		120	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
No rubbish disposal		435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 869	10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863	10 863
Total number of households	5	21 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869	22 869
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 766	1 259	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 209
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		782	782	899	899	899	899	899	899	899
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		392	468	493	700	700	700	750	900	1 700
Refuse (removed once a week)		164	151	189	240	240	240	275	300	500
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		556	619	682	940	940	940	1 025	1 200	2 200
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000	370 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		789	836	887	930	930	930	1 027	1 027	1 027
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		5 789	5 742	6 015	6 727	6 727	6 727	8 644	8 644	8 644
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	"									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		6 577	6 577	6 902	7 657	7 657	7 657	9 671	9 671	9 671

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22) - Table A10 Basic Servi	ce Deliv	ery Measurement	for 4th Quarter e	nded 30 June 20	4					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		116 496	126 981	137 139	143 006	143 006	143 006	160 167	174 582	192 040
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		97 003	130 954	136 916	146 501	146 501	146 501	154 853	168 790	194 108
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	22 566	24 596	26 563	28 422	28 422	28 422	30 413	31 933	33 211
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	6 633	7 164	8 238	4 943	4 943	4 943	3 707	3 336	2 002
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		242 698	289 695	308 856	322 872	322 872	322 872	349 140	378 641	421 361
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3 886	2 526	2 273	1 374	1 374	1 374	847		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 795	718	323	0.400	0.400	0.400	4 440		
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		24 289 29 970	7 287 10 531	2 915 5 511	2 623 3 997	2 623 3 997	2 623 3 997	1 443 2 290	216 216	_
Total number of households	5	272 668	300 226	314 367	326 869	326 869	326 869	351 430	378 857	421 361
Sanitation/sewerage:	"	272 000	000 220	011007	020 007	020 007	020 007	001 100	0,000,	121001
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		114 545	124 854	134 841	144 281	144 281	144 281	152 937	160 585	167 009
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		20 193	22 010	23 771	25 435	25 435	25 435	26 961	28 309	29 442
Chemical toilet		13 321	14 521	15 683	16 780	16 780	16 780	17 787	18 677	19 424
Pit toilet (ventilated)		54 823	59 757	64 538	69 056	69 056	69 056	73 199	76 859	79 933
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		50 384	15 115	7 558	605	605	605	070.004	201.100	005.000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		253 266 2 349	236 257	246 391	256 157	256 157	256 157	270 884	284 430	295 808 8 659
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 349								8 059
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 659
Total number of households	5	255 615	236 257	246 391	256 157	256 157	256 157	270 884	284 430	304 467
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		5 524	6 021	6 026	6 448	6 448	6 448	6 835	7 177	7 464
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		5 166 123 725	5 631 134 860	6 081 145 649	6 507 155 844	6 507 155 844	6 507 155 844	6 897 166 753	7 242 175 091	7 532 182 095
Other rubbish disposal		4 058	4 423	4 777	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 418	5 689	5 917
No rubbish disposal		13 337	14 537	15 699	16 798	16 798	16 798	17 806	18 696	19 444
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		151 810	165 472	178 232	190 708	190 708	190 708	203 709	213 895	222 452
Total number of households	5	151 810	165 472	178 232	190 708	190 708	190 708	203 709	213 895	222 452
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	<u> </u>									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (PJE 000 threshold rehats)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)										
r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-		·					_

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free \\$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271) - Table A10 Basic S Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Torecast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107	10 107
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287	9 287
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394	19 394
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472	14 472
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	14 472 33 866	14 472 33 866	14 472 33 866	14 472 33 866	14 472 33 866	14 472 33 866	14 472 33 866	14 472 33 866
Sanitation/sewerage:	,	-	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 400
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933	18 933
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			24 222	27.222	2/ 222	27 222	27.222	27.222	27.222	2/ 222
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		Ē	26 333 476	26 333 476	26 333 476	26 333 476	26 333 476	26 333 476	26 333 476	26 333 476
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			4/0	4/6	4/0	4/0	4/6	4/0	4/0	4/6
No toilet provisions			6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702	6 702
Total number of households	5	-	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035	33 035
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			_		_					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		÷	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		<u> </u>								
package)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Security Primary and Primary Security Security	Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement fo	r 4th Quarter end	ed 30 June 2014	1			1		
Company Comp	Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu		& Expenditure
Section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes and section Proposed processes Proposed pro	R thousands					Original Budget					
Separate production 1	-	1									
Special position for a manufacility 2	<u> </u>		25 247	25.5/2	25 752	25.752	25.752	25.752	25.752	25.752	25.752
1989 1989	1										
Commonweal part Commonweal		2									
Security Security											
Mary Security (and security of contract loader) 4	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70 836	71 660	72 410	76 410	76 410	76 410	78 410	78 410	78 410
Security Security											
March Marchan Service Justice Service March Marchan Service Justice Service March Marchan Service March Marchan Service March Marchan Service March March Marchan Service March Ma		4	3 433	2 609	14 199	10 199	10 199	10 199	8 199	8 199	8 199
Mary Mary			3 433	2 609	14 199	10 199	10 199	10 199	8 199	8 199	8 199
Table Part Section Comment of the content o		5									86 609
Such Institute (after supprise trans)	Sanitation/sewerage:										
Chemical label	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605
Statistic protesting											
Decrease processor from control to red			11 908	15 445	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152
Section Sect			11700	10 110	00 102	00 102	55 102	00 102	00 102	00 102	00 102
Ches Section Ches	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44 513	48 050	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757
No interpretation of the control o	Bucket toilet										
Part			29 756	26 219	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852
Security Programmer Processes Proc	<u> </u>		20.754	24 210	20.052	20.052	20.052	20.052	20.052	20.052	20.052
Exercision Content C		5									
Security-propagat (mis-survice leveral Authors are desired and support of the survival level of the survival		_								-	
Administrative level Selectificity - respect (c mix sentice level) Selectifity - respect (c mix sentice leve	Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 800		2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Bischerichy - propriety insurences											33 900
Excitation purposed content service level sub-brief for energy sources Facility Advances Facility Ad			2 800	-	34 200	34 500	34 500	34 500	36 100	36 100	36 100
Continumber of households					67.000	71 200	71 200	71 200	76.000	76.000	76,000
Selected formations Service Level such Level Such Lev					07 000	71 300	71 300	71 300	70 000	70 000	70 000
## Memored at least once a week	**		-		67 000	71 300	71 300	71 300	76 000	76 000	76 000
Removed alsist force a work 45000 -5000	Total number of households	5	2 800	-	101 200	105 800	105 800	105 800	112 100	112 100	112 100
Administrary Spring Leave and Alzerone sub-stools Removed less frequently than corce a week Usery comment of these dump Usery comment of the special Section Section Ministrary Spring Leave's sub-stool Section Ministrary Spring Leave's sub-s	<u> </u>										
Removed less frequently than once a week Using command rickse dump Using norm ricksed per morm rick											
Substitution Subs			45 000	-	60 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	64 000	66 000	66 000
District contribute control District control District control District control District control District control District control District control District control District Dis											
No nubbish disposal Selow Minimum Service Level sub-folds 1 1000 2 6000 2 4000 2 4000 2 4000 2 4000 2 2000 2 00000 2 00000 2 00000 2 00000											
Total number of households Source Level sub-total Source	Other rubbish disposal		11 000								
Total number of households eaching Free Basic Service. Water (skilotites per household per month) 74 289 74 289 86 609 86 609 86 609 86 609 86 000 86 000 80 000 8											20 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service		-									
Water (6 kilolites per household per month)			30 000	•	86 000	80 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	80 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Sometimation (free services provided	1	7	74.2/0	74.2/0	0/ /00	0/ /00	07 700	0/ /00	E0 20E	/0.000	/2.000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) 5 075 5 046 5 104 2 762 3 3100 3 100 17 456 19 000 21 000 Cost of Free Basic Services provided. 8 8 Water (6 bilditres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Sanitation (free sanitation											
Refuse (removed at least once a week)											600
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			5 095	5 046	5 104	2 762	3 100	3 100	17 456	19 000	21 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 18 110 18 200 18 486 19 846 19 846 19 846 20 282 21 905 23 657 10 10 200 18 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	I		25 470	33 251	41 032	48 813	48 813	48 813	56 901	62 022	67 604
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 18 110	Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 490	6 520	6 670	6 750	6 900	6 900	7 987	8 626	9 316
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 50 760 58 681 66 907 76 160 76 310 76 310 86 027 93 479 101 577 Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6											1 000
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)											
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6			30 700	30 001	00 707	70 100	70 310	70 310	00 027	73 417	101 377
Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6	1 -		75 000	75.000	75.000	110.000	110,000	110.000	110.000	110.000	110,000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per beauty) Sanitation (Rand per											6
Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5											20
Refuse (average litres per week) 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		91	103	116	125	125	125	135	149	163
Revenue cost of free services provided 9 2 343 2 648 3 005 2 421 2 905 2 905 3 255 3 580 3 938 Property rates (015 revemplions, reductions and rebates) 2 343 2 648 3 005 2 421 2 905 2 905 3 255 3 580 3 938 Property rates (other exemplions, reductions and rebates) 2 3601 2 5 799 2 5 924 31 109 31 109 30 216 33 237 36 561 Water	Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50		50			50		50
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 2 343 2 648 3 005 2 421 2 905 2 421 2 905 2 905 3 255 3 580 3 938 3		_	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 23601 25799 25924 31109 31109 30216 33237 36561 175 2175 2175 2175 2175 2175 2175 2175		9	2 242	2 640	3 000	2 421	2 000	2 000	2 255	3 250	2 020
Water 2078 2365 2707 2175 2175 2175 2175 2349 2537 Electricity/other energy 2078 1402 1593 1822 1576 1576 1576 1576 1702 1702 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies 6 0ther			2 343								36 561
Sanitation 2 078 2 365 2 707 2 175 2 175 2 175 2 349 2 537 Electricity/other energy Refuse 1 1402 1 1593 1 1822 1 1576 1 1576 1 1576 1 1576 1 1576 1 1702 1 1702 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 5 823 30 206 33 333 32 096 37 765 37 765 37 605 41 283 45 187					/ /		237	227			175
Refuse 1 402 1 593 1 822 1 576 1 576 1 576 1 576 1 702 1 702 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 5 823 30 206 33 333 32 096 37 765 37 765 37 605 41 283 45 187	Sanitation		2 078	2 365	2 707	2 175	2 175	2 175			2 537
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 5 823 30 206 33 333 32 096 37 765 37 765 37 605 41 283 45 187											274
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 5 823 30 206 33 333 32 096 37 765 37 765 37 605 41 283 45 187			1 402	1 593	1 822	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 702	1 702
Other Other State of the services provided (total social package) State of the services package (total package) State of the services package		4									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) 5 823 30 206 33 333 32 096 37 765 37 765 37 605 41 283 45 187	* '										
	Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
			5 823	30 206	33 333	32 096	37 765	37 765	37 605	41 283	45 187

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27) - Table A10 Basic Service						urront 2012	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11 Audited	2011/12 Audited	2012/13 Audited	a	urrent year 2013/1	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Pudget Veer
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling					20 575	20 575	20 575	25 075	30 245	30 245
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					35 691	35 691	35 691	40 191	45 691	45 691
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				29 013	29 013	29 013	30 513	37 013	37 013
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				5 006	5 006	5 006	5 606	8 836	8 836
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	-	-	-	90 285	90 285	90 285	101 385	121 785	121 785
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply	ļ .				38 909	38 909	38 909	28 909	18 909	18 909
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-			38 909	38 909	38 909	28 909	18 909	18 909
Total number of households	5	-	-		129 194	129 194	129 194	130 294	140 694	140 694
Sanitation/sewerage:					45.007	45.007	45.007	40.707	40.707	40.707
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)					15 237 5 633	15 237 5 633	15 237 5 633	13 737 5 133	13 737 5 633	13 737 5 633
Chemical toilet					23 255	23 255	23 255	26 755	32 255	32 255
Pit toilet (ventilated)					33 025	33 025	33 025	36 275	39 525	39 525
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					26 536	26 536	26 536	28 786	32 894	32 894
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	103 686	103 686	103 686	110 686	124 044	124 044
Bucket toilet					1 096	1 096	1 096	596	95	95
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions					7 043 17 369	7 043 17 369	7 043 17 369	6 793 12 120	6 543 10 012	6 543 10 012
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	25 508	25 508	25 508	12 120	16 650	16 650
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	129 194	129 194	129 194	130 195	140 694	140 694
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					49 707	49 707	49 707	50 207	60 207	60 207
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					40.707	10.707	10.707	50.007	(0.007	/0.007
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	49 707	49 707	49 707	50 207	60 207	60 207
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					79 487	79 487	79 487	79 987	80 487	80 487
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	•	1	79 487	79 487	79 487	79 987	80 487	80 487
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	129 194	129 194	129 194	130 194	140 694	140 694
Refuse:					10.024	10.004	10.004	21 524	27.524	27.524
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-			18 034 18 034	18 034 18 034	18 034 18 034	21 534 21 534	27 534 27 534	27 534 27 534
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-		1 809	1 809	1 809	909	709	709
Using communal refuse dump					1 295	1 295	1 295	795	595	595
Using own refuse dump					94 794	94 794	94 794	97 294	103 794	103 794
Other rubbish disposal					2 273	2 273	2 273	1 673	1 174	1 174
No rubbish disposal					10 989	10 989	10 989	7 989	6 888	6 888
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	111 160 129 194	111 160 129 194	111 160 129 194	108 660 130 194	113 160 140 694	113 160 140 694
		-	-	-	127 174	127 174	127 174	130 174	140 074	140 074
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7				129 194	129 194	129 194	130 194	140 694	140 694
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)					129 194	129 194	129 194	130 194	140 694	140 694
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					129 194	129 194	129 194	130 194	140 694	140 694
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					129 194	129 194	129 194	130 194	140 694	140 694
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				38 629	38 629	38 629	38 629	40 000	40 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					38 629	38 629	38 629	38 629	40 000	40 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					39	39	39	39	40	40
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	39	39	39	39	40	40

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284) - Table A10 Basic Service Del	ivery M	easurement for 4t	h Quarter ended	30 June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					Ü				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
Sanitation/sewerage:	3			_	-	_	•		_	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-	-			-
Energy:	"						-			
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 552		528	695	695	528	440	440	440
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 340		3 630	334	334	3 630	3 756	3 756	3 756
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 892	-	4 158	1 029	1 029	4 158	4 196	4 196	4 196
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		583		706	704	704	706	726	726	726
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		583	*	706	704	704	706	726	726	726
Total number of households	5	6 475	-	4 864	1 733	1 733	4 864	4 922	4 922	4 922
Removed at least once a week				4 751	4 450	4 450	4 751	4 609	4 609	4 609
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	4 751	4 450	4 450	4 751	4 609	4 609	4 609
Removed less frequently than once a week				1701	1 100	1 100	1701	1007	1007	1007
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	•	-	4 751	4 450	4 450	4 751	4 609	4 609	4 609
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0.745	0.705	0.7/0			0.740	0.747	0.7/7	0.7/7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 745 997	2 705 991	2 762 1 123	2 844 994	2 844 994	2 762	2 767 1 094	2 767 1 094	2 767 1 094
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		991	991	1 123	994	994	1 123	1 094	1 094	1 094
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		25	20	07	07	27	27	07	40	44
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		35 85	32 94	37 116	37 112	37 112	37 116	37 129	40 136	44 144
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		120	126	153	112	112	153	166	176	188
		120	120	133	147	147	133	130	170	100
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		F0	75	75	7-	7-	75	75	7-	7-
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		50	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		<u> </u>			<u>L</u>	<u> </u>				
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		984	740	754	753	753	754	716	744	799
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		11 314	8 307	9 957	9 225	9 225	9 957	10 991	11 524	12 237
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		869	1 048	1 095	1 197	1 197	1 095	1 198	1 271	1 350
Refuse Municipal Housing, roptal robatos		807	1 087	1 396	1 307	1 307	1 396	1 551	1 635	1 724
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	1	13 974	11 182	13 202	12 482	12 482	13 202	14 456	15 174	16 110

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Security Control Con	Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery N	leasurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014				2014/1E Mod!	m Torm Povon	9. Evponditure
Margine Marg	Description	Ref		2011/12		С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	Framework	& Expenditure
The control of the co	R thousands					Original Budget					Budget Year 2016/17
Productions to design Programmer to the control of the production of the control of the cont	Household service targets	1									
Production should perform that shading											
Long patch											
Manusco Service American Microse America		2									
Supplied for extractive bond 1	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Color water party Constructive Note Color water Note Color wat	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No antimitary apply	•										
Select Michael Source (Lorent Justice) Good Source Associated to Watership Source (Lorent Justice) Source Michael Source (Lorent Justic	11.5	4									
Section Content of the section Section	***					_	_	_	_	_	_
The content of the		5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
1,000 Table of the specific rate)	Sanitation/sewerage:										
Description 200 218 229 22	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		16 707	18 211	19 667	21 044	21 044	21 044	22 307	23 422	24 359
Pit balls operational											8 715
15.00 15.00 20.0											292
Advanced Source Control and Advance and									1 235	1 297	1 349
Decident principles									31 789	33 378	34 715
Chee Hold Protections Chee Hold Protection Chee Hold Protectio				27 102	20 772	00 001	00 001	00 001	01707	55 57 5	01710
No Sabel productions											
The contract of two controls Secretary	No toilet provisions										
Executive Content Co	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										-
Security Security	Total number of households	5	29 188	27 482	28 792	30 051	30 051	30 051	31 789	33 378	34 715
Description promoted from service level and Allever sub-state	[4.000
12 000 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1											
Electricity prings of constraints from	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			_	-	-	_	-			13 800
Deliver regress secrets Deliver Administration Service Level sub-bated 13 800											
The contribution of thouseholds Section analysis of households (another of households (as strong a week 12 000 2 3 000	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Total number of households Sefficiary	Other energy sources										
Removed at least once a useak Adminum Service Level and Allows sub-lated Removed last once a useak Using command factor ea week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command factor ear week Using command fa				-	-	-		-			-
Removed at least once a week		5	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	13 800	13 800	13 800
Minimum Service Level and Above such total 18 000 23 000 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
Removed lasts from service Property rates (with presented general)							-	-	-	-	-
Using non-relissed sump Ches rubbish disposal Relow Minimum Service Level sub-intal South Free Basic Service Free Basic Service Total number of households per month) Sanitation (free minimum service) Free Relow Minimum Service (Level sub-intal per household per month) Free Relow Re			18 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000
Other nubbish disposal No nubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-intal 18 000 23 00	Using communal refuse dump										
No rubbish disposal	Using own refuse dump										
18 000											
Total number of households	· ·		10.000	22,000	22.000	22.000	22.000	22.000	22.000	22,000	22,000
Autor (Skillers per household per month)		5									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			10 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed ance a week) 20st of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Refuse (removed ance a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Water (8 kilolitres per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (removed once a week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (werage lives per week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (werage lives per week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (werage lives per week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (werage lives per week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (werage lives per week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (werage lives per week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (werage lives per week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (werage lives per week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (werage lives per week) 20st of Free Rasic Services provided. Refuse (werage lives per wee		/									
Electricity/other energy (50kmt per household per month) Refuse (removed at least noce a week) 20											
Refuse (removed at least once a week) 20st of Free Basic Services provided. Water (kilollites per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of F85 provided (fininum social package)			7 000	7 000	7 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			13 000	13 000	13 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) -	-										
Refuse (removed once a week) Fotal cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
International cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)											
Indiposal level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) 100 000 100 00											
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Refuse Refu			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) 100	•		100.000	100 000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100 000	100 000
Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) 9 Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Wunicipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Float revenue cost of free services provided (total social			100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) 9 Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Valer Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Other Floating revenue cost of free services provided (total social) 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1											
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Food are services provided (total social	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Housing - top structure subsidies Other Food revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse 2455 5639 4356 4356 4356 4587 4909 525 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Folal revenue cost of free services provided (total social		9	EE 501	E0.000	45.70	40.000	40.000	40.000	47 400	40.005	E4 E30
Water Sanitation 4 141 5 620 2 510 2 510 2 510 2 884 3 086 3 30 Refuse 2 455 5 639 4 356 4 356 4 356 4 587 4 909 5 25 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 <			55 596	ეგ 932	45 /34	43 800	43 800	43 800	46 428	48 935	315/8
Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse 2 455 5639 4356 4356 4356 4587 4909 5.25 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Electricity/other energy											
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social				4 141	5 620	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 884	3 086	3 302
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social				2 455	5 639	4 356	4 356	4 356	4 587	4 909	5 252
Other Fotal revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		6									
	Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		55 596	65 528	56 992	50 666	50 666	50 666	53 900	56 930	60 132

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

1	1	Micasar ciricite rol	4tii Quartei eriue	ed 30 June 2014				2014/45 ** "	m Tour D:	0 Fum 111
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	I		m Term Revenue Framework	- T
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions (< min.service lever)										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Refuse:	-									
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	1		-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 200	2 200	2 200	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	3 000	3 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 200	2 200	2 200	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total number of households	5	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	3 000	3 000
		2 200	2 200	2 200	2 000	2 000	2 000	0 000	0 000	0 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 950	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 500	2 500	2 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	0									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		750	766	767	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 650	1 815
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		750	766	767	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 650	1 815
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		_								
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	A			295	309	309	309	328	348	368
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		17 835	21 822	48 033	39 000	39 000	46 950	44 900	47 594	50 450
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		17 835	21 822	48 328	39 309	39 309	47 259	45 228	47 942	50 818

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

			4th Quarter ended							
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	J	-	_	_]	_	_]	_	_
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 000	5 000	5 500	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 000	8 000	8 500	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 000	13 000	14 000	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				_	-	-		-		_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	13 000	13 000	14 000	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
Refuse:		10 000	10 000	11000	10 100	10 100	10 100	10 100	10 100	10 100
Removed at least once a week		8 000	8 000	8 500	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 000	8 000	8 500	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		5 000	5 000	5 500	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 000	5 000	5 500	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Total number of households	5	13 000	13 000	14 000	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 000	5 000	5 500	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 000	5 000	5 500	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 050
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 670	4 514	5 636	6 199	6 199	6 199	6 199	6 199	6 199
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 538	2 690	2 851	3 136	3 136	3 136	3 136	3 136	3 136
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 208	7 204	8 487	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	300 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	FA
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		250 000	250 000	275 000	302 500	302 500	302 500	302 500	302 500	50 302 500
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	230 000	230 000	2/3 000	302 300	302 300	302 300	302 300	302 300	302 300
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		12 388	13 379	14 182	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 600
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		27 615	27 615	29 601	31 081	31 081	31 081	31 081	31 081	31 081
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		3 670 2 538	4 514 2 690	5 636 2 851	6 030 2 993	6 030 2 993	6 030 2 993	6 030 2 993	6 030 2 993	6 030 2 993
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		2 538	2 690	2 851	2 993	2 993	2 993	2 993	2 993	2 993
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					<u></u>			<u></u>		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		46 211	48 198	52 270	55 704	55 704	55 704	55 704	55 704	55 704

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214) - Table A10 Basic Serv Description	ice Deli Ref	very Measuremen 2010/11	t for 4th Quarter e	2012/13		urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
<u>Household service targets</u> <u>Water:</u>	1									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				1 938	2 250	2 250	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				650	900	900	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	2 588	3 150	3 150	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		_			_	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	2 588	3 150	3 150	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				2 250			2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	2 250	-	-	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	i	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	2 250	-	-	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 003
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				2 142		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				67	250	250	250	250	250	250
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				107	1 700	1 700	2 000	70	70	70
Refuse (removed once a week)				5	7	7	30	33	33	33
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	112	1 707	1 707	2 030	103	103	103
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				75 000	75	75	200	180 000	180	180
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				50.000			050	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50 000 61 000	60 67	60 67	250 67	50 67	50	50 67
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9			01000	0/	0/	0/	0/	67	6/
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	ĺ .			189	205	205	205	306	306	306
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								1 156	1 156	1 156
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy				2 450	2 849	2 849	2 849	8	8	8
Refuse				24	24	24	24	11	11	11
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	2 663	3 078	3 078	3 078	1 480	1 480	1 480

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245) - Table A10 Basic Service Deli	very Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 3	0 June 2014	I			2014/1E Madiu	m Torm Dovers	0 Funanditura
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										_
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			1	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		766	939	1 054	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 194	1 206
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		766	939	1 054	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 194	1 206
Electricity (< min.service level)		700	757	1 054	1137	1137	1137	1137	1174	1 200
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			÷	3	-			-	3	3
Total number of households	5	766	939	1 054	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 194	1 206
Refuse: Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 663	2 667	2 680	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 948	3 036	3 067
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		0.440	0.447	0.100	2010	0.040	0.040	0.040	0.001	0.047
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	2 663 2 663	2 667 2 667	2 680 2 680	2 948 2 948	2 948 2 948	2 948 2 948	2 948 2 948	3 036 3 036	3 067 3 067
	7									
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	/									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		571	691	780	900	900	900	918	927	936
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		229	262	318	360	360	360	367	371	375
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of ERS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)			'		<u> </u>	'	'	'	'	'
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		358	392	583	641	641	641	641	641	641
Refuse (average litres per week)		229	576	703	773	773	773	773	773	773
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15 000 threshold rehats)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		571	691	780	900	900	900	927	936	946
Refuse		229	262	318	360	360	360	371	375	378
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		800	953	1 098	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 298	1 311	1 324
References	1	230	. 30			500	500			

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delive	ry Measurement f	or 4th Quarter en	ded 30 June 2014				2014/15 ***	m Term Revenue	9. Evpanditura
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	÷	=	=	=	-		=	=	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	7									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	-	i	-	·	1	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-			-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 642	5 729	5 730	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 700	7 700	7 700
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 642	5 729	5 730	7 122	7 122	7 122	7 700	7 700	7 700
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump			1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970			
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 642	7 699	7 700	9 092	9 092	9 092	7 700	7 700	7 700
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
	8									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rindings per nousehold per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24) - Table A10 Basic Service De	elivery N	Measurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		89 397	89 397	14 600	15 898	16 322	16 322	15 898	15 898	15 898
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		485	1 000	1 000	10070	10 022	10 022	2 500	11 500	16 714
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	536	1 000	1 000						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		90 418	91 397	16 600	15 898	16 322	16 322	18 398	27 398	32 612
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	17 000	18 000	18 000	21 000	21 560	21 560			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply								2 500	11 500	16 714
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	17 000 107 418	18 000	18 000	21 000	21 560	21 560	2 500	11 500 38 898	16 714
Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	5	107 418	109 397	34 600	36 898	37 882	37 882	20 898	38 898	49 326
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		112 895	112 895	17 000	12 500	12 834	12 834	12 500	12 500	12 500
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		112070	112 070	17 000	2 213	2 272	2 272	12 000	12 000	12 000
Chemical toilet		32 694	32 694							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		292 710	292 710					17 884		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		438 299	438 299	17 000	14 713	15 106	15 106	30 384	12 500	12 500
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		,	,	0	4	4	4			
No toilet provisions		68 963	68 963	23 000	11 501	11 808	11 808			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	68 963	68 963	23 000 40 000	11 501	11 808	11 808	20.204	12 500	12 500
Total number of households Energy:)	507 262	507 262	40 000	26 214	26 914	26 914	30 384	12 500	12 500
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week						-		-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week			-		-	-			-	
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	8	-	-	-0	-	1	1
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		75 600	13 000		14 528	14 906	14 906	73 414	1 757	1 757
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		56 160						24 301	53 299	53 299
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		52 534			362	372	372	7 256	7 648	8 061
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		10 507								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		10.010			0/0	070	070	7.05/	7.440	0.014
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		63 042	-	-	362	372	372	7 256	7 648	8 061
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		53	287		69 645	71 504	71 504			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			106							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					3 821	3 923	3 923			
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		399	439	439	439	556	556			
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	1	399	439	439	4 260	4 480	4 480	-	=	_
	-	,,	.07	.07					1	

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213) - Table A10 Basic Service Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Duuget	Torecast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-		-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-			-	-	-		
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	=	-	-	-	=	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Rolow Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-				-	-	-		-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-				-					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				1					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1			8 000	8 432	8 887
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)								2 570	2 709	2 855
		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 570	11 141	11 742
Highest level of free service provided					1					
Property rates (value threshold)					1					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)					1					
Refuse (average litres per week)					1					
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1					
Water										
Sanitation					1					
Electricity/other energy					1					
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				1					
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				·						
package)			_		1		1	-	_	

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:	ľ									
Piped water inside dwelling		1 632	1 632	1 726	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 830	1 880	2 236
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 533	9 533	10 070	9 705	9 706	9 706	10 674	10 965	13 044
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 780	1 780	2 014	1 812	1 812	1 812	2 135	2 193	2 609
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	3 356	3 356	3 452	3 418	3 417	3 417	3 660	3 759	4 472
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 301	16 301	17 262	16 589	16 589	16 589	18 299	18 797	22 361
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 4	10 652	10 652	11 509	10 846	10 846	10 846	12 198	12 531	14 906
No water supply	4	10 032	10 032	11 307	10 040	10 040	10 040	12 170	12 331	14 700
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 653	10 653	11 510	10 847	10 847	10 847	12 199	12 532	14 907
Total number of households	5	26 954	26 954	28 772	27 436	27 436	27 436	30 498	31 329	37 268
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 452	2 452	2 589	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 745	2 820	3 354
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		790	790	863	805	805	805	915	940	1 118
Chemical toilet		1 552	1 552	1 726	1 580	1 580	1 580	1 830	1 880	2 236
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 940	2 940	3 165	2 993	2 993	2 993	3 355	3 446	4 099
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 721	6 721	6 906	6 842	6 842	6 842	7 319	7 519	8 945
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 455	14 455	15 249	14 716	14 716	14 716	16 164	16 605	19 752
Bucket toilet Other teilet previsiens (* min conice level)		174	174	288	173	173	173	305	313	373
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		12 325	12 325	13 235	12 547	12 547	12 547	14 029	14 411	17 143
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 499	12 499	13 523	12 720	12 720	12 720	14 334	14 724	17 516
Total number of households	5	26 954	26 954	28 772	27 436	27 436	27 436	30 498	31 329	37 268
Energy:		_0 ,0 1		_0,,,2]	_,	_,	33.70	3.027	3, 230
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 124	14 124	16 700	14 380	14 380	14 380	17 702	17 765	19 890
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 124	14 124	16 700	14 380	14 380	14 380	17 702	17 765	19 890
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		12 830	12 830	12 072	13 056	13 056	13 056	12 796	13 564	17 378
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	12 830	12 830	12 072	13 056	13 056	13 056	12 796	13 564	17 378
Total number of households	5	26 954	26 954	28 772	27 436	27 436	27 436	30 498	31 329	37 268
Refuse: Removed at least once a week		4 493	4 493	4 547	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 602	4 629
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 493	4 493	4 547	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 602	4 629
Removed less frequently than once a week		697	697	700	710	710	710	915	939	1 118
Using communal refuse dump		197	197	199	202	202	202	305	313	373
Using own refuse dump		16 552	16 552	16 850	16 853	16 853	16 853	18 604	19 110	22 733
Other rubbish disposal		221	221	221	226	226	226	248	263	279
No rubbish disposal		4 794	4 794	6 255	4 871	4 871	4 871	5 852	6 102	8 136
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		22 461	22 461	24 225	22 862	22 862	22 862	25 924	26 727	32 639
Total number of households	5	26 954	26 954	28 772	27 436	27 436	27 436	30 498	31 329	37 268
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 310	3 310	2 314	3 475	3 475	3 475	2 453	2 600	2 756
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 200	1 200		1 260	1 260	1 260			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				1					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		232	232	2 691	2 400	3 634	3 634	2 810	7 976	8 415
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 336 1 568	1 336 1 568	2 691	1 411 3 811	1 411 5 045	1 411 5 045	1 220 4 030	1 292 9 268	1 363 9 778
		1 308	1 306	2 091	3 811	3 043	3 043	4 030	9 208	9 1 1 8
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					387	387	387	589	623	658
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1 521	1 521	1 521		1 117	1 179
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy				2 691	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 549	2 699	2 848
Refuse					1 764	1 764	1 764	1 873	1 984	2 093
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,				1					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				1					
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		_	-	2 691	6 072	6 072	6 072	5 011	6 424	6 777
References				20,1		, J.J.E	, J J , Z			

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv								2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	I		Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		73 880	73 880	73 880	73 880	73 880	73 880	78 180	82 730	87 545
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	43 621	43 621	43 621	43 621	43 621	43 621	46 160	48 846	54 689
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	117 501	117 501	117 501	117 501	117 501	117 501	124 340	131 576	142 234
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	117 301	117 301	117 301	117 301	117 301	117 301	124 340	131 370	142 234
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		44 300	29 785	29 785	29 785	29 785	29 785	31 518	33 353	35 294
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	44 300 161 801	29 785 147 286	29 785 147 286	29 785 147 286	29 785 147 286	29 785 147 286	31 518 155 858	33 353 164 929	35 294 177 528
Sanitation/sewerage:		101 001	147 200	147 200	147 200	147 200	147 200	133 030	104 727	177 320
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	57 225	60 555	64 080	67 809
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		70 509	70 509	70 509	70 509	70 509	70 509	74 613	78 955	83 550
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		70 307	70 307	70 307	70 307	70 307	70 307	74 013	70 755	03 330
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		127 734	127 734	127 734	127 734	127 734	127 734	135 168	143 035	151 359
Bucket toilet		1 551	1 551	1 551	1 551	1 551	1 551	1 641	1 737	1 838
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		24 874	12 398	12 398	12 398	12 398	12 398	13 120	13 883	14 691
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		26 425	13 949	13 949	13 949	13 949	13 949	14 761	15 620	16 529
Total number of households	5	154 159	141 683	141 683	141 683	141 683	141 683	149 929	158 655	167 888
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	-	-			
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-			-	-	-	_	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								60 694	64 335	68 198
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8							9	9	10
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		51 514	80 207	108 715	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 300	6 678	7 079
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		51 514	80 207	108 715	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 300	6 678	7 079

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uThungulu(DC28) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery M	easurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	ı			I		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	ı		m Term Revenue Framework	· I
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		20 820	20 982	30 306	30 306	30 306	30 306	30 306	32 306	34 306
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20 170	21 800	43 625	46 200	46 200	46 200	47 000	47 000	47 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	21 260	22 000	22 000	22 300	22 300	22 300	22 500	22 500	22 500
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62 250	64 782	95 931	98 806	98 806	98 806	99 806	101 806	103 806
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	5 480	6 325	7 590	8 108	8 108	8 108	9 930	9 930	9 930
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		47 316	43 939	41 831	38 438	38 438	38 438	35 616	33 616	31 616
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	52 796	50 264	49 421	46 546	46 546	46 546	45 546	43 546	41 546
Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	5	115 046	115 046	145 352	145 352	145 352	145 352	145 352	145 352	145 352
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		16 850	16 980	30 306	30 306	30 306	30 306	30 306	30 306	30 306
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 190	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		42 286	36 126	73 274	78 274	78 274	78 274	83 274	88 274	93 274
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		63 326	57 356	107 830	112 830	112 830	112 830	117 830	122 830	127 830
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		51 720	57 950	37 522	32 522	32 522	32 522	27 522	22 522	17 522
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	51 720	57 950	37 522	32 522	32 522	32 522	27 522	22 522	17 522
Total number of households	5	115 046	115 306	145 352	145 352	145 352	145 352	145 352	145 352	145 352
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			_		-	_	-	_	_	
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	=	-	-	-	-	=
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5			_	-	-	-		-	_
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
	_		74.407	05.000	100.001			100.070		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8		71 107 57	85 328 69	102 394 83			122 873 99		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			5/	69	63			99		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	57	69	83	-	-	99	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	7	9			10		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				ĺ ,	·			10		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			18	22	26			31		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue sect of free consists provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	_	_		_	_		_	_
. 57				· -		· -	·	L		·

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Vulamehlo(KZN211) - Table A10 Basic Service I								2014/15 Modiu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/			Framework	T
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			204	204	204	204	204	224	224	224
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		8 892	8 892	8 892	8 892	8 892	8 872	8 872	8 872
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	-	9 096 6 665	9 096 6 665	9 096 6 665	9 096 6 665	9 096 6 665	9 096 6 665	9 096 6 665	9 096 6 665
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	7 039	7 039	7 039	7 039	7 039	7 039	7 039	7 039
Total number of households	5	-	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			444	444	444	444	444	455	455	455
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			325	325	325	325	325	335	335	335
Chemical toilet			2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 861	2 861	2 861
Pit toilet (ventilated)			4 421	4 421	4 421	4 421	4 421	4 421	4 421	4 421
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			6 154 14 201	6 154 14 201	6 154 14 201	6 154	6 154 14 201	6 129 14 201	6 129 14 201	6 129 14 201
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	523	14 201	523	14 201 523	14 201 523	523	523	523
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716
No toilet provisions			695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934
Total number of households Energy:	5	-	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	6 951	6 951	6 951
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		÷	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	6 951	6 951	6 951
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources			10 184	10 184	10 184	10 184	10 184	9 184	9 184	9 184
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	10 184	10 184	10 184	10 184	10 184	9 184	9 184	9 184
Total number of households	5	-	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135	16 135
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	_	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,		196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								96	108	120
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	96	108	120
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (kt is ooo tilleshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								96	108	120
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				_	<u> </u>				4.00	400
package) References		-	-	-	I -	-	-	96	108	120

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	1			2014/15 Marill	m Torm Davison	9 Evnonditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		20 504	20,000		21 507	21 507	21 507	20.75/	22.00/	22 100
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		38 584 32 000	39 000 34 000	51 000	31 597 42 573	31 597 42 573	31 597 42 573	30 756 46 935	32 006 48 285	33 100 49 235
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	19 000	23 000	18 000	42 573 27 125	42 573 27 125	42 573 27 125	29 510	30 230	49 235 31 095
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	17 000	23 000	10 000	27 123	27 123	27 123	27 310	30 230	31 073
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		89 584	96 000	69 000	101 295	101 295	101 295	107 201	110 521	113 430
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	22 000	29 108		17 853	17 853	17 853	29 510	30 230	31 095
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		32 000			38 706	38 706	38 706	34 215	32 145	30 330
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		54 000	29 108	-	56 559	56 559	56 559	63 725	62 375	61 425
Total number of households	5	143 584	125 108	69 000	157 854	157 854	157 854	170 926	172 896	174 855
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		37 989	38 000		30 258	30 258	30 258	30 265	32 066	33 100
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 144	1 000		1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		34 000	40 000	75 000	69 475	69 475	69 475	80 205	81 505	82 755
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		34 000	40 000	/5 000	09 4/3	09 4/3	09 4/3	80 205	81 303	82 /33
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		73 133	79 000	75 000	101 097	101 097	101 097	111 834	114 935	117 219
Bucket toilet		13 133	, , 000	, 5 000	101 07/	101 07/	101 07/	111034	114 733	11/219
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		70 000	64 000		56 757	56 757	56 757	46 027	44 727	43 477
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		70 000	64 000	-	56 757	56 757	56 757	46 027	44 727	43 477
Total number of households	5	143 133	143 000	75 000	157 854	157 854	157 854	157 861	159 662	160 696
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	•	=	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	-						
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	=	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		89 584	69 000	96 000	101 295	101 295	101 295	141 416	148 487	155 911
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		34 000	75 000	40 000	69 475	69 475	69 475	80 205	84 215	88 426
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 216	1 216	1 216	1 769	1 865	1 966
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					834	834	834	998	1 052	1 108
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	2 049	2 049	2 049	2 767	2 917	3 074
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					607 770	607 770	607 770	848 496	890 922	935 466
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					310	310	310	310	326	342
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					12	12	12	12	13	14
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	L_									
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water					3 805	3 805	3 805	5 659	5 969	6 548
Water Sanitation					3 805 4 169	3 805 4 169	3 805 4 169	5 659 5 294	5 969 5 617	6 548
Electricity/other energy					4 109	4 109	4 109	J 294	301/	0 190
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	<u>L</u>	<u> </u>	-	-	7 973	7 973	7 973	10 953	11 586	12 738

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Aganang(LIM352) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	ırrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					-				
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	-	- 22.010	- 22.010	- 22.010	- 22.040	- 22.040	- 22.010
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
Chemical toilet			203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203
Pit toilet (ventilated)			4 432	4 432	4 432	4 432	4 432	4 432	4 432	4 432
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	5 900	5 900	5 900	5 900	5 900	5 900	5 900	5 900
Bucket toilet		-	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			26 319	26 319	26 319			26 319	26 319	26 319
No toilet provisions			1 699	1 699	1 699			1 699	1 699	1 699
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	28 018	28 018	28 018	-	-	28 018	28 018	28 018
Total number of households	5	-	33 918	33 918	33 918	5 900	5 900	33 918	33 918	33 918
Energy:	-		331.0		557.15	2.133				-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982	31 982
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Removed less frequently than once a week			64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Using communal refuse dump			173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173
Using own refuse dump			29 995	29 995	29 995	29 995	29 995	29 995	29 995	29 995
Other rubbish disposal			87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87
No rubbish disposal			3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599	3 599
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Total number of households	5	-	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	'		33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918	33 918
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				250						
	_									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				0.000	2.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.400
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Senitation (free conitation conite)					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 420
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								3 000	3 300	3 630
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)								3 000	3 300	3 630
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		_	-	_	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 000	5 500	6 050
	+	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 300	0.030
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Proporty rates (P15 000 threshold rehate)	9					5 410	5 410	3 256	3 326	3 826
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)						5 4 10	5 4 10	3 236	3 320	3 826
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Water Sanitation										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334) - Table A10 Basic Service Do	elivery I	Measurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1			0014/55 ** **		0.5
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Dauget	Torccast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		12 251 17 082	12 251 17 082	12 251 17 082	15 252 18 721	15 252 18 721	15 252 18 721	15 252 18 721	15 252 18 721	15 252 18 721
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 558	33 558	33 558	38 198	38 198	38 198	38 198	38 198	38 198
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
Total number of households	5	33 792	33 792	33 792	38 432	38 432	38 432	38 432	38 432	38 432
Sanitation/sewerage:		14.05/	14.05/	14.05/	1/ /20	1/ /20	1/ /20	1/ /20	1/ /20	1/ /20
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		14 056 1 090	14 056 1 090	14 056 1 090	16 638 860	16 638 860	16 638 860	16 638 860	16 638 860	16 638 860
Chemical toilet		1 070	1 070	1 070	424	424	424	424	424	424
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 868	2 868	2 868	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		9 166	9 166	9 166	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 180	27 180	27 180	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473
Bucket toilet					80	80	80	80	80	80
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					864	864	864	864	864	864
No toilet provisions		6 612	6 612	6 612	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 612	6 612	6 612	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642
Total number of households	5	33 792	33 792	33 792	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115
Energy:		7.000	7.000	7.000	07.045	07.045	07.045	07.045	07.045	07.045
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 000	7 000	7 000	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 000	7 000	7 000	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Electricity (< min.service level)		7 000	7 000	7 000	37 343	37 343	37 343	37 343	37 343	37 343
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-			-	=
Total number of households	5	7 000	7 000	7 000	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					20 066					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	20 066	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					257	257	257	257	257	257
Using communal refuse dump					684 17 849	684	684	684	684	684 17 849
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal					327	17 849 327	17 849 327	17 849 327	17 849 327	327
No rubbish disposal					1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	_	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	41 116	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	′				2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	0									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free \\$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery	Measu	rement for 4th Qu	arter ended 30 Ju	ne 2014	1			2014/15 **1"	m Torm Do	9 Evneralitaria
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:				(50	1.150	1 150	1.150	1,/50	2.150	2./50
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				650 650	1 150 1 150	1 150 1 150	1 150 1 150	1 650 1 650	2 150 2 150	2 650 2 650
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			650	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 650	2 150	2 650
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			650	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 650	2 150	2 650
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	2 600	4 600	4 600	4 600	6 600	8 600	10 600
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				13 468	13 468	13 468	11 468	9 868	9 868
No water supply					40.440	40.440	40.440	44.440	0.010	0.010
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		2 600	13 468 18 068	13 468 18 068	13 468 18 068	11 468 18 068	9 868 18 468	9 868 20 468
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	-	-	2 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 400	20 400
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				150	300	300	300	800	1 200	1 600
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				150	300	300	300	800	1 200	1 600
Chemical toilet				150	300	300	300	800	1 200	1 600
Pit toilet (ventilated)				150	300	300	300	800	1 200	1 600
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				150	300	300	300	800	1 200	1 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	750	1 500	1 500	1 500	4 000	6 000	8 000
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					16 568	16 568	16 568	14 068	12 068	11 000
No toilet provisions					10 300	10 300	10 300	14 000	12 000	11000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	16 568	16 568	16 568	14 068	12 068	11 000
Total number of households	5	-	1	750	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068	19 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				150	300	300	300	450	600	750
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				150	300	300	300	450	600	750
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	300	600	600	600	900	1 200	1 500
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	300	600	600	600	900	1 200	1 500
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				8 370	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 500	9 500	9 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	=	8 370	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 500	9 500	9 600
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	•	8 370	9 140	9 140	9 140	9 500	9 500	9 600
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				3 200	4 120	4 120	4 120	5 040	5 960	6 880
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				3 200	4 120	4 120	4 120	5 040 E 040	5 960	6 880
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)				3 200 3 200	4 120 4 120	4 120 4 120	4 120 4 120	5 040 5 040	5 960 5 960	6 880
·										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8			700 000 700	850 000 850	850 000 850	850 000 850	850 000 850	850 000 850	850 000 850
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				700	850	850	850	850	850	850
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				700	850	850	850	850	850	850
Refuse (removed once a week)				700	850	850	850	850	850	850
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-		2 800	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				35 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)				6 000 50	6 000 50	6 000 50	6 000 50	6 000 50	6 000 50	6 000 50
Refuse (average litres per week)				5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				400	600	600	600	600	600	600
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Water				2 000	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Sanitation				1 250	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Electricity/other energy Refuse				3 000 1 250	3 500 1 500	3 500 1 500	3 500 1 500	3 500 1 500	3 500 1 500	3 500 1 500
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				1 230	100	100	100	100	100	100
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		-	-	9 400	11 400	11 400	11 400	11 400	11 400	11 400

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet	1									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1									
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>	1									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 997	550	412	616	616	662	250	240	800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 997	550	412	616	616	662	250	240	800
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		=	-		=	=	-	=	=	-
Total number of households	5	1 997	550	412	616	616	662	250	240	800
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6	8	11	11	11	11	15	15	15
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	8	11	11	11	11	15	15	15
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		6	8	11	11	11	11	15	15	15
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					2	2	2	2	2	2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	8	11	13	13	13	17	17	17
Total number of households	5	12	16	22	24	24	24	32	32	32
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	'	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177	19 177
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		., ., .,			.,	.,,,,			.,	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		624	642	642	936	936	936	936	936	936
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	1									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		500	500	500	550	550	550	1 000	1 205	1 350
Refuse (removed once a week)	1	122	122	122	129	129	129	145	165	154
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		622	622	622	679	679	679	1 145	1 370	1 504
Highest level of free service provided	1									
Property rates (value threshold)	1									
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	1									
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	1	11 332	11 332	11 332	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		624	642	642	936	936	936	936	936	936
Refuse (average litres per week)	1	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	30	50		30		30	30	00	00
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	1	15	35	35	35	35	35	37	37	37
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1			30		30			J.]
Water	1									
Sanitation	1									
Electricity/other energy	1	500	500	500	550	550	550	2 000	2 600	2 730
Refuse		122	122	122	129	129	129	1 598	1 598	1 598
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	1	122	122	122	129	129	129	1 375	1 346	1 348
	4									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	1									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	1	637	657	657	714	714	714	3 635	4 235	4 365
rg-,	1	037	037	03/	/14	/14	/14	J 033	4 233	4 300

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			9 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			57 000		61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		50 000		59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		24 000		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	140 000	-	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply	,		37 712							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	37 712	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	-	177 712	-	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			98 051							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			223 169							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			77 000		88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	398 220 2 022	-	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			66 000		66 000	66 000	66 000			
No toilet provisions			12 000		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	80 022	-	72 000	72 000	72 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Total number of households	5	-	478 242	-	160 000	160 000	160 000	94 000	94 000	94 000
Energy:	_									
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse: Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_			_	-	-			
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	•	-		-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	=		-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					33 694	33 694	33 694	33 694	33 694	33 694
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 500	8 000							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	1				9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)			0.000			0.00-	0.00-			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 500	8 000	-	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					202 164	202 164	202 164	202 164	202 164	202 164
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	1				1					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1				1					
Water					1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	1				1					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				1					
Other	1									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	1	-	-	-	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Table A10 Basic Service I	Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	ı			0014/5711	T P	0 F "'
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	1		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					-				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		28 295	28 295	28 295	28 295	28 295	28 295	1 874	1 874	1 874
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20 273	20 273	20 273	20 273	20 273	20 273	12 178	12 178	12 178
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	11 901	6 089	6 089	6 089
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40 196	40 196	40 196	40 196	40 196	40 196	20 141	20 141	20 141
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	20 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	40 110	40 110	40 110
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	20 056	40 110	40 110	40 110
Total number of households	5	60 252	60 252	60 252	60 252	60 252	60 252	60 251	60 251	60 251
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 792	7 792	7 792	7 792	7 792	7 792	6 085	6 085	6 085
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								942	942	942
Chemical toilet		47 (22	47 (22	47.700	47 (00	47 (22	47 (22	766	766	766
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		47 632	47 632	47 632	47 632	47 632	47 632	4 949 42 683	4 949 42 683	4 949 42 683
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		55 424	55 424	55 424	55 424	55 424	55 424	55 425	55 425	55 425
Bucket toilet		460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								1 686	1 686	1 686
No toilet provisions		2 680	2 680	2 680				2 680	2 680	2 680
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	3 140	3 140	3 140	460	460	460	4 826	4 826	4 826
Total number of households	5	58 564	58 564	58 564	55 884	55 884	55 884	60 251	60 251	60 251
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6	6	6	6	6	6	58 750	58 750	58 750
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			Ů	Ü		0		30 730	30 730	30 730
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	6	6	6	6	6	58 750	58 750	58 750
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources								1 501	1 501	1 501
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 6	- 4	- 6	1 501 60 251	1 501 60 251	1 501 60 251
Refuse:	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	60 251	60 251	60 251
Removed at least once a week		6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 122	6 122	6 122
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 122	6 122	6 122
Removed less frequently than once a week								405	405	405
Using communal refuse dump		44 517	44 517	44 517	44 517	44 517	44 517	1 993	1 993	1 993
Using own refuse dump								42 524	42 524	42 524
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		8 504	8 504	8 504	8 504	8 504	8 504	9 207	9 207	9 207
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		53 021	53 021	53 021	53 021	53 021	53 021	54 129	54 129	54 129
Total number of households	5	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	60 251	60 251	60 251
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11	12	14	15	15	15	1 874	1 874	1 874
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11	12	14	15	15	15	6 085	6 085	6 085
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11	12	14	15	15	15	726	726	726
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11	12	14	15	15	15	6 122	6 122	6 122
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 019	1 130		2 000	2 000	2 000	1 300	1 370	1 444
Refuse (removed once a week)		2014	1 130		2 000	2 000	2 000	500	527	555
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 019	1 130	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 800	1 897	2 000
Highest level of free service provided				<u></u>]		
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		5 755	5 825	14 102	4 725	4 725	4 725	5 000	5 270	5 555
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other operay		2.010	1 120		2.000	2.000	2.000	1 200	1 270	1 444
Electricity/other energy Refuse		3 019	1 130 90	100	2 000	2 000 109	2 000 109	1 300 500	1 370 527	1 444 555
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			70	100	107	107	107	300	327	333
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		2 940	2 990	3 151	3 419	3 419	3 419			
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			. 7	_	l	_				
package) References		11 714	10 035	17 353	10 253	10 253	10 253	6 800	7 167	7 554

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471) - Table A10 Basic Service D					<u> </u>			2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	I		Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	=	=	-	=	-	-	=	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	7									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Energy:	5	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	L									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8			-						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 226	2 850	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 263	3 363	3 363
Refuse (removed once a week)			0.05-							
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	-	2 226	2 850	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 263	3 363	3 363
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		40 000	40 000	42 400	42 400	42 400	42 400	42 000	42 000	42 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6						
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 626	5 167	5 477	5 477	5 477	5 477	5 687	5 687	5 687
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other operay		1 510	1.000	0.101	0.101	2 121	2 121	2 224	2 224	2 224
Electricity/other energy Refuse		1 512 75	1 920 83	2 131 88	2 131 88	2 131 88	2 131 88	2 331 98	2 331 98	2 331 98
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		13	03	00	08	08	08	98	70	96
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other			2 188	2 319	2 319	2 319	2 319	2 619	2 619	2 619
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		4 213	9 358	10 016	10 016	10 016	10 016	10 736	10 736	10 736

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Fetakgomo(LIM474) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ry Meas	urement for 4th (Quarter ended 30	June 2014	I			2014/15 ***	m Torm Decem	9 Euponditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					-				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside diversing Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Total number of households	5	=	-	-	-		-	-	=	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total number of households <u>Energy:</u>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-			-		
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					7 650	7 650	7 650	8 000	8 000	8 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal					20 350	20 350	20 350	20 000	20 000	20 000
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	_	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	, í									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								1 600	1 600	1 600
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								0-	00	40.
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		_	-	-	-	-	-	91 91	98 98	104 104
Highest level of free service provided					_			,1	,0	104
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	9							80	80	80
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (k15 000 tilleshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
References					•					

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery M	easurement for 41	h Quarter ended	30 June 2014	ı			0014/55 ** **	T P	0 F "'
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/			m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		52 200	52 200	52 200	61 900	61 900	61 900	61 900	61 900	61 900
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 117	7 117	7 117	5 121	5 121	5 121	5 121	5 121	5 121
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	628	628	628						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		59 945	59 945	59 945	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	328	328	328						
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		328	328	328	-			-	-	_
Total number of households	5	60 273	60 273	60 273	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021	67 021
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 864	12 864	12 864	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220	22 220
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		452	452	452	433	433	433	433	433	433
Chemical toilet		248	248	248	238	238	238	238	238	238
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 256 23 342	2 256 23 342	2 256 23 342	20 779 21 780	20 779 21 780	20 779 21 780	20 779 21 780	20 779 21 780	20 779 21 780
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		39 162	39 162	39 162	65 450	65 450	65 450	65 450	65 450	65 450
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 065	1 065	1 065	951	951	951	951	951	951
No toilet provisions		20 046	20 046	20 046	17 911	17 911	17 911	17 911	17 911	17 911
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	21 111	21 111	21 111	18 862	18 862	18 862	18 862	18 862	18 862
Total number of households	5	60 273	60 273	60 273	84 312	84 312	84 312	84 312	84 312	84 312
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 185	12 185	12 185	15 150	15 150	15 150	15 150	15 150	15 150
Electricity (at least min.service level)		41 000	41 000	41 000	50 500	50 500	50 500	50 500	50 500	50 500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		53 185	53 185	53 185	65 650	65 650	65 650	65 650	65 650	65 650
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		7 000	7 000	7 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	7 000	7 000 60 185	7 000 60 185	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000 66 650	1 000
Total number of households Refuse:	5	60 185	00 100	00 183	66 650	66 650	66 650	66 650	00 000	66 650
Removed at least once a week		6 019	6 019	6 019	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 019	6 019	6 019	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130	13 130
Removed less frequently than once a week		210	210	210	258	258	258	258	258	258
Using communal refuse dump		42 167	42 167	42 167	42 420	42 420	42 420	42 420	42 420	42 420
Using own refuse dump		1 000	1 000	1 000	3 030	3 030	3 030	3 030	3 030	3 030
Other rubbish disposal		61	61 11 000	61	7.020	7 920	7 920	7 920	7 920	7,000
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11 000 54 438	54 438	11 000 54 438	7 920 53 628	53 628	53 628	53 628	53 628	7 920 53 628
Total number of households	5	60 457	60 457	60 457	66 758	66 758	66 758	66 758	66 758	66 758
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		22 845	22 845	22 845	27 270	27 270	27 270	27 270	27 270	27 270
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		12 111	12 111	12 111	16 160	16 160	16 160	16 160	16 160	16 160
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	411 210	411 210	411 210	622 655	622 655	622 655	622 655	622 655	622 655
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		433	433	433						
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		433	433	433	_	_	-	-	-	_
Highest level of free service provided		703	703	433		_	-			
Property rates (value threshold)		22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	2	2			2	2		2	2
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		145	145	145	210	250	250	250	250	250
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		448	448	448						
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other								<u></u>		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		593	593	593	210	250	250	250	250	250

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery N	leasurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014				2014/15 ****	m Torm Dovers	8. Evpanditura
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	14	ZU14/13 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	∝ Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	outcome		Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2010/16	2016/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 000	6 000	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		17 000	17 000	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	26 000	26 000	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 000	2 000	10.511	10.511	10.511	10.511	10.511	10.511	10.511
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	51 000	51 000	43 544 5 390	43 544 5 390					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	3 000		5 423	5 423	5 423	5 423	3 390	3 390	3 390
No water supply								5 423	5 423	5 423
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 000	-	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813
Total number of households	5	54 000	51 000	54 357	54 357	54 357	54 357	54 357	54 357	54 357
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 000	5 000	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 000	2 000	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		41 000	41 000	458 11 390	458 11 390					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		41 000	41 000	11 370	11370	11 370	11 370	11 370	11370	11370
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48 000	48 000	17 797	17 797	17 797	17 797	17 797	17 797	17 797
Bucket toilet				336	336	336	336	336	336	336
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								791	791	791
No toilet provisions		11 000	11 000	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	11 000	11 000	6 617	6 617	6 617	6 617	7 408	7 408	7 408
Total number of households	5	59 000	59 000	24 414	24 414	24 414	24 414	25 205	25 205	25 205
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	53 260	53 260	53 260
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	2 001	2 001	2 001
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	55 261	55 261	55 261
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								3 000	3 000	3 000
Other energy sources		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total number of households	5	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	58 261	58 261	58 261
Removed at least once a week								4 954	4 954	4 954
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 954	4 954	4 954
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 000	2 000	478	478	478	478	478	478	478
Using communal refuse dump		2 000	2 000	651	651	651	651	651	651	651
Using own refuse dump		36 000	36 000	42 316	42 316	42 316	42 316	42 815	42 815	42 815
Other rubbish disposal		5 000	5 000	9 454	9 454	9 454	9 454	9 454	9 454	9 454
No rubbish disposal		14 000	14 000	50.000	50.000	50.000	50.000	810	810	810
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	59 000 59 000	59 000 59 000	52 899 52 899	52 899 52 899	52 899 52 899	52 899 52 899	54 208 59 162	54 208 59 162	54 208 59 162
		37 000	37000	32 077	32 077	32 077	32 077	37 102	37 102	37 102
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	27 000	27 000	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	2 122	2 122	2 122
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		27 000	27 000	48 412	48 412	48 412	48 412	19	19	19
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 000	6 000	221	221	221	221	2 122	2 122	2 122
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				5 390	5 390	5 390	5 390	19	19	19
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	1 338	1 338	1 338
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			136	136	136	136	136	3 945	3 945	3 945
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 184	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 558	2 558	2 558
Refuse (removed once a week)		283	154	154	154	154	154	8 951	8 951	8 951
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 467	5 090	5 090	5 090	5 090	5 090	16 792	16 792	16 792
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800			
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		1 184	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Refuse		1 104	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										<u> </u>
package) References		1 184	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	2 000	2 000	2 000

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Tubatse(LIM475) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014				2014/45 ** **	m Tany: D:	0 Fun
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Energy:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided		_								
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	ī					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Torccast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1		_		-	-		_	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Energy:					0.007	0.007	0.007	0.000	0.170	0.200
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					8 887 224	8 887 224	8 887 224	9 000 360	9 170 400	9 300 450
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_		9 111	9 111	9 111	9 360	9 570	9 750
Electricity (< min.service level)					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	7111	7111	7 300	7 370	7730
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-			9 111	9 111	9 111	9 360	9 570	9 750
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 353	8 353	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 353	8 353	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732	8 732
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 043 78 632	2 043 78 632	2 400 97 794	3 500 96 694	3 500 96 694	3 500 96 694	4 000 96 194	4 000 96 194	4 000 96 194
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		/8 632	/8 632	97 794	96 694	96 694	96 694	96 194	96 194	96 194
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		80 675	80 675	100 194	100 194	100 194	100 194	100 194	100 194	100 194
Total number of households	5	89 028	89 028	108 926	108 926	108 926	108 926	108 926	108 926	108 926
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		23 000	17 000	17 000	20 000	20 000	22 988	27 300	30 000	32 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		23 000	17 000	17 000	20 000	20 000	22 988	27 300	30 000	32 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 000	7 000	7 000	8 000	8 000	7 271	8 000	10 000	15 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 300	2 500	3 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	60	60	60	60	52	60	60	60
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	211	211	216	216	216	220	240	270
Refuse (removed once a week)		3	123	123	123	123	123	126	130	134
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7	406	406	411	411	403	418	442	476
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		1 500	1 500	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		6 50	7 50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		30	30	50	30	30	30	30	30	30
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1	0	8	8	8	8	13	14	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		1	0	8	8	8	8	13	14	15
References		·								

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	ırrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					-				
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	·	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	*	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	1									
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				1 540	650	650	650	1 128	820	723
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	1 540	650	650	650	1 128	820	723
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		1 540	650	650	650	1 128	820	723
Refuse:	3	_		1 340	030	030	030	1 120	020	723
Removed at least once a week		9 942	14 442	14 442	17 812	17 812	17 812	15 970	17 970	19 970
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 942	14 442	14 442	17 812	17 812	17 812	15 970	17 970	19 970
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		48 541	40 121	43 712	57 682	57 682	57 682	43 712	41 712	39 712
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal			316 5 446							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		48 541	45 883	43 712	57 682	57 682	57 682	43 712	41 712	39 712
Total number of households	5	58 483	60 325	58 154	75 494	75 494	75 494	59 682	59 682	59 682
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,							8 054	8 859	9 745
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								0 00 1	0 007	,,,,
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								9 687	10 507	11 230
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (knotities per nousenoid per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery	Measu	rement for 4th Qu	arter ended 30 Ju	ine 2014	Γ			004 ****		0.5 "
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 387	8 387	12 494	12 494	12 494	12 494	12 166	12 280	12 396
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 893	6 893	10 586	10 586	10 586	10 586	4 595 6 559	4 638 6 621	4 682 6 683
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	0 073	0 073	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	1 716	1 732	1 748
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 280	15 280	23 080	23 080	23 080	23 080	25 036	25 271	25 509
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 253	6 253	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	766	773	780
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 606	4 606					3 280	3 311	3 342
No water supply		10.000	10.000	/ 000	/ 000	/ 000	/ 000	798	806	813
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	10 859 26 139	10 859 26 139	6 800 29 880	6 800 29 880	6 800 29 880	6 800 29 880	4 844 29 880	4 890 30 161	4 935 30 444
Sanitation/sewerage:		20 107	20 107	2,000	2,000	27000	27000	27 000	00 101	00 111
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 000	13 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 141	15 283	15 426
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 000	14 000	16 020	16 020	16 020	16 020	16 161	16 303	16 446
Bucket toilet		14 000	14 000	10 020	10 020	10 020	10 020	10 101	10 303	10 440
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 000	14 000	16 020	16 020	16 020	16 020	16 161	16 303	16 446
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 850	4 200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 030	4 200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 850	4 200
Electricity (< min.service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								3 600	3 850	4 200
Other energy sources		2,000	2,000	2.000	2,000	2,000	2,000	7 200	2.050	4 200
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	3 000 6 000	3 000 6 000	3 000 6 000	3 000 6 000	3 000 6 000	3 000 6 000	7 200 10 800	3 850 7 700	4 200 8 400
Refuse:		0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	10 000	7 700	0 400
Removed at least once a week		13 652	13 904	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	16 652	21 632	24 652
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 652	13 904	14 404	14 404	14 404	14 404	16 652	21 632	24 652
Removed less frequently than once a week								16 652	21 652	24 652
Using communal refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	16 652	21 652	24 652
Total number of households	5	13 653	13 905	14 405	14 405	14 405	14 405	33 304	43 284	49 304
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 550	19 550	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 000	3 000							
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (& kilolities per household per month)	8	170	170	240	240	240	340	2/1	275	200
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		170 106	170 106	249 146	249 146	249 146	249 146	261 153	275 161	288 169
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		650	650	921	921	921	921	950	998	1 000
Refuse (removed once a week)		100	100	146	146	146	146	153	161	169
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 026	1 026	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 518	1 594	1 626
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	30	50	50	50	50	50	50	30
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			1 059							
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			250							
Water			170	249	249	249	249	261	275	288
Sanitation Electricity/other operay			106 552	146	146 740	146	146	153	161	169
Electricity/other energy Refuse			100	740 146	740 146	740 146	740 146	249 153	249 161	249 169
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			130	140	140	140	140	133	101	107
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			2 227	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 201	047	045	075
package) References	<u> </u>	-	2 237	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 281	817	845	875

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery	Measu	rement for 4th Qua	arter ended 30 Jui	ne 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		29 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	32 000	34 000	34 000	34 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	38 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 4	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	42 000	43 000	43 000	43 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	102 000	103 000	103 000	103 000	103 000	112 000	117 000	117 000	117 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
No water supply		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		38 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	41 000	41 000	41 000	41 000
Total number of households	5	140 000	142 000	142 000	142 000	142 000	153 000	158 000	158 000	158 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		6 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Pit toilet (ventilated)		118 000	119 000	119 000	119 000	119 000	129 000	134 000	134 000	134 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		110 000	117 000	117000	117 000	117000	127 000	134 000	134 000	134 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		135 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	152 000	158 000	158 000	158 000
Bucket toilet		34 000	35 000	36 000	37 000	37 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		34 000	35 000	36 000	37 000	37 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000
Total number of households	5	169 000	175 000	176 000	177 000	177 000	191 000	197 000	197 000	197 000
Energy:		12.000	14.000	14.000	14.000	14.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		13 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Electricity (< min.service level)		15 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					-	-			-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Using communal refuse dump		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		127 000	127 000	127 000	127 000	127 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total number of households	5	127 000	127 000	127 000	127 000	127 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000	11 000	11 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	2 632 000	1 834 000	1 834 000	1 834 000	1 834 000	1 836 000	1 836 000	1 836 000	1 836 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		760	822	822	854	854	923	930	930	930
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 641	6 868	6 868	7 143	7 143	7 726	7 730	7 730	7 730
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 401	7 690	7 690	7 997	7 997	8 649	8 660	8 660	8 660
		0 101	7 070	7 0 7 0	, ,,,	1 ///	0 0 1 7	0 000	0 000	0.000
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6			6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		Ů		· ·						
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50				50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		8 182	7 603	8 403				5 885	6 232	6 575
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		9 501	6 004	6 054				7 949	8 418	8 881
Refuse		, 301	0 004	0 034				, ,47	0 410	0.001
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		17 683	13 607	14 457	-	-	-	13 834	14 650	15 456

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement fo	or 4th Quarter end	ed 30 June 2014				2014/45 **	m Torm: D.:	9. Euro :: -82
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	3	÷	-		-	-	-	3
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1									
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	=	-
Energy:	1									
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-		=	-	-	÷	-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_		-	_	-		-		
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-			-
Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 000	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	L_ '									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	1									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 000	2 500	3 102	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 216	4 444
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 000	2 500	3 102	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 216	4 444
Highest level of free service provided	1 7									
Property rates (value threshold)	1									
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	1									
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	1									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water	1									
Sanitation	1									
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	1									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	1									
package)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery	Measu	rement for 4th Qu	arter ended 30 Ju	ne 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					J				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling				27	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		16 720	16 720	9	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			29	8 427	8 427	8 427	8 427	8 427	8 427
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 720	16 720	65	20 102	20 102	20 102	20 102	20 102	20 102
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	4				4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368
Total number of households	5	16 720	16 720	65	24 470	24 470	24 470	24 470	24 470	24 470
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet					1 088 102	1 088 102	1 088 102	1 088 102	1 088 102	1 088 102
Pit toilet (ventilated)		24 589	24 589		7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 589	24 589	-	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 487 13 727	1 487 13 727	1 487 13 727	1 487 13 727	1 487 13 727	1 487 13 727
Total number of households	5	24 589	24 589	-	24 253	24 253	24 253	24 253	24 253	24 253
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 061	23 061		22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 061	23 061	-	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166	22 166
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		14 753								
Other energy sources					1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 753	-	-	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430
Total number of households	5	37 814	23 061	-	23 596	23 596	23 596	23 596	23 596	23 596
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				_					-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	=	=	232	232	232	232	232	232
Using communal refuse dump					250	250	250	250	250	250
Using own refuse dump					19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410
Other rubbish disposal					2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828
No rubbish disposal					315	315	315	315	315	315
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	23 035 23 035	23 035 23 035	23 035 23 035	23 035 23 035	23 035 23 035	23 035 23 035
					25 055	25 055	25 055	23 033	25 055	25 055
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 002	8 002		6 002	6 002	6 002	6 002	6 002	6 002
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8			<u></u>					<u> </u>	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								2	2	2
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								2	2	2
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	_		_		-	7	7	7
		-	-	-	-	-	-		,	,
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								14 430	14 430	14 430
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								86 950	86 950	86 950
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (k15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social					l l					

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Modimolle(LIM365) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7 416			8 531	8 531	8 531	7 292	7 677	7 677
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 831			9 692	9 692	9 692	8 285	8 285	8 285
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 715			1 480	1 480	1 480	1 265	880	880
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	822 17 784			800 20 503	800 20 503	800 20 503	684 17 526	684 17 526	684 17 526
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	17 704			20 303	20 303	20 303	17 320	17 320	17 320
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	17 784	-	-	20 503	20 503	20 503	17 526	17 526	17 526
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 310			18 575	18 575	18 575	16 020	16 020	16 673
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		539			539	539	539	319	319	319
Chemical toilet		1 450			1 150	1 150	1 150	983	983	330
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 262			239	239	239	204	204	204
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 561	=	-	20 503	20 503	20 503	17 526	17 526	17 526
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-			-	-	_		-
Total number of households	5	17 561		_	20 503	20 503	20 503	17 526	17 526	17 526
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 737			6 020	6 020	6 020	6 020	6 020	6 020
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 000			10 924	10 924	10 924	12 124	14 124	14 124
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 737	-	-	16 944	16 944	16 944	18 144	20 144	20 144
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2 047 2 047			667	667	667			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	17 784	-	-	17 611	17 611	17 611	18 144	20 144	20 144
Refuse:		.,,,,,,			1, 011	17 011	., .,	10111	20	20 111
Removed at least once a week		11 702	17 525	17 525	13 362	13 362	13 362	17 525	17 525	17 525
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 702	17 525	17 525	13 362	13 362	13 362	17 525	17 525	17 525
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		6 082			6 802	6 802	6 802			
Other rubbish disposal		591								
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 673		_	6 802	6 802	6 802	-	-	
Total number of households	5	18 375	17 525	17 525	20 164	20 164	20 164	17 525	17 525	17 525
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)							3 714	5 050	5 050	5 050
Sanitation (free minimum level service)							3 714	5 050	5 050	5 050
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)							3 714	5 050	5 050	5 050
Refuse (removed at least once a week)							3 714	5 050	5 050	5 050
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		,			,					
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		64	68	72	78	78	78	85	93	101
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			4 736	5 074	5 400	5 400	5 400	6 800	7 500	8 100
Water			1 262	255	1 400	1 400	1 400	2 500	2 825	3 200
Sanitation Electricity/other energy			1 359 916	1 777 1 207	1 800 4 000	1 800 4 000	1 800 4 000	2 100 3 600	2 200 3 800	2 200 4 100
Electricity/other energy Refuse			1 657	1 731	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 500	1 600	1 700
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			1 037	1731	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 500	1 000	1700
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	9 929	10 044	14 440	14 440	14 440	16 500	17 925	19 300

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367) - Table A10 Basic Service Deli	very Me	easurement for 4th	Quarter ended 3	0 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		10.004	10.004	10.004	10.004	10.004	10.004	10.7/5	20.752	21 742
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		18 824 25 625	18 824 25 625	18 824 25 625	18 824 25 625	18 824 25 625	18 824 25 625	19 765 26 906	20 753 28 252	21 742 29
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	31 097	31 097	31 097	31 097	31 097	31 097	32 652	34 284	35
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	0.077	0.077	01077	0.077	01077	0.077	02 002	01201	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75 546	75 546	75 546	75 546	75 546	75 546	79 323	83 289	21 806
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		9 707	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 707	9 707	10 192	10 702	12
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	9 707 85 253	9 707 85 253	9 707 85 253	9 707	9 707 85 253	9 707	10 192 89 515	10 702 93 991	12 21 818
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	80 203	80 203	80 203	85 253	80 203	85 253	89 313	93 991	21 818
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 796	17 796	17 796	17 796	17 796	17 796	18 686	19 620	20 554
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 902	1 997	1 997
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 985	6 985	6 985	6 985	6 985	6 985	7 334	7 701	9
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		41 780	41 780	41 780	41 780	41 780	41 780	43 869	46 062	48
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		68 372	68 372	68 372	68 372	68 372	68 372	71 791	75 380	22 608
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 555	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 555	3 733	3 919	4 106
No toilet provisions		3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 557	3 735	3 913
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 943	7 290	7 654	8 019
Total number of households	5	75 315	75 315	75 315	75 315	75 315	75 315	79 081	83 034	30 627
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		69 004	69 004	69 004	69 004	69 004	69 004	71 272	72 219	72 969
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		(0.004	(0.004	/0.004	(0.004	(0.004	/0.004	74 070	70.010	70.040
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		69 004	69 004	69 004	69 004	69 004	69 004	71 272 6 800	72 219 5 853	72 969 5 103
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		500	500	500	500	500	500	0 000	3 033	3 103
Other energy sources		6 309	6 309	6 309	6 309	6 309	6 309			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 809	6 809	6 809	6 809	6 809	6 809	6 800	5 853	5 103
Total number of households	5	75 813	75 813	75 813	75 813	75 813	75 813	78 072	78 072	78 072
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16 977	16 977	16 977	16 977	16 977	16 977	48 863	49 009	49 156
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		16 977 441	16 977 441	16 977 441	16 977 441	16 977 441	16 977 441	48 863	49 009	49 156
Using communal refuse dump		529	529	529	529	529	529			
Using own refuse dump		43 513	43 513	43 513	43 513	43 513	43 513			
Other rubbish disposal		61	61	61	61	61	61			
No rubbish disposal		13 793	13 793	13 793	13 793	13 793	13 793	30 771	30 863	30 955
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		58 337	58 337	58 337	58 337	58 337	58 337	30 771	30 863	30 955
Total number of households	5	75 314	75 314	75 314	75 314	75 314	75 314	79 634	79 872	80 111
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 967	11 967	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	5 000	5 000	5 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 018 2 018	2 018 2 018	2 538 2 538	2 538 2 538	2 538 2 538	2 538 2 538	5 000 5 000	5 000 5 000	5 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 018	2 018	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 538	5 000	5 000	5 000
		2010	2010	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	0 000	0 000	0 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	10 226	10 226	13 828	16 524	16 524	16 524	3 992	4 392	4 831
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		184	184	500	587	587	587	1 551	1 706	1 877
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 000	6 000	3 000	3 780	3 780	3 780	15 519	16 666	1 232
Refuse (removed once a week)		585	585	1 500	1 155	1 155	1 155	2 816	2 985	3 165
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		16 995	16 995	18 828	22 046	22 046	22 046	23 879	25 749	11 104
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		36	36	36	36	36	36	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		17	17	17	17	17	17	26	26	26
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		33	33	33	33	33	33	47	47	47
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 800	1 800	1 800	24 084	24 084	24 084	2 303	2 303	2 303
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)							_			
Water		10 226	10 226	10 226	16 524	16 524	16 524	3 991	3 991	3 991
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		184 6 000	184 6 000	184 6 000	587 3 780	587 3 780	587 3 780	1 552 3 120	1 552 3 120	1 552 3 120
Refuse		585	585	585	1 155	1 155	1 155	2 816	2 816	2 816
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				1					
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		10 705	10.705	10 705	4/ 100	4/ 100	4/ 100	12 704	10 704	12 701
References		18 795	18 795	18 795	46 129	46 129	46 129	13 781	13 781	13 781

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Measu	rement for 4th Qu	arter ended 30 Ju	ine 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		1 136	1 136		1 136	1 136	1 136	2 832	2 832	2 832
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		12 173	12 173		12 173	12 173	12 173	14 095	14 095	14 095
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 540	2 540		2 540	2 540	2 540	3 905	3 905	3 905
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4 012	4 012		4 012	4 012	4 012	1 603	1 603	1 603
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 861	19 861	-	19 861	19 861	19 861	22 435	22 435	22 435
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	9 512	9 512		9 512	9 512	9 512	7 231	7 231	7 231
No water supply		9 512	9 512	-	9 512	9 512	9 512	7 231	7 231	7 231
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	29 373	29 373	-	29 373	29 373	29 373	29 666	29 666	29 666
Sanitation/sewerage:		27070	2,0,0		2,0,0	27070	27070	27000	2,000	2,000
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 338	5 338		5 338	5 338	5 338	3 965	3 965	3 965
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								691	691	691
Chemical toilet								218	218	218
Pit toilet (ventilated)		20 331	20 331		20 331	20 331	20 331	5 498	5 498	5 498
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		05.440	05.440		05.440	05.440	05.440	352	352	352
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 669 159	25 669 159	-	25 669 159	25 669 159	25 669 159	10 724	10 724 168	10 724
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 545	3 545		3 545	3 545	3 545	168 18 007	18 007	168 18 007
No toilet provisions		3 343	5 545		3 343	3 343	3 343	1 141	1 141	1 141
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 704	3 704	-	3 704	3 704	3 704	19 316	19 316	19 316
Total number of households	5	29 373	29 373		29 373	29 373	29 373	30 040	30 040	30 040
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		26 349	26 349		26 349	26 349	26 349	28 765	28 765	28 765
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 349	26 349	-	26 349	26 349	26 349	28 765	28 765	28 765
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		3 024	3 024		3 024	3 024	3 024	1 275	1 275	1 275
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 024	3 024	-	3 024	3 024	3 024	1 275	1 275	1 275
Total number of households	5	29 373	29 373		29 373	29 373	29 373	30 040	30 040	30 040
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 528	3 528		3 528	3 528	3 528	1 696	1 696	1 696
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 528	3 528	-	3 528	3 528	3 528	1 696	1 696	1 696
Removed less frequently than once a week		248	248		248	248	248	212	212	212
Using communal refuse dump		1 351	1 351 23 083		1 351	1 351	1 351	511 25 728	511	511
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		23 083 547	23 U83 547		23 083 547	23 083 547	23 083 547	25 728	25 728 110	25 728 110
No rubbish disposal		617	617		617	617	617	1 868	1 868	1 868
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		25 846	25 846		25 846	25 846	25 846	28 429	28 429	28 429
Total number of households	5	29 374	29 374	•	29 374	29 374	29 374	30 125	30 125	30 125
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		271	266		23	23	23	23	23	23
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		270	266		23	23	23	23	23	23
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 159	266		23	23	23	23	23	23
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			266		23	23	23	23	23	23
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								110	110	110
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	110
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-			-	110	110	110
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				-			-	-	-	
package)		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Limpopo: Mookgopong(LIM364) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me				I			2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Evnenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 944	4 944	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 944
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811
Total number of households	5	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		86 314	86 314	86 314	86 314	86 314	86 314	86 314	86 314	86 314
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930	8 930
Bucket toilet		195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
No toilet provisions		4/1	4/1	4/1	4/1	4/1	4/1	4/1	4/1	4/1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	461 9 391	461 9 391	9 391	461 9 391	461 9 391	461 9 391	461 9 391	461 9 391	9 391
Energy:	J	7 371	7 371	7 371	7 371	7 371	7 371	7 371	7 371	7 371
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-					-
Total number of households	5	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355	6 355
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		103 26	103 26	103 26	103 26	103 26	103 26	103 26	103 26	103 26
Using own refuse dump		2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 725
Other rubbish disposal		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
No rubbish disposal		428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387
Total number of households	5	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742	9 742
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 026	1 026 1 026	1 026 1 026	1 026	1 026 1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026 1 026	1 026 1 026
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	0	1 620	1 680	1 790	503	610	610	640	659	720
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 020	1 000	1770	321	321	321	358	365	375
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					431	431	431	640	643	698
Refuse (removed once a week)					395	395	395	312	450	477
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 620	1 680	1 790	1 650	1 757	1 757	1 950	2 118	2 270
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (knotities per household per month)		27	27	28	28	28	28	29	29	30
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		205 200	205 200	205 200	206 100	206 100	206 100	207 300	207 800	208 200
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		8 069	8 921	9 351	11 257	11 257	11 257	12 189	13 226	14 955
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 050	1 000	1.020	402	714	714	740	700	900
Water Sanitation		1 850	1 880	1 920	603 341	716 341	716 341	740 358	789 365	890 375
Electricity/other energy					531	743	743	770	773	778
Refuse					475	650	650	682	690	727
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		9 919	10 801	11 271	13 207	13 707	13 707	14 739	15 844	17 725
References			Į.							

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Me	asurem	ent for 4th Quarte	r ended 30 June 2	2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		51 674	51 674	51 674	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		72 754	72 754	72 754	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	109 341	109 341	109 341						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	29 218	29 218	29 218	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		262 987	262 987	262 987	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2 303	2 303	2 303	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 303	2 303	2 303	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935
Total number of households	5	265 290	265 290	265 290	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		42 747	42 747	42 747	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 988	5 988	5 988	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115
Chemical toilet		554	554	554	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158
Pit toilet (ventilated)		28 520	28 520	28 520	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		127 627	127 627	127 627	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		205 436	205 436	205 436	251 974 1 099	251 974 1 099	251 974 1 099	251 974 1 099	251 974 1 099	251 974 1 099
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853
No toilet provisions		37003	5,033	3,033	37 053	37 053	37 053	37 053	37 067	37 067
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		59 853	59 853	59 853	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019	98 019
Total number of households	5	265 289	265 289	265 289	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-		-	-			
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	_		-	_	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery M	leasure	ment for 4th Quar	ter ended 30 June	2014	Γ			0014/5		0 F "'
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					- J				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 597	5 597	5 597	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 300	6 615	6 946
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	,	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 643 100	2 775	2 914 84
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	1 593	116	116	116	116	116	100	80	84
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	9 304	7 827	7 827	8 633	8 633	8 633	9 043	9 470	9 944
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	244	7 027	, 02,	0 000	0.000	0.000	7010	7 110	,,,,
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		244	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	9 548	7 827	7 827	8 633	8 633	8 633	9 043	9 470	9 944
Sanitation/sewerage:		7.40/	7.407	7.40/	7.000	7.000	7.000	0.001	0.740	0.075
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 436 391	7 436 391	7 436 391	7 839 185	7 839 185	7 839 185	8 231 100	8 643 95	9 075 80
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		391	391	391	183	163	160	100	95	80
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 721	320							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 548	8 147	7 827	8 024	8 024	8 024	8 331	8 738	9 155
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-		*	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	9 548	8 147	7 827	8 024	8 024	8 024	8 331	8 738	9 155
Electricity (at least min conice level)		7 789	7 789	7 789	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 602	9 032	9 484
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 789	1 189	/ /89	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 002	9 032	9 484
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 789	7 789	7 789	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 602	9 032	9 484
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 759	1 759	1 759	1 760	1 760	1 760	2 110	2 460	2 583
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 759	1 759	1 759	1 760	1 760	1 760	2 110	2 460	2 583
Total number of households	5	9 548	9 548	9 548	9 952	9 952	9 952	10 712	11 492	12 067
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	_	-	-	-		-	
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		1 759	1 759	1 759	1 760	1 760	1 760	2 110	2 460	2 583
Using own refuse dump		7 789	7 789	7 789	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 602	9 032	9 484
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 548	9 548	9 548	9 952	9 952	9 952	10 712	11 492	12 067
Total number of households	5	9 548	9 548	9 548	9 952	9 952	9 952	10 712	11 492	12 067
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 720	2 720	3 500	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 990	4 190	4 399
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 720	2 720	3 500	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 990	4 190	4 399
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 720 5 597	2 720 2 720	3 500 3 500	3 800 3 800	3 800 3 800	3 800	3 990	4 190 4 190	4 399
·		3 371	2 720	3 300	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 770	4 170	4 377
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	0./*/	0./1/	0.777	0.000	2.000	2.000	0.0/0	0.500	0.70
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 616 2 616	2 616 2 616	2 616 2 616	3 200 3 000	3 200 3 000	3 200 3 000	3 360 3 150	3 528 3 308	3 704 3 473
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 616	2 616	2 616	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 103	1 158
Refuse (removed once a week)		70	70	70	800	800	800	840	882	926
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 918	7 918	7 918	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 400	8 821	9 261
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		962	962	1 020	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 650	2 781	2 920
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		841	841	891	936	936	936	1 032	1 084	1 138
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		55	550	50						
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided Proporty rates (P15 000 threshold rehats)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		2 601	2 601	6 041	6 343	6 343	6 343	6 660	6 993	7 343
Sanitation		2 001	2 00 1	5571	00.0	00.0	00.0	0 000	37,3	, , , ,
Electricity/other energy		962		5 000	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 513	5 788	6 078
Refuse		1 926		1 040	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 147	1 204	126 413
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		E 400	2 601	12.001	12 405	12 685	12 685	13 320	12 005	139 834
References	l	5 489	2 601	12 081	12 685	12 685	12 685	13 320	13 985	139 834

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mutale(LIM342) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery M	easurer	ment for 4th Quart	er ended 30 June	2014	T			004 445		0 F "'
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 650	1 650	1 650	3 061	3 061	3 061	9 183	11 019	12 120
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 500 16 984	3 500 16 984	3 500 16 984	7 924 20 790	7 924 20 790	7 924 20 790	19 772 13 170	25 904 7 541	30 084 5 355
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	10 704	10 704	10 704	20 / 70	20 770	20 / 70	13 170	7 341	3 333
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 134	22 134	22 134	31 775	31 775	31 775	42 125	44 464	47 559
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 558	1 403	1 263
No water supply		1.500	1.500	1.500	1 700	4 700	1 700	1.550	1 400	1 2/2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	1 500 23 634	1 500 23 634	1 500 23 634	1 733 33 508	1 733 33 508	1 733 33 508	1 558 43 683	1 403 45 867	1 263 48 822
Sanitation/sewerage:		20 00 1	20 00 1	20 00 1	00 000	00 000	00 000	10 000	10 007	10 022
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 650	1 650	1 650	1 906	1 906	1 906	3 812	5 718	10 292
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		19 620	19 620	19 620	23 794	23 794	23 794	32 871	34 149	35 530
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 364 23 634	2 364 23 634	2 364	7 808 33 508	7 808 33 508	7 808 33 508	7 000 43 683	6 000 45 867	3 000 48 822
Bucket toilet		23 034	23 034	∠3 034	33 308	33 308	33 308	43 003	40 00/	40 022
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 634	23 634	23 634	33 508	33 508	33 508	43 683	45 867	48 822
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 000	2 000	1 000	3 465	3 465	3 465	4 158	4 989	5 988
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 000	2 000	1 000	3 403	3 403	3 403	4 130	4 707	3 700
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 000	2 000	1 000	3 465	3 465	3 465	4 158	4 989	5 988
Electricity (< min.service level)		2 373	2 373	2 373	5 775	5 775	5 775	6 930	8 316	9 979
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		17 334	18 334	19 334	23 340	23 340	23 340	32 497	32 464	32 757
Other energy sources		927	927	927	927	927	927	98 39 525	98	98 42 834
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	20 634 23 634	21 634 23 634	22 634 23 634	30 042 33 507	30 042 33 507	30 042 33 507	43 683	40 878 45 867	48 822
Refuse:		20 00 1	20 00 1	20 00 1	00 007	00 007	00 007	10 000	10 007	10 022
Removed at least once a week		870	870	870	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 324	8 422	9 685
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		870	870	870	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 324	8 422	9 685
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		22 764	22 764	22 764	26 292	26 292	26 292	35 359	37 345	39 137
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		22 764	22 764	22 764	26 292	26 292	26 292	35 359	37 345	39 137
Total number of households	5	23 634	23 634	23 634	33 507	33 507	33 507	42 683	45 767	48 822
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18 120	18 120	18 120	19 026	19 026	19 026	21 842	22 933	24 501
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		20 000	20 000	20 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 842	22 933	24 501
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 909 1 555	1 909 1 555	1 909 1 555	2 004 1 633	2 004 1 633	2 004 1 633	4 698 1 878	5 167 2 065	5 685 2 272
		1 333	1 333	1 333	1 033	1 055	1 033	1070	2 003	2212
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	3 947	3 947	3 947	5 114	5 114	5 114	5 594	7 155	8 409
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 298	1 298	1 298	3114	3114	3114	3 394	/ 133	0 409
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		751	751	751	789	789	789	828	870	913
Refuse (removed once a week)		264	264	264	277	277	277	555	610	671
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 260	6 260	6 260	6 180	6 180	6 180	6 976	8 635	9 993
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		200 000	200 000	200 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		200	200	200	300	300	300	650	650	650
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		0.000	0.000	0.00-				0.441	0.00-	
Water Sanitation		2 300	2 300	2 300	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 461	3 807	4 187
Sanitation Electricity/other energy					1 350	1 350	1 350	1 485	1 634	1 797
Refuse					3 328	3 328	3 328	6 656	7 322	8 054
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		2 500	2 500	2 500	8 124	8 124	8 124	12 252	13 412	14 688
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Meas	urement for 4th Q	uarter ended 30 J	une 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Duaget	Torccast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		40 673	40 673	41 484	43 559	43 737	43 737	43 800	43 850	44 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	31 547	31 547	35 923	40 962	43 202	43 202	43 300	43 400	43 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	50 450	50 450	58 281	52 371 34 162	51 092 33 523	51 092 33 523	51 000 33 601	49 800 34 751	49 700 34 701
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	122 670	122 670	135 688	171 054	171 554	171 554	171 701	171 801	171 901
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	122 070	122 070	100 000	171001	171 001	171 001	.,,,,,,		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	7 691	7 691	20 878	6 947	6 447	6 447	6 300	6 200	6 100
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	7 691	7 691	20 878	6 947	6 447	6 447	6 300	6 200	6 100
Total number of households	5	130 361	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		31 546	31 546	37 581	38 656	40 344	40 344	40 500	40 600	40 700
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		700	700	3 903	4 032	4 076	4 076	4 100	4 200	4 300
Chemical toilet		14 816	14 816	1 481	1 493	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520
Pit toilet (ventilated)		72 480	72 480	61 403	33 688	33 961	33 961	34 000	34 100	34 100
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		119 542	119 542	104 368	77 869	79 901	79 901	80 120	80 420	80 620
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		10 819	10 819	52 198	100 132	98 100	98 100	98 000	97 581	97 381
No toilet provisions		10 019	10 019	JZ 170	100 132	70 100	70 100	70 000	71 301	77 301
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 819	10 819	52 198	100 132	98 100	98 100	98 000	97 581	97 381
Total number of households	5	130 361	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 120	178 001	178 001
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		24 300	24 300	53 140	80 094	79 802	79 802	79 802	79 802	79 802
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26 300	26 300	66 946	67 616	68 408	68 408	69 000	69 100	69 200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		50 600 18 162	50 600 18 162	120 086 21 000	147 710 14 780	148 210 13 808	148 210 13 808	148 802 13 216	148 902 13 116	149 002 13 016
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		34 223	34 223	12 925	13 925	14 514	14 514	14 514	14 514	14 514
Other energy sources		27 376	27 376	2 555	1 586	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		79 761	79 761	36 480	30 291	29 791	29 791	29 199	29 099	28 999
Total number of households	5	130 361	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001
Removed at least once a week		48 364	40.274	91 338	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48 364	48 364 48 364	91 338	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		10 00 1	10 00 1	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
Using communal refuse dump				4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566
Using own refuse dump		81 997	81 997	60 565	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		81 997	81 997	65 228	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001
Total number of households	5	130 361	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	69 750	69 750	115 082	116 921	116 921	116 921	116 921	116 921	116 921
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		30 700	30 700	61 403	64 073	64 073	64 073	64 073	64 073	64 073
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		34 223	34 223	27 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		30 700	30 700	91 338	99 433	99 433	99 433	99 433	99 433	99 433
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 423	5 596	6 190	7 560	7 560	7 560	6 105	6 471	6 859
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		609	1 055	3 158	4 537	4 537	4 537	8 047	8 530	9 042
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		903 1 293	7 908 975	12 418 2 647	7 000 3 024	7 000 3 024	7 000 3 024	13 225 8 061	14 018 8 544	14 859 9 057
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 228	15 534	24 413	22 121	22 121	22 121	35 438	37 563	39 817
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		11 500	50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		12	33	36	38	38	38	48	51	54
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50 26	50 27	50 30	50 32	50 32	50 32	100 34	100 36	100 38
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	20	21	30	32	32	32	34	30	30
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	,	3 145	3 334	3 534	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 457	3 664	3 884
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 250	3 445	3 651	6 774	6 774	6 774	15 886	15 839	17 850
Water		17 267	18 303	6 190	7 560	7 560	7 560	6 494	6 884	7 297
Sanitation		4 181	4 432	3 158	4 537	4 537	4 537	8 561	9 074	9 619
Electricity/other energy		9 109 8 871	9 655 9 403	12 418 2 647	7 000 3 024	7 000 3 024	7 000 3 024	14 220 8 575	15 073 9 090	15 978 9 635
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		88/1	9 403	2 04/	3 024	3 024	3 024	8 3/5	A 040	9 035
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social							***			
package) References	1	45 824	48 573	31 598	32 641	32 641	32 641	57 193	59 624	64 263

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	ry Meas	urement for 4th Q	uarter ended 30 J	une 2014	T			T .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling						109 568				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		42 779	46 279	109 568	105 872	91 325		113 868	119 368	119 368
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	70 636	69 136	91 325	92 400			90 225	89 725	89 725
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		113 415	115 415	200 893	198 272	200 893	-	204 093	209 093	209 093
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	81 870	79 870	62 909	65 530	62 909		59 709	54 709	54 709
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		81 870	79 870	62 909	65 530	62 909		59 709	54 709	54 709
Total number of households	5	195 285	195 285	263 802	263 802	263 802		263 802	263 802	263 802
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 206	21 606	23 887	22 687	23 887		25 387	27 887	27 887
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		143 996	140 996	219 021	220 221	219 021		217 521	215 021	215 021
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		162 202	162 602	242 908	242 908	242 908		242 908	242 908	242 908
Bucket toilet		1 000	800	2 509	2 609	2 059		2 209	1 709	1 209
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				5 275	4 775	5 275		6 575	8 875	11 875
No toilet provisions		32 083	31 883	13 110	13 510			12 110	10 310	7 810
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		33 083	32 683	20 894	20 894	7 334	-	20 894	20 894	20 894
Total number of households	5	195 285	195 285	263 802	263 802	250 242	-	263 802	263 802	263 802
Electricity (at least min capita level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	-	-	_		-	-	
Electricity (< min.service level)						13 110				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	13 110		-		
Total number of households	5	-		-	-	13 110	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	-	-	-		-		
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
		_	_		-	-		-		-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7		2 272 442	2 205 400	2 100 252	2 205 400		2 414 105	2 051 240	4 100 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)			3 372 442 1 587 096	3 395 489 1 810 134	3 188 252 1 699 656	3 395 489 1 810 134		3 616 195 1 927 792	3 851 248 2 053 099	4 100 000 2 503 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1 307 070	1 010 134	1 077 030	1 010 134		1 727 772	2 033 077	2 303 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		41 040	45 965	3 395		3 395		33 000	34 848	36 799
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 944	1 439					1 200	1 267	1 338
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)			***							A
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		42 984	47 404	3 395	-	3 395	-	34 200	36 115	38 138
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			4 400							
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			4 492 157							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			157							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		41 040	45 965							
Water Sanitation		1 944	45 965 1 439							
Electricity/other energy		1 777	1 737							
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		42 984	47 404			_			_	_
r	1	72 704	77 704			l				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Marchel State Marchel Stat	Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	ry Meas	surement for 4th O	uarter ended 30 .	June 2014	ı					
March Marc	Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu		& Expenditure
Productions beging	R thousands					Original Budget					
People and the risk methods	Household service targets	1	Gutoomo	outoomo	Outcome		Budgot	rorodast	2011110	2010110	2010/17
Fund international year (Particum cheering)											
Design parties and extended 2 98 96 11 M 1300	I *										
Secretary (a) International content of the conten	1	2									
Monema Source Level and Alexan and Marie Company (and any processes of the Source Level and Alexan											
Content Cont	11.4.1										
Sea mater supply	Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	7 078	7 078	7 078	8 431	8 431	8 431	8 431	8 431	8 431
The contract of the control is secured by the control of the con	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	72	72	72	101	101	101	101	101	101
Security Security	11.4		7.450	7.450	7.450	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500
Security Communication Page P		5									
Fash billed (internated to seemage)		,	20 200	20 200	22 003	23 000	23 000	25 000	23 000	23 000	25 000
Description plane Part P	<u> </u>		9 679	9 679	11 393	11 970	11 970	11 970	11 970	11 970	11 970
Plansing continued 990 1544 1202 1	Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 301	2 301	2 709	2 846	2 846	2 846	2 846	2 846	2 846
The Individual processing in this work and Market Service and and Alexe and below The Individual Service and and Alexe and below The Individual Service and and Alexe and below The Individual Service and and Alexe and below The Individual Service and and Alexe and below The Individual Service and Alexe and below The Individual Service and Alexe and Below The Individual Service and Alexe and Below The Individual Service and Alexe and Below The Individual Service and Alexe and Below The Individual Service and Alexe and Below The Individual Service and Alexe and Below The Individual Service and Alexe and Below The Individual Service and Alexe and Below The Individual Service and Alexe and Below The Individual Service and Alexe and Below The Individual Service and Alexe and Al											
Montered Source Learn and Albone and Boate Management 13 13 13 13 13 15 15 15											
Descript profession for mane-teal round 1	· ` ` ` '										
Security probability provisions 1											
1.548 3.548 3.548 4.681 4.48											
Total readment of boundwides 5 20.278 20.278 20.278 20.278 20.078 20.000 20			3 454	3 454	4 066	4 481	4 481	4 481	4 481	4 481	4 481
Exercisive per latest rims sense lavels 9	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 149	7 149	8 416	8 853	8 853	8 853	8 853	8 853	8 853
Description Description		5	20 279	20 279	23 871	25 080	25 080	25 080	25 080	25 080	25 080
Package Pack	<u> </u>		0.470	0.470	44.000	44.070	44.070	44.070	44.070	44.070	44.070
Maintain Service Level 19 500 19 500 22 953 24 115 24											
Backericky - proposite on service level Packericky - proposite on missinche level Packericky - proposite on missinche level Packericky - proposite on missinche level Packericky - proposite on missinche level Packericky - Packer											
The energy sources Aleban Archimum Service Level sub total Park Services (Level sub total Park Services) 780 790 791 945 9			17 000	17 000	22 700	21110	21110	21110	21110	21110	21110
Packet Materians Survice Level sub-stant 1	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Total number of households	Other energy sources		780	780	918	965	965	965	965	965	965
### Removed allosed conc a week ### Removed allosed conc a week ### Removed allosed conc a week ### Removed allosed conc a week ### Removed allosed conc a week ### Removed allosed conc a week ### Removed allosed conc a week ### Removed allosed conc a week ### Removed allosed conc a week ### Removed allosed sorter a week ### Removed allosed conc a week ### Removed conc a w											
Personnel at least acros a veck 9-679 9-679 11 303 11 970 11 97		5	20 280	20 280	23 871	25 080	25 080	25 080	25 080	25 080	25 080
Maintum Sonice Level and Above sub-total Removal less frequently than once a week 2 e90 2 e90 3 feb 3 326	<u> </u>		0.670	0.670	11 202	11 070	11 070	11 070	11 070	11 070	11 070
Removed less frequently than once a week 2 690 3 166 3 326 3											
Using our rofuse dump											
1 894	Using communal refuse dump		468	468	551	579	579	579	579	579	579
1894 1894 2299 2341	Using own refuse dump		5 549	5 549	6 532	6 867	6 867	6 867	6 867	6 867	6 867
Total number of households											
Total number of households 5 20 280 20 280 23 871 25 083 25 0											
Water (6 kildlites per household per month)		5									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			20 200	20 200	20071	20 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	20 000	25 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service) 8 412 4 12 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 412 8 41			8 /112	8 /112	8.412	8 //12	8./12	8 412	8 /112	8 412	8 /12
Electricity/other energy (50km/ per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) 8 412											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 8											8 412
Water (6 kiloilires per household per month) 3 031 3 195 3 741 3 943 4 156 4 156 4 156 4 414 4 687			8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412	8 412
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (Slowh per household per month) 4 121	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 4 121 4 344 5 086 5 361 5 650 5 650 5 650 6 000 6 373 Refuse (removed once a week) 24 555 25 881 30 304 31 941 33 665 33 665 33 665 35 753 37 969 Highest level of free service provided (minimum social package) 3 4555 25 881 30 304 31 941 33 665 33 665 33 665 35 753 37 969 Highest level of free service provided 3 453 3 730 4 698 5 074 5 480 5 480 5 480 5 820 6 181 Water (Ribidites per household per month) 231 249 314 339 340 350 366 370 393 Sanitation (Riloilires per household per month) 21 600 234 096 294 894 318 485 343 964 343 964 343 964 365 290 387 938 Electricity (why per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 031	3 195	3 741	3 943	4 156	4 156	4 156	4 414	4 687
Refuse (removed once a week)	Sanitation (free sanitation service)		9 160	9 655	11 305	11 916	12 559	12 559	12 559	13 338	14 165
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 24 555 25 881 30 304 31 941 33 665 33 665 33 665 35 753 37 969 Highest Level of free service provided											
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) 3 453 3 730 4 698 5 074 5 480 5 480 5 480 5 480 5 820 6 181 Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6											
Property rates (value threshold) 3 453 3 730 4 698 5 074 5 480 5 480 5 480 5 820 6 181 Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6			24 333	25 001	30 304	31741	33 003	33 003	33 003	33 733	37 707
Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 2 4 224 234 34	1 -		3 453	3 730	4 608	5.074	5.480	5.480	5.480	5.820	6 181
Sanitation (kiloilitres per household per month) 231 249 314 339 340 350 366 370 393 Sanitation (Rand per household per month) 21 600 234 096 294 894 318 485 343 964 343 964 343 964 365 290 387 938 Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 Refuse (average litres per week) 11 073 12 728 18 530 20 782 23 214 23 214 23 214 24 653 26 181 Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) 18 60 2 009 2 530 2 733 2 2951 2 951 3 246 3 571 3 928 Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) 15 94 1 722 2 169 2 342 2 530 2 530 2 783 3 061 3 367 Water 7 815 8 200 9 550 10 074 10 640 10 640 11 704 12 875 14 162 Sanitation 2 168 2 341 2 949 3 185 3 440 3 440 3 784 4 162 4 578 Electricity/other energy Refuse 6 909 7 942 11 563 12 968 14 485 14 485 15 934 17 527 19 280 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other					4 070						6
Electricity (who per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5					314			350			393
Refuse (average litres per week) 11 073 12 728 18 530 20 782 23 214 23 214 23 214 24 653 26 181 Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebatle) 1 860 2 009 2 530 2 733 2 951 2 951 3 246 3 571 3 928 Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebatles) 1 594 1 722 2 169 2 342 2 530 2 530 2 783 3 061 3 367 Water 7 815 8 200 9 550 10074 10 640 10 640 11 704 12 875 14 162 Sanitation 2 168 2 341 2 949 3 185 3 440 3 440 3 784 4 162 4 578 Electricity/other energy 7 7 333 7 680 8 8 95 9 367 9 876 9 876 10 863 11 950 13 145 Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebatles Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		21 600	234 096	294 894	318 485	343 964	343 964	343 964	365 290	387 938
Revenue cost of free services provided 9 1860 2009 2530 2733 2951 2951 3246 3571 3928 Property rates (915 000 threshold rebates) 1594 1722 2169 2342 2530 2530 2733 3061 3367 Water											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) 1 860 2 009 2 530 2 733 2 951 2 951 3 246 3 571 3 928		_	11 073	12 728	18 530	20 782	23 214	23 214	23 214	24 653	26 181
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water 7815 8 200 9 550 10 074 10 640 11 704 12 875 14 162 Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		9	1 040	2,000	2 520	2 722	2.051	2.051	2 244	2 571	2 020
Water 7 815 8 200 9 550 10 074 10 640 10 640 11 704 12 875 14 162 Sanitation 2 168 2 341 2 949 3 185 3 440 3 440 3 784 4 162 4 578 Electricity/other energy 7 333 7 680 8 895 9 367 9 876 9 876 10 863 11 950 13 145 Refuse 6 909 7 942 11 563 12 968 14 485 14 485 15 934 17 527 19 280 Housing - top structure subsidies 6 0ther 6											
Electricity/other energy 7 333 7 680 8 895 9 367 9 876 9 876 10 863 11 950 13 145 Refuse 6 909 7 942 11 563 12 968 14 485 15 934 17 527 19 280 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Refuse 6 909 7 942 11 563 12 968 14 485 14 485 15 934 17 527 19 280 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 7 7 8 7 7 7 19 280 7 9 8 14 485 14 485 15 934 17 527 19 280 19 280 10 2											
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			6 909	7 942	11 563	12 968	14 485	14 485	15 934	17 527	19 280
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		,									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	* '	0									
	package)	<u> </u>	27 678	29 892	37 656	40 668	43 922	43 922	48 314	53 145	58 460

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Duuget	Torccast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 782 720								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		44 146 080								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	22 462 920								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	9 035 280								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		86 427 000	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	38 937 240 11 458 800								
No water supply No water supply	4	11 438 800								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		50 396 040	_		_			_	_	_
Total number of households	5	136 823 040	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 720 000								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 653 000								
Chemical toilet		827 000								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		64 185 000								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 155 000								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		86 540 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		590 000								
No toilet provisions (< min.service lever)		39 558 000								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		40 148 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	126 688 000	-		-			-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		75 238 000								
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75 238 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	75 238 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	,	73 230 000	-		-			-	-	-
Removed at least once a week		18 895	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	19 000	20 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 895	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	19 000	20 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		18 895	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	19 000	20 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	18 895 37 790	17 000 34 000	17 000 34 000	18 000 35 000	18 000 35 000	18 000 35 000	18 000 36 000	19 000 38 000	20 000 40 000
		37 790	34 000	34 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	30 000	30 000	40 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		78 333	84 833	48 648	49 640	49 640	49 640	55 000	60 000	65 000
	_	.0 333	51000	.0+0	., 040	., 040	77 040	33 000	30 000	33 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 790	8 125	2 578	2 631	2 631	2 631	2 915	3 180	3 445
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 790	8 125	2 578	2 631	2 631	2 631	2 915	3 180	3 445
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		5 790 000	8 125 000	35 024 960	19 396 500	19 396 500	19 396 500	41 529 700	43 772 304	46 136 009
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		5 790	8 125	35 025	19 397	19 397	19 397	41 530	43 772	46 136
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water Sanitation	1									
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		78	85	1 128	94	94	94	1 200	1 265	1 333
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		,,,	0.5	1 120	74	74	74	1 200	1 203	1 333
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		5 868	8 210	36 153	19 490	19 490	19 490	42 730	45 037	47 469

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Me	asurem	ent for 4th Quart	er ended 30 June	2014	ı			2014/45 ** **	m Tom: D:	0 Fun 11'
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside diversing Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	_	-			-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		*	-		-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	-	ı	-	-	1	٠	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Ü									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (knotities per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	_			_	_		_	
References	1	-	-		· -	-	-	·		

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

	Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Comment Comm						Original Budget				Budget Year	Budget Year
Section of the state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and state section by Product and section by Product and state section by Product and section by Pro	Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Buaget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Expert services received and not in sharing against page in the source and so											
Jacobs Service (Contract Accounts Contract Accou	Piped water inside dwelling										
Other some staget (in the interview bound) Aboversom staget (in the interview bound) The state staget) The state staget) The state staget) The state staget (in the interview bound) The state staget) The state staget (in the interview bound) The state staget) The state (in the interview bound) The state (in	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
All Comment Accordance and Accorda											
Lossy Cart Lange of microscie hold for control service of the service of the		4									
Clear interface of the control speed of the control		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Show the foliage of the secretary of the											
Secretary Commentations of Secretary Commentatio		7									
Southern Service of the service of t			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Than the light of section plants (and an activity stands) Chemical stands Privated permitted (and and delivers sub-deliver) Chemical stands Privated permitted (and and delivers sub-deliver) Advanced Section (and and delivers sub-deliver) Advanced Andrews Section (and and delivers sub-deliver) Advanced Information (and another light of the sub-delivers) Advanced Information (and another light of the sub-delivers) Advanced Section (and another ligh	Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
1 Note that for extraction of the control control of the control o	Sanitation/sewerage:										
Common label Ditable (ventilated) Other tasking promisers; or index noted broad Montana Service (and not APANN sub-hald) Disch tasking promisers; combinated by the common label of the tasking promisers; combinated by the common label of the tasking promisers; combinated by the common label of the tasking promisers; combinated by the common label of the tasking promisers; combinated by the common label of the common lab	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
All the foundation of the control of											
Other biolist production - Immissional and Advisors sub-stated Ducket Intelligence - Immissional Conference - Immission											
Monitors Service Level and Achore such state of Christopher Service (Level such state of Christopher Service) (Lev											
Booker for limit Combination (Combination Strates Level sub-bidd food manufactor of bookerholds) Section (Combination Strates Level sub-bidd food manufactor of bookerholds) Section (Combination Strates Level sub-bidd food manufactor of bookerholds) Section (Combination Strates Level sub-bidd food manufactor of bookerholds) Section (Section Strates and Advers sub-bidd food manufactor for food manufactor for food manufactor for food manufactor for food manufactor for food manufactor for food manufactor for food manufactor for food manufactor for food manufactor for food manufactor food manufactor for food			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Check Michigan Provided (in this service below) by to bell provided in the service and service (service sub-state) Total marker of household level and and Active sub-state) Electricity - propieti (initiat mit service level) b-state) Total marker of households Belleve fidemand service level and Active sub-state) Electricity - propieti (initiat mit service) Electricity - propieti (initiat servic			-							-	
Solve distinues sonice Level sub-bible fool market of beoseholds Fool mark											
Total number of households Exercising (all least min service level) Exercising (all least min service level) Exercising propalal (min service) Exercising propalation service) Exercising propalation service) Exercising propalation service) Exercising propalation service) Exercising propalation service) Exercising propalation service) Exercising propalation service) Exercising propalation service) Exercising propalation service) Exercising propalation service) Exe	1										
Exercise Description Descr	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discribition and process review of the Control of	Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bicknicky prepaid (in its service level) Bicknicky prepaid (in its service level) Chee every sources Debit Advance Service Level and Advan sub-bidd Total number of households Total number of households Bicknicky prepaid (in its service level) Chee every sources Debit Advance Service Level and Advan sub-bidd Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total control (in its service) Flore, premoved less trapent plan more as well Dishing command richses dump Other Indebit disposal Flore, premoved less trapent plan nore as well Dishing command richses dump Other Indebit disposal Flore, premoved less trapent plan nore as well Dishing command richses dump Other Indebit disposal Flore, premoved less trapent plan nore as well Dishing command richses dump Other Indebit disposal Flore, premoved less trapent plan nore as well Dishing command richses dump Total cost of Rine Basic Services provided Water (is biditives per household per month) Excitation (Plane and and essential provided) Property rates (value Presidual) Water (biditives per household per month) Sanitation (Plane pin Prouzehold per month) Robertse (Planed per provided) Property rates (value Presidual) Water (biditives per household per month) Robertse (Planed per provided) Property rates (value Presidual) Water (biditives per household per month) Robertse (Planed per provided) Property rates (planed per provided) Property rates (plane everyte) Robertse (Planed per provided) Property rates (plane everyte) Robertse (Planed per provided) Property rates (planed everyte) Robertse (Planed per provided) Robertse (Planed per per veryte) Robertse (<u> </u>										
Electricity remission love											
Elliciticity / methy service level / methy s											
Section Processing Processing Section			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources Maintain and Maintain Service Level sub-botal fold anumber of households Maintain Maintain Service Level and Allows sub-botal follows which the service level and Allows sub-botal follows growth from and a week Listing committee dump Other rubbish disposal No rub											
Richow Millimum Sorrice Level sub-state											
Total number of households Before: Removed as least once a week Using communit reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own reluse dump Using own relused service Electricity of the statistics per household per month) Santiation free ministens service) Using own relused service as week) Cost of Fize Resis Carriose provided, Visital of kilotitics per household per month) Refuse (memoved once as week) Total cost of Fize Resis Carriose provided, Visital cost free institution service) Using of kilotitics per household per month) Refuse (memoved once as week) Total cost of Fize Resis Carriose provided, Visital cost of Fize Resis Production of the service provided, Visital cost of Fize Resis Production of the month) Santiation Robatives per household per month) Santiation Robatives per household per month) Santiation Robatives per household per month) Refuse (memorage littes per household per month) Santiation Robatives per household per month) Refuse (memorage littes per household per month)			_	-		_	-	-	-	-	-
Removed last force a week Molimum Service Level and Albove sub-total Removed last Requestry than once a week Using communit refuse dump Other nobbeth disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 **Nusedholds nearbing Tere Basis Service Number (Shiller) per household per month) Sanilation (five nimimum level service) Exercifully-other energy (Softish per household per month) Reduse (nemoved all least once a week) Cost of Fire Basis Services provided **Nuter (6 killer) per household per month) Sanilation (five sanitation service) Exercifuly-other energy (Softish per household per month) Sanilation (five sanitation service) **Displace (nemoved all least once a week) Total cost of Fis provided (minimum social package) **Injunct toricle of Fire services provided **Nuter (6 killer) per household per month) Sanitation (Rindre per household per month) Sanitation (Rindre per household per month) Sanitation (Rindre per household per month) Sanitation (Rindre per household per month) Sanitation (Rindre per household per month) Sanitation (Rindre per household per month) Sanitation (Rindre per household per month) Sanitation (Solitors per household per month) Sanitation (Rindre per household per month) Sanitation (Solitors per household per month) Besticity (Noth per household per month) Sanitation (Solitors per reducits) **Property rate (Solitor best per view) **Revenue cost of free services provided **Property rate (Solitor exemptions, reductions and rebates) **Noter **Property rate (Solitor exemptions, reductions and rebates) **Noter **Property rate (Solitor exemptions, reductions and rebates) **Noter **Property rate (Solitor exemptions, reductions and rebates) **Noter **Property rate (Solitor exemptions, reductions and rebates) **Noter **Property rate (Solitor exemptions, reductions and rebates) **Noter **Property rate (Solitor exemptions, reductions and rebates) **Property rate (Solitor exem		5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Sonice Level and Allows sub-total Removed less Requently han once a veels Using communal retires dump Using own refuse dump Other nabbeh disposal No nabbish disposal No nabbish disposal Relevant from the service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 **Nouser (skilotines per Basids Service **Electricity/sother energy (Stein per household per month) Similation (free instimum bevel service) Electricity/sother energy (Stein per household per month) Similation (free instinum bevel service) Electricity/sother energy (Stein per household per month) Similation (free instinum bevel service) Electricity/sother energy (Stein per household per month) Rottase (removed cance a veele) Total cost of Fire Basids Services provided. Water (skilotines per household per month) Rottase (removed cance a veele) Total cost of Fire Services provided. Property raises (value threshold) Water (skilotines per household per month) Similation (Rend per household per month) Similation (Rend per household per month) Similation (Rend per household per month) Similation (Rend per household per month) Rottase (value threshold) Water (skilotines per household per month) Rottase (value threshold) **Property raises (skilotines per household per month) Rottase (value threshold) **Water (skilotines per household per month) Rottase (value threshold) **Property raises (skilotines per household per month) Rottase (value threshold) **Property raises (skilotines per household per month) Rottase (value threshold) **Property raises (skilotines per household per month) Rottase (value threshold) **Property raises (skilotines per household per month) Rottase (value threshold) **Property raises (skilotines per household per month) Rottase (value threshold) **Property raises (skilotines per household per month) **Rottase (value threshold) **Property raises (skilotines per household per month) **Rottase (value threshold) **Property raises (skilotines per household per month) **Rottase (value threshold) **Property raises (value threshold) **Rotta	Refuse:										
Remone disse frequently han once a week Using common feduse dump Other nibbeth disposal Pedew Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Selevi Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Suntiation (free Rainic Service) Water (6 kitolines per household per month) Suntiation (free minimum level service) Electricity-lother energy (Sotive per household per month) Refuse (emoved at lesst once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kitolines per household per month) Suntiation (free similation service) Electricity-lother energy (Sotive per household per month) Refuse (emoved at lesst once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided B Water (6 kitolines per household per month) Suntiation (free similation service) Electricity-lother energy (Sotive hyper month) Suntiation (Free Sprovided per month) Suntiation (Free Sprovided per month) Suntiation (Free Sprovided per month) Suntiation (Free Phousehold per month) Suntiation (Free Phousehold per month) Suntiation (Free Phousehold per month) Suntiation (Free Phousehold per month) Electricity-lother energy (Sotive hyper household per month) Electricity-lother energy Robuster (Sotive Phousehold per month) Electricity-lother energy Robuster (Sotive Phouse	Removed at least once a week										
Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other mubbish disposal No nubbish disposal No nubbish disposal Robus Malmum Service Level sub-botal Total number of households 5			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump Other robbish disposal Rollow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Total robbish disposal Water (6 kilotites per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity-bither lenergy (50king her brousehold per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Tree Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilotites per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Sanitation (identifies per household per month) Sanitation (identifies per household per month) Sanitation (identifies per household per month) Sanitation (identifies per household per month) Rottuse (envenge littles per week) Revenue cost of free services provided. Property rates (value threshold) Rottuse (everage littles per week) Revenue cost of free services provided. Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Rottuse Sanitation Electricity(bither energy Rottuse Manicipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 dividence of the service provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Rottuse Manicipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 dividence of the service provided restricts provided.											
Other rubbsh disposal Botow Minimum Service Level sub-total Float number of households 5 10 Nouseholds receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilotifes per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level searvice) Electricitycylother energy (50kuh per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level searvice) Electricitycylother energy (50kuh per household per month) Sanitation (free manifum service) Electricitylother energy (50kuh per household per month) Retiuse (removed once a week) Total cost of Fire sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kuh per household per month) Retiuse (removed once a week) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (failaties per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Retiuse (everage litres per household per month) Retiuse (everage litres per household per month) Retiuse (everage litres per week) Property rates (onlie threshold) Water (failaties per household per month) Retiuse (everage litres per week) Property rates (other exemptions, roductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Retiuse Manifolal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 10 Ditter											
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5											
Total number of households 5			-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50lwh per household per month) Refluse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50lwh per household per month) Refluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Valuer (Ralofites per household per month) Sanitation (taiolities per household per month) Sanitation (taiolities per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Refluse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided. Property rates (With per household re month) Refluse (average litres per week) Water Sanitation Water Sanitation Water Sanitation Housing - rental rebates Housing - tental rebates Housing - tental rebates Housing - tental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other	Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50lwh per household per month) Refluse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50lwh per household per month) Refluse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Valuer (Ralofites per household per month) Sanitation (taiolities per household per month) Sanitation (taiolities per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Refluse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided. Property rates (With per household re month) Refluse (average litres per week) Water Sanitation Water Sanitation Water Sanitation Housing - rental rebates Housing - tental rebates Housing - tental rebates Housing - tental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other	Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kmh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kmh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (8iolitres per household per month) Sanitation (8iolitres per household per month) Sanitation (8iolitres per household per month) Electricity (both per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (value per household per month) Property rates (sto 00 threshold rebate) Property rates (6the exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies Other		'									
Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuses (removed at least once a week) Water (6 kilotifles per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuses (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (alkolifles per household per month) Sanitation (kilotifles per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuses (average liftes per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (enoved once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FES provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Ridlotitres per household per month) Sanitation (Ridlotitres per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FES provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Ridlotitres per household per month) Sanitation (Ridlotitres per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricityly/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Riolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rond per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other		-									
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other											
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other	Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided. Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other	Highest level of free service provided										
Sanilation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanilation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanilation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies 6 Other											
Sanilation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanilation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other											
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other		9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other		•									
Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other											
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other	Sanitation										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other											
Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other											
Other											
		6									
Trotal revenue cost of nec services provided (total social											
package)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delivery	/ Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		10 605	10 605	10 605	10 605	10 605	10 605	10 805	10 805	10 805
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19 772	19 772	19 772	19 772	19 772	19 772	22 705	22 705	22 705
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32 595	32 595	32 595	32 595	32 595	32 595	33 510	33 510	33 510
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							4 821	4 821	4 821
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4							685 8 690	685 8 690	685 8 690
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-			_	14 196	14 196	14 196
Total number of households	5	32 595	32 595	32 595	32 595	32 595	32 595	47 706	47 706	47 706
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	7 986	9 009	9 009	9 009
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		456	456	456	456	456	456	792	792	792
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 327	6 327	6 327	6 327	6 327	6 327	946 18 196	946 18 196	946 18 196
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		28 182	28 182	28 182	28 182	28 182	28 182	14 600	14 600	14 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		42 951	42 951	42 951	42 951	42 951	42 951	43 543	43 543	43 543
Bucket toilet					1			473	473	43 543
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								1 213	1 213	473
No toilet provisions								2 476	2 476	1 213
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	- 40.054	-	- 40.051	-	- 40.054	- 40.054	4 162	4 162	45 229
Total number of households	5	42 951	42 951	42 951	42 951	42 951	42 951	47 705	47 705	88 772
Electricity (at least min.service level)		35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		33 304	33 304	33 304	33 304	33 304	33 304	33 304	33 304	33 304
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564	35 564
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	23 312	23 312	23 312
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	10 472	10 472	10 472 46 036	10 472	10 472	10 472	23 312	23 312	23 312
Total number of households Refuse:	5	46 036	46 036	46 036	46 036	46 036	46 036	58 876	58 876	58 876
Removed at least once a week		6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	9 210	9 210	9 210
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	6 108	9 210	9 210	9 210
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	485	485	485
Using communal refuse dump		267	267	267	267	267	267	1 264	1 264	1 264
Using own refuse dump		27 810	27 810	27 810	27 810	27 810	27 810	29 797	29 797	29 797
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		55 10 764	55 10 764	55 10 764	55 10 764	55 10 764	55 10 764	6 949	6 949	6 949
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39 911	39 911	39 911	39 911	39 911	39 911	38 495	38 495	38 495
Total number of households	5	46 019	46 019	46 019	46 019	46 019	46 019	47 705	47 705	47 705
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								1 441	1 641	1 738
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								1 186 2 290	1 257 2 790	1 333 2 955
Refuse (removed once a week)								1 133	1 633	1 729
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 050	7 322	7 755
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	Ĭ									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-		-	-		-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delive	ry Measurement fo	or 4th Quarter end	ded 30 June 2014	T					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1								23.3.13	
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 203	11 259	12 273	13 377	14 581	15 894	17 324	18 883	20 583
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	23 419 72 101	23 419 72 461	25 526 78 983	27 824 86 091	30 328 93 839	33 057 102 285	36 032 111 491	39 275 121 525	42 810 132 462
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7 8 3 8	7 878	8 587	9 359	10 202	11 120	12 121	13 212	14 401
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		114 561	115 017	125 369	136 651	148 950	162 356	176 968	192 895	210 256
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	114 561	115 017	125 369	136 651	148 950	162 356	176 968	192 895	210 256
Sanitation/sewerage:	J	114 301	113 017	123 307	130 031	140 730	102 330	170 700	172 073	210 230
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 925	5 319	5 745	6 204	6 701	7 237	7 816	8 441	9 116
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 396	1 507	1 628	1 758	1 899	2 051	2 215	2 392	2 583
Chemical toilet		196	212	229	247	267	288	311	336	363
Pit toilet (ventilated)		10 565	11 410	12 323	13 309	14 373	15 523	16 765	18 106	19 555
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		5 993 23 075	6 472 24 920	6 990 26 915	7 549 29 067	8 153	8 806 33 905	9 510	10 271 39 546	11 093 42 710
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		23 0/3	24 920	20 915	29 00/	31 393	33 905	36 617	39 340	42 / 10
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		81 818	85 909	90 204	94 715	99 450	104 423	109 644	115 126	120 883
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		81 818	85 909	90 204	94 715	99 450	104 423	109 644	115 126	120 883
Total number of households	5	104 893	110 829	117 119	123 782	130 843	138 328	146 261	154 672	163 593
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	_	-	_		-	_	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Total number of households Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week		5 250	5 172	5 689	6 258	6 884	7 572	8 330	9 163	10 079
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 250	5 172	5 689	6 258	6 884	7 572	8 330	9 163	10 079
Removed less frequently than once a week		443	436	471	509	549	593	641	692	747
Using communal refuse dump		494	487	526	568	613	663	716	773	835
Using own refuse dump		110 238	108 601	111 859	112 195	112 531	112 869	113 207	113 547	113 888
Other rubbish disposal		52	51	52	52	53	53	54	54	55
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 995 121 222	9 487 119 062	9 515 122 423	9 544 122 868	9 573 123 319	9 601	9 630 124 248	9 659 124 725	9 688 125 213
Total number of households	5	126 472	124 234	128 112	129 126	130 203	131 351	132 578	133 888	135 292
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	75 666	79 449	83 421	87 593	91 972	96 571	101 399	106 469	111 793
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 993	6 293	6 607	6 938	7 285	7 649	8 031	8 433	8 854
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		420	441	463	486	511	536	563	591	621
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		577	606	636	668	701	736	773	812	852
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	40 649 649	42 275 635	43 966 660	45 725 327	47 554 340	49 456 513	51 434 774	53 492 165	55 631 852
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		59 621	62 006	64 486	67 065	69 748	72 538	75 439	78 457	81 595
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		10 718	11 147	11 593	12 056	12 539	13 040	13 562	14 104	14 668
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 882	7 157	7 443	7 741	8 051	8 373	8 708	9 056	9 418
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		77 220	80 309	83 522	86 862	90 337	93 950	97 708	101 617	105 682
		77 220	00 307	03 322	00 002	70 337	73 730	77 700	101 017	103 002
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 001	15 002
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		18 916	19 862	20 855	21 898	21 898	21 898	22 993	24 143	25 350
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		1 498	1 573	1 652	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 821	1 912	2 008
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		144	151	159	167	167	167	175	184	193
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15 000 threshold rehate)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		(12 639)	(5 719)	(56 995)	(12 500)	(12 500)	(12 500)	(13 250)	(14 045)	(14 888)
Water		(403)	(1 051)	(366)	(450)	(450)	(450)	(504)	(564)	(632)
Sanitation		(43)	(68)	(1)	(44)	(44)	(44)	(47)	(49)	(52)
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		(13 085)	(6 837)	(57 362)	(12 994)	(12 994)	(12 994)	(13 801)	(14 659)	(15 572)
References		*1		·	•	*1			· · · · · ·	

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery N	leasurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	ı			2014/15 Marilla	m Term Revenue	9 Evponditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		7.400	7.400	40.7/0	40.7/0	40.7/0	40.740	40.000	40.000	40.000
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 400 1 270	7 400 1 270	10 769 1 270	10 769 1 270	10 769 1 270	10 769 1 270	12 039 1 000	12 039 1 000	12 039 1 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 165	1 165	688	688	688	688	300	300	300
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 103	1 105	000	000	000	000	300	300	300
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 835	9 835	12 727	12 727	12 727	12 727	13 339	13 339	13 339
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	385	400	531	285	285	285	200	200	200
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		780	750	688	50	50	50	40	40	40
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 165	1 150	1 219	335	335	335	240	240	240
Total number of households	5	11 000	10 985	13 946	13 062	13 062	13 062	13 579	13 579	13 579
Sanitation/sewerage:		0.701	0.701	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000	10 100
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 791	9 791 13	9 812 1 260	9 812	9 812	9 812	8 922 1 260	8 922 1 260	10 182
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		13	13	1 200	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 200	1 200	1 260
Pit toilet (ventilated)		31	31	1 655	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0.	0.	1 000	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 835	9 835	12 727	12 929	12 929	12 929	12 039	12 039	13 299
Bucket toilet		720	500	300	102	102	102	50	50	50
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 100	950	900	766	766	766	300	300	300
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 820	1 450	1 200	868	868	868	350	350	350
Total number of households	5	11 655	11 285	13 927	13 797	13 797	13 797	12 389	12 389	13 649
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 200	6 950	7 500	8 179	8 179	8 179	12 039	12 039	12 039
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		850 7 050	1 300 8 250	1 800 9 300	2 322 10 501	2 322 10 501	2 322 10 501	4 300 16 339	4 300 16 339	4 300 16 339
Electricity (< min.service level)		7 030	0 230	9 300	10 301	10 301	10 301	10 339	10 339	10 339
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 110	2 890	2 600	2 146	2 146	2 146	1 600	1 600	1 600
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 110	2 890	2 600	2 146	2 146	2 146	1 600	1 600	1 600
Total number of households	5	10 160	11 140	11 900	12 647	12 647	12 647	17 939	17 939	17 939
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9 500	9 800	10 100	11 100	11 100	11 100	12 039	12 039	12 039
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 500	9 800	10 100	11 100	11 100	11 100	12 039	12 039	12 039
Removed less frequently than once a week		430	450	547	654	654	654	335	135	50
Using communal refuse dump		200 80	220 85	230 95	250 110	250 110	250 110	200 80	200 80	200 80
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		90	95	100	110	124	110	60	60	60
No rubbish disposal		70	75	100	124	124	124	00	00	00
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		800	850	972	1 138	1 138	1 138	675	475	390
Total number of households	5	10 300	10 650	11 072	12 238	12 238	12 238	12 714	12 514	12 429
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	7 400	7 400	7 400	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	9 200	9 450
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 400	7 400	7 400	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	9 200	9 450
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 045	7 000	7 400	9 000	9 000	9 000	10 000	10 200	10 450
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 826	4 065	4 305	4 913	4 913	4 913	5 870	6 355	6 886
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 152	3 996	4 316	5 011	5 011	5 011	5 778	6 379	7 076
Refuse (removed once a week)		238	289	323	415	415	415	441	467	548
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 216	8 350	8 944	10 340	10 339	10 339	12 089	13 201	14 510
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	4	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 380	9 380	9 380
Property rates (k15 000 tilleshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		7 120	7 120	7 120	7 120	7 120	7 120	7 300	7 300	7 300
Water		3 826	4 065	4 305	4 913	4 913	4 913	5 870	6 355	6 886
Sanitation									2 230	
Electricity/other energy		3 152	3 996	4 316	5 011	5 011	5 011	5 778	6 379	7 076
Refuse		238	289	323	415	415	415	441	467	548
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			<u>.</u>	3		4	4		,	
package) References	<u> </u>	16 343	17 478	18 072	19 467	19 467	19 467	21 469	22 581	23 890

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2014

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316) - Table A10 Basic Service					_		14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	T
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling					8 827	8 827		8 827	9 048	9 274
Piped water inside diversing Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					34 648	34 648		34 648	35 514	36 402
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				3 744	3 744		3 744	3 838	3 934
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				655 423	655 423		1 078	1 105	1 133
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	702 642	702 642	-	48 297	49 505	50 743
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				114	114		114	117	120
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					13 750	13 750		13 750	14 094	14 446
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	*	•	13 864	13 864		13 864	14 211	14 566
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	716 506	716 506	-	62 161	63 716	65 309
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					8 239	8 239		8 239	8 445	8 656
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 107	1 107		1 107	1 135	1 163
Chemical toilet					366	366		366	375	385
Pit toilet (ventilated)					15 667	15 667		15 667	16 059	16 460
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					35 194	35 194		35 194	36 070	36 972
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	60 573	60 573		60 573	62 084	63 636
Bucket toilet					221	221		221	224	229
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					153	153		153	157	161
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	374	374		374	381	390
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	60 947	60 947	-	60 947	62 465	64 026
Energy:					,	,		,		,
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	60 091	60 091		60 091	61 593	63 133
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1	1	1	/0.001	(0.001		/0.001	/1 503	(2.122
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		ı	1	ı	60 091	60 091	-	60 091	61 593	63 133
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					1 939	1 939		1 939	1 988	2 037
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	_	1 939	1 939	-	1 939	1 988	2 037
Total number of households	5	1	1	1	62 030	62 030		62 030	63 581	65 170
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=		-	-			-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					2	2		2	2	2
Using communal refuse dump					2	2		2	2	2
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	75	75		75	77	79
Other rubbish disposal									1	1
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	7 86	7 86	-	7 86	7 89	92
Total number of households	5	1	1	1	86	86		86	89	92
			•						0,	,-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7		554	1 393						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)			334	1 393						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			875	1 057						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8		10	24						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)			13	34						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)			24	31						
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	37	65	-			-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)	1	200 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000		20 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50		
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 508	1 778	2 780	801	801		873	939	1 009
Water	1	826	2 202	952	952	952		375	960	181
Sanitation	1			340	900	900		500	528	557
Electricity/other energy		1 550	900	F/0	7 000 820	7 000		3 750 342	3 000	4 000
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rehates		1 550	900	569	820	820		342		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		3 884	4 880	4 641	10 473	10 473	-	5 840	5 427	5 747

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	-	_		-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided					İ					
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	,									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-							
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314) - Table A10 Basic Service Do	elivery I	Measurement for	4th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1			F		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling				421						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		463	463					4 496 458	8 000 306	4 967 200
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	27	27	56	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 997 370	3 000 000	2 026 400	2 000 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		490	490	477	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 997 370	7 496 458	10 026 706	6 967 200
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	1		929	452				3 000 000	2 026 400	2 000 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	929	452	-	-	-	3 000 000	2 026 400	2 000 000
Total number of households	5	490	1 419	929	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 997 370	10 496 458	12 053 106	8 967 200
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		309	309	481	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 257 917	3 167 200	3 967 200
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet					1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000			
Pit toilet (ventilated)			65	65						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		309	374	546	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 257 917	3 167 200	3 967 200
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								0.05		
No toilet provisions			2 824	2 278				3 257 917	3 167 200	3 967 200
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	309	2 824 3 198	2 278 2 824	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 257 917 6 515 834	3 167 200 6 334 400	3 967 200 7 934 400
Energy:		307	3 170	2 024	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0 313 034	0 334 400	7 734 400
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			86	86						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	86	86	-	-	-	-	-	=
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources			1 878	1 792						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1 878	1 792	-	-		-		-
Total number of households	5	-	1 964	1 878	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 960	11 960	11 960	11 960	11 960		11 960	11 960	11 960
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 960	11 960	11 960	11 960	11 960	-	11 960	11 960	11 960
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		1 400	2 618	2 618	2 618	2 618		2 618	2 618	2 618
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 400	2 618	2 618	2 618	2 618	-	2 618	2 618	2 618
Total number of households	5	13 360	14 578	14 578	14 578	14 578	-	14 578	14 578	14 578
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13 360	14 578	14 578	14 578	14 578	14 578	14 578	14 578	14 578
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 100	960 960	1 052 1 052	1 080	1 080	1 080 1 080	1 200	1 208 1 208	1 250 1 250
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 100 1 100	960	1 052	1 080 1 080	1 080	1 080	1 200 1 200	1 208	1 250
		1 100	700	1 032	1 000	1 000	1 000	1200	1 200	1 230
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8		1 886	2 126	1 530	1 530		1 979	2 083	2 194
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			551	319	490	490		357	364	371
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			22	5	193	193		20	21	21
Refuse (removed once a week)			746	505	639	639		520	531	541
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	3 206	2 956	2 852	2 852		2 876	2 999	3 128
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		114	126	142	158	158	158	200	250	280
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		6 50	6 56	63	6 70	6 70	78	6 86	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	78 50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		46	52	58	65	65	73	81	. 50	30
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		380	411	436	436	436		436	436	436
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			7 611	3 319	3 319	3 319		3 319	3 319	3 319
Water		302	986	1 393	332	332		1 530	1 607	1 687
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		267 3 178	288 858	366 2 464	366 2 583	366 2 583		366 2 464	366 2 464	366 2 464
Refuse		3 178 421	453	2 464 577	2 583 577	2 583 577		2 464 577	2 464 577	2 464
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			.55			377		377	377	377
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			40.00			= /		0.40-		
package) References		4 548	10 606	8 555	7 613	7 613	-	8 692	8 769	8 849

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312) - Table A10 Basic Service Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	5	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		Ē	-	-	-	Ē	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	ē.	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
	8									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	ō									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		÷	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										<u> </u>
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30) - Table A10 Basic Service De	elivery N	Measurement for	4th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-		-	-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5					-	_	-	_	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		€	=	-	-	-	=	=	-	=
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-		-	_	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5		-			-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				_					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (knowness per nouserold per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		-								
package)		-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307) - Table A10 Basic Service E	Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ender	d 30 June 2014	I			004445 14-45		0 F
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:	ľ									
Piped water inside dwelling		57 594	57 594	57 594	57 729	57 729	57 729	57 729	57 729	57 729
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 541	1 541	1 541	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	50.405	50 405	50.405	50.405	50 405	50.405	50 405	50.405	50.405
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply	ľ	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626
Total number of households	5	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		56 811	56 901	57 126	57 449	57 449	57 449	57 449	57 449	57 449
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 123	3 023	2 808	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 485
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above cub total		60 390	60 380	60 390	60 390	60 390	60 390	60 390	60 390	60 390
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		00 340	UU 30U	00 340	00 340	00 390	00 340	00 390	00 390	00 390
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		851	851	851	851	851	851	851	851	851
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		851	851	851	851	851	851	851	851	851
Total number of households	5	61 241	61 231	61 241	61 241	61 241	61 241	61 241	61 241	61 241
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 474	11 313	8 376	8 125	8 125	8 125	7 881	7 645	7 645
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		42 796	44 149	46 972	48 381	48 381	48 381	49 833	51 328	51 328
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		55 270	55 462	55 348	56 506	56 506	56 506	57 714	58 973	58 973
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-		-	-	-	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	55 270	55 462	55 348	56 506	56 506	56 506	57 714	58 973	58 973
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		60 130	62 151	62 994	62 994	87 000	87 000	64 938	66 909	66 909
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		60 130	62 151	62 994	62 994	87 000	87 000	64 938	66 909	66 909
Removed less frequently than once a week		7 621	5 600	4 757	4 757			3 771	2 300	2 300
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		60 130	62 151	62 994	62 994	87 000	87 000	64 938	66 909	66 909
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal				1 418	1 418			918	418	418
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		67 751	67 751	69 169	69 169	87 000	87 000	69 627	69 627	69 627
Total number of households	5	127 881	129 902	132 163	132 163	174 000	174 000	134 565	136 536	136 536
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	17 267	17 267	20 025	20 011	20 011	20 011	20 611	21 230	21 230
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17 267	17 267	20 025	20 011	20 011	20 011	20 611	21 230	21 230
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17 267	17 267	20 025	20 011	20 011	20 011	20 611	21 230	21 230
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17 267	17 267	20 025	20 011	20 011	20 011	20 611	21 230	21 230
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	47	90	101	127	127	127	131	135	135
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		17	30	34	50	50	50	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50 85	50 85	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9	85	85	80	83	85	85	85	85	85
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	,	2 046	8 910	10 942	11 525	11 525	11 525	11 871	12 227	12 227
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		20.0	3,,,,	.0 712						
Water		9 784	18 586	24 366	26 751	26 751	26 751	27 553	28 380	28 380
Sanitation		9 036	9 040	11 099	11 401	11 401	11 401	11 744	12 096	12 096
Electricity/other energy		5 905	6 201	7 579	7 988	7 988	7 988	8 228	8 474	8 474
Refuse		12 631	16 421	20 168	22 572	22 572	22 572	23 250	23 947	23 947
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		39 403	59 158	74 155	80 238	80 238	80 238	82 645	85 124	85 124
References		37 403	37 138	/4 105	60 238	60 238	oU 238	62 045	60 124	60 124

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver					_			2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/	ı		Framework	· I
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	=	•	=	=	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	,									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_		_	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	÷	3	÷		-		3	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	=	-	=	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_		_	-	_	-	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	ď									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-		•	=	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	1	-	-	-] .	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Mbombela(MP322) - Table A10 Basic Service Del					1			2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		126 051	126 051	131 344	146 545	146 545	146 545	153 872	161 566	169 644
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		120 031	120 031	131 344	140 343	140 343	140 343	133 072	101 300	107 044
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		126 051	126 051	131 344	146 545	146 545	146 545	153 872	161 566	169 644
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	35 752	35 752	31 710	28 827	28 827	28 827	26 207	23 824	21 658
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		35 752	35 752	31 710	28 827	28 827	28 827	26 207	23 824	21 658
Total number of households	5	161 803	161 803	163 054	175 372	175 372	175 372	180 079	185 390	191 302
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		97 473	97 473	102 031	104 795	104 795	104 795	110 035	115 536	121 313
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 140	3 140	4 370	5 195	5 195	5 195	5 455	5 727	6 014
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 140	3 140	4 370	5 195	3 193	3 193	5 455	3 /2/	0 0 1 4
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		100 613	100 613	106 401	109 990	109 990	109 990	115 490	121 263	127 327
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		64 709	64 709	62 409	59 437	59 437	59 437	54 034	49 122	44 656
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	64 709	64 709	62 409	59 437	59 437	59 437	54 034	49 122	44 656
Total number of households Energy:	5	165 322	165 322	168 810	169 427	169 427	169 427	169 524	170 385	171 983
Electricity (at least min.service level)		147 259	147 259	148 061	150 778	150 778	150 778	158 317	166 233	174 544
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			==.							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		147 259	147 259	148 061	150 778	150 778	150 778	158 317	166 233	174 544
Electricity (< min.service level)		15 180	15 180	14 457	13 143	13 143	13 143	12 517	11 920	11 353
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		15 100	15 100	14.457	10.140	10.140	10.140	10.517	11.000	11.050
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	15 180 162 439	15 180 162 439	14 457 162 518	13 143 163 921	13 143 163 921	13 143 163 921	12 517 170 834	11 920 178 153	11 353 185 897
Refuse:	3	102 437	102 437	102 310	103 721	103 721	103 721	170 034	170 133	103 077
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		9 744	9 744	15 281	16 045	16 045	16 045	16 847	17 184	17 528
Using communal refuse dump		2 121	2 121	7 416	7 787	7 787	7 787	8 176	8 340	8 506 7 804
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		5 234	5 234	6 804	7 144	7 144	7 144	7 501	7 651	7 804
No rubbish disposal		4 500	4 500	7 938	8 335	8 335	8 335	8 752	8 927	9 105
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21 599	21 599	37 439	39 311	39 311	39 311	41 276	42 102	42 943
Total number of households	5	21 599	21 599	37 439	39 311	39 311	39 311	41 276	42 102	42 943
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 625	5 625	10 215	161 773	161 773	161 773	161 773	169 862	169 862
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 625	5 625	10 215	161 773	161 773	161 773	161 773	169 862	169 862
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 625	5 625	10 215	13 703	13 703	13 703	13 446	13 446	13 446
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 219	1 219	2 207	13 703	13 703	13 703	13 446	13 446	13 446
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	04 770	04 770	20.200	444.054	444.001	444.051	70 700	70.050	00.005
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		21 778	21 778	39 323	111 354	111 354	111 354	72 790	78 310	83 935
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 500	4 500	9 271	7 528	7 528	7 528	34 819	37 459	40 150
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 535	1 535	2 170	2 278	2 278	2 278	30 754	33 086	35 463
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		27 813	27 813	50 764	121 160	121 160	121 160	138 363	148 855	159 548
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 019	3 019	4 981	5 304	5 304	5 304	5 304	5 570	5 570
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		77 651	77 651	108 690	128 128	128 128	128 128	121 433	129 405	137 504
Water		32 198	32 198	39 323	138 141	138 141	138 141	149 883	162 473	175 796
Sanitation Electricity/other operay		581 5 355	581 5 355		138 141	138 141	138 141	149 883	162 473	175 796 6 163
Electricity/other energy Refuse		5 355 1 627	5 355 1 627		5 244	5 244	5 244	6 221	6 693	6 163
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 02/	1 027							
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			***	48						
package) References	<u> </u>	120 431	120 431	152 994	414 959	414 959	414 959	432 724	466 615	500 829

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı			0044/45 84-45-		0 F d'h
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					-				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						_	_			_
Bucket toilet				-			-		-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		÷		÷	=	-	=	9	9	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at reast min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	,	_			-	-	_	_		-
Removed at least once a week					19 752	19 752	450	20 202	21 293	22 443
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		÷	19 752	19 752	450	20 202	21 293	22 443
Removed less frequently than once a week								10 175	10 724	11 304
Using communal refuse dump								30 000	31 620	33 327
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	40 175	42 344	44 631
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	19 752	19 752	450	60 377	63 637	67 074
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		25 082	25 082	25 082	25 082	25 082	25 082	26 436	27 917	27 917
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 530 93 610	2 530 93 610	2 530 93 610	2 530 71 487	2 530 71 487	2 530 71 487	2 530 71 487	2 672 75 490	2 530 71 487
	8									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	209 000	209 000	209 000	229 000	229 000	229 000	229 000	229 000	229 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		664	664	664	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		93 610	93 610	93 610	71 487	71 487	71 487	71 487	71 487	71 487
Refuse (removed once a week)				a		w	w		w	e
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		94 274	94 274	94 274	72 636	72 636	72 636	72 636	72 636	72 636
Highest level of free service provided		E0 000	E0 000	F0.000	F0.000	F0.000	F0.000	F0 000	F0.000	F0.000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		50 000 6	50 000 6	50 000	50 000 6	50 000 6	50 000 6	58 000 6	58 000 6	58 000 6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		37	37		37	37	37	37	37	37
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15 000 threshold rehate)	9	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Water		209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery I	Measurement for 4	Ith Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		07 707	21.055	21.055	21.055	21.05/	21.05/	22 / 40	25 422	27.210
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27 727 7 475	31 955 5 135	31 955 5 135	31 955 5 135	31 956 5 136	31 956 5 136	33 649 5 453	35 432 5 775	37 310 6 093
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 938	3 841	3 841	3 841	3 840	3 840	4 079	4 320	4 558
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	353			314	312	312	333	352	371
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 493	40 931	40 931	41 245	41 244	41 244	43 514	45 879	48 332
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 688			1 502	1 500	1 500	1 595	1 689	1 781
No water supply		369	-	-	328 1 830	324 1 824	324	348	368	388
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	2 057 40 550	40 931	40 931	43 075	43 068	1 824 43 068	1 943 45 457	2 057 47 936	2 169 50 501
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	40 330	40 731	40 731	43 073	43 000	43 000	45 457	47 730	30 301
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29 979	30 143	30 143	30 143	30 144	30 144	32 012	33 901	35 766
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		992			1 107	1 104	1 104	1 175	1 244	1 312
Chemical toilet		428			477	480	480	506	536	565
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 508	6 139	6 139	6 139	6 144	6 144	6 520	6 905	7 284
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		106	01.000	04.000	118	120	120	125	132	139
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		38 013 69	36 282 457	36 282 457	37 984 457	37 992 456	37 992 456	40 338 485	42 718 514	45 066 542
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		09	43/	437	43/	430	430	460	314	342
No toilet provisions		1 314	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 992	1 992	2 110	2 234	2 357
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 383	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 448	2 448	2 595	2 748	2 899
Total number of households	5	39 396	38 726	38 726	40 428	40 440	40 440	42 933	45 466	47 965
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 766	30 561	30 561	30 561	30 564	30 564	32 456	34 371	36 261
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		16 379	00.5/4	00.514	18 282	18 288	18 288	19 415	20 560	21 691
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		29 145	30 561	30 561	48 843	48 852	48 852	51 871	54 931	57 952
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		9 717			8 649	8 652	8 652	9 185	9 727	10 262
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 717		-	8 649	8 652	8 652	9 185	9 727	10 262
Total number of households	5	38 862	30 561	30 561	57 492	57 504	57 504	61 056	64 658	68 214
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		26 216	27 395	27 395	27 395	27 396	27 396	29 093	30 809	32 503
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 216	27 395	27 395	27 395	27 396	27 396	29 093	30 809	32 503
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		334			297	300	300	315	334	352
Using own refuse dump		10 404	9 819	9 819	9 819	9 816	9 816	10 428	11 043	11 650
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1 807	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 312	3 312	3 518	3 726	3 931
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 545	13 132	13 132	13 429	13 428	13 428	14 261	15 103	15 933
Total number of households	5	38 761	40 527	40 527	40 824	40 824	40 824	43 354	45 912	48 436
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		38 862	40 535		43 377	43 380	43 380	32 000	33 888	35 752
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 002	9 435	5 679	11 700	11 700	11 700	9 268	9 815	101 355
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 002	9 435	5 679	17 000	17 004	17 004	6 000	6 354	6 704
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 002	9 435	5 679	17 000	17 004	17 004	10 653	11 282	11 903
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0		-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 930	16 870	17 798
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					63	60	60	67	71	75
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		20			50	48	48	53	56	59
Refuse (average litres per week)	_	85			85	84	84	89	94	99
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15 000 threshold rehate)	9	1 045			1 021	1 021	1 021	1 084	1 148	1 211
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 688	6 192	6 192	7 055	7 055	7 055	1 084	1 148	1211
Water		12 355	0172	01/2	11 679	11 679	11 679			
Sanitation		6 299			8 875	8 875	8 875			
Electricity/other energy		4 092			5 410	5 410	5 410			
Refuse		5 853			8 643	8 643	8 643			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		33 333	6 192	6 192	42 682	42 682	42 682	1 084	1 148	1 211
References									·	

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Total number of households	5		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	_	-	-	_	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	3	_	1	-	-	_	_]	_	_
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		_	-		-	_	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	,	·	-	-	_	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		=	-		-	-	=	=	-	=
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
References	1	-		•		· -	·	·		

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı			004 **** **		0 F ":
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		8 745	14 118	14 334	14 334	14 334	14 334	14 334	14 334	14 334
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		26 059	42 068	42 714	42 714	42 714	42 714	42 714	42 714	42 714
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	18 429	29 751	30 207	30 207	30 207	30 207	30 207	30 207	30 207
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 458	8 812	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732	1 732
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		58 691	94 749	88 987	88 987	88 987	88 987	88 987	88 987	88 987
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	1	19 564	14 673	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19 564	14 673	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215
Total number of households	5	78 255	109 422	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202
Sanitation/sewerage:		4.000	4.500	5.007	5.007	5.007	5.007	5.007	5.007	5.007
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 382 1 487	6 583 2 234	5 387 5 387	5 387 5 387	5 387 1 828	5 387 1 828	5 387 1 828	5 387 1 828	5 387 1 828
Chemical toilet		29 267	44 970	5 387	5 387	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980
Pit toilet (ventilated)		28 015	42 087	5 387	5 387	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 565	2 351	5 387	5 387	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		64 716	98 225	26 935	26 935	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559
Bucket toilet Other tailet provisions (< min sequise level)										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		13 538	11 196	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		13 538	11 196	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643
Total number of households	5	78 254	109 421	43 578	43 578	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		32 673	71 337	40 588	40 588	40 588	40 588	40 588	40 588	40 588
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 837 34 510	1 837 73 174	1 837 42 425	1 837 42 425	1 837 42 425	1 837 42 425	1 837 42 425	1 837 42 425	1 837 42 425
Electricity (< min.service level)		34 510	/3 1/4	42 425	42 425	42 425	42 425	42 425	42 425	42 425
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		43 744	36 247	53 777	53 777	53 777	53 777	53 777	53 777	53 777
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		43 744	36 247	53 777	53 777	53 777	53 777	53 777	53 777	53 777
Total number of households	5	78 254	109 421	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202
Removed at least once a week		22 068	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 068	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857	30 857
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 582	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 611	3 611
Using communal refuse dump		939	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313
Using own refuse dump		50 161	70 139	56 920	56 920	56 920	56 920	56 920	56 920	56 920
Other rubbish disposal		2504	2.501	2 501	2.501	2 501	2.501	2 501	2.501	2.501
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 504 56 186	3 501 78 564	3 501 65 345	3 501 65 345	3 501 65 345	3 501 65 345	3 501 65 345	3 501 65 345	3 501 65 345
Total number of households	5	78 254	109 421	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	'	57 988	91 497	93 434	93 434	93 434	93 434	93 434	93 434	93 434
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 480	1 480							
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 065	1 848	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			4.000							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)			1 000	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 065	2 848	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50							
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					4 412	4 412	4 412	21 239	22 514	23 865
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 065	1 848	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy				1 000	1.000	1.000	1 000			
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates				1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080			
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other								<u>L</u>		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		1 065	1 848	3 614	8 026	8 026	8 026	23 773	25 048	26 399

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304) - Table A10 Basic S		-						2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling			16 737	16 737	17 674	17 674	17 674	18 664	19 597	20 577
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		1 691	1 691	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 886	1 980	2 079
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4		18 428	18 428	19 460	19 460	19 460	20 550	21 577	22 656
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		10 420	10 420	19 400	19 400	19 400	20 330	213//	22 030
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			1 410							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	1 410 19 838	18 428	19 460	19 460	19 460	20 550	21 577	22 656
Sanitation/sewerage:	3		17 030	10 420	19 400	19 400	19 400	20 550	213//	22 030
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			13 398	13 398	14 148	14 941	15 777	16 661	17 594	18 579
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet			5 533	5 533	5 843	(170	/ 51/	6 880	7.0//	7 / 72
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			3 333	3 333	3 843	6 170	6 516	0 880	7 266	7 673
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			18 931	18 931	19 991	21 111	22 293	23 541	24 860	26 252
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			907							
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	907	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Total number of households	5	-	19 838	18 931	19 991	21 111	22 293	23 541	24 860	26 252
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		_	8 752 8 752	8 752 8 752	8 928 8 928	8 928	8 928 8 928	9 428 9 428	9 956 9 956	10 513 10 513
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	8 /32	8 /32	8 928	8 928	8 928	9 428	9 900	10 513
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			6 622	6 622	6 755	6 755	6 755	7 133	7 533	7 955
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	•	6 622	6 622	6 755	6 755	6 755	7 133	7 533	7 955
Total number of households Refuse:	5	-	15 374	15 374	15 683	15 683	15 683	16 561	17 489	18 468
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	•	÷	-	-	-	-	÷	-	•
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7		2 324	2 324	2 347	2 347	2 247	2 478	2 617	2 764
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)			2 324	2 324	2 347	2 347	2 347	2 470	2017	2 704
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2 324	2 324	2 347	2 347	2 347	2 478	2 617	2 764
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								1 171	3 462	3 619
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								2 160	2 287	2 413
Refuse (removed once a week)								2 100	2.207	2110
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 331	5 749	6 032
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (k15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement fo	r 4th Quarter end	ed 30 June 2014	ı			004-125	T S	0 F ""
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	1		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		31 085	31 535	31 693	32 008	32 008	32 008	32 020	32 032	32 044
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		01 000	01000	01070	02 000	52 555	02 000	02 020	02 002	02 011
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 996	5 119	5 144	5 042	5 042	5 042	3 395	3 395	3 395
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	36 081	36 654	36 837	37 050	37 050	37 050	35 415	35 427	35 439
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	700	700	700	693	693	693	680	669	650
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		700	700	700	693	693	693	680	669	650
Total number of households	5	36 781	37 354	37 537	37 743	37 743	37 743	36 095	36 096	36 089
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		33 406	33 856	34 025	34 363	34 363	34 363	34 371	34 381	34 389
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		33 400	33 030	34 023	34 303	34 303	34 303	34 3/1	34 301	34 309
Chemical toilet		1 647	1 697	1 705	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 744	1 644	1 400
Pit toilet (ventilated)					10	10	10	10	10	10
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		35 053	35 553	35 730	36 086	36 086	36 086	36 125	36 035	35 799
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 053	35 553	35 730	36 086	36 086	36 086	36 125	36 035	35 799
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 837	4 776	4 752	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 460	4 390	4 270
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		31 667	32 615	32 778	34 195	34 195	34 195	36 509	37 111	37 710
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		36 504	37 391	37 530	38 895	38 895	38 895	40 969	41 501	41 980
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-		-	-	-	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	36 504	37 391	37 530	38 895	38 895	38 895	40 969	41 501	41 980
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		43 530	47 602	47 840	48 200	48 200	48 200	48 291	48 405	49 091
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43 530	47 602	47 840	48 200	48 200	48 200	48 291	48 405	49 091
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	43 530	47 602	47 840	48 200	48 200	48 200	48 291	48 405	49 091
	7	45 550	47 002	47 040	40 200	40 200	40 200	40 271	40 403	47071
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	/	9 857	11 085	12 831	12 552	12 671	12 671	12 798	12 926	13 055
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 483	15 000	16 315	16 968	16 968	16 373	16 537	16 702	16 869
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 980	10 080	12 741	13 378	13 378	14 974	15 124	15 275	15 428
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14 483	15 000	15 985	16 784	16 784	16 046	16 206	16 369	16 532
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 719	5 212	6 094	6 398	6 398	6 398	10 136	11 150	12 265
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 030 1 665	5 072 2 102	6 025 2 657	6 326 2 790	6 326 2 790	6 326 2 790	15 562 6 915	18 114 6 985	20 043 7 054
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 746	4 325	5 213	5 473	5 473	5 473	19 020	20 468	22 120
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		13 159	16 710	19 988	20 988	20 988	20 988	51 634	56 716	61 482
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		6 50	6 50	69	6 69	6	6	69	69	6 69
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		8 948	10 731	12 060	11 099	12 197	12 197	15 839	17 129	18 350
Water		7 995	10 530	12 799	14 287	14 654	14 654	16 759	18 360	20 007
Sanitation		7 001	9 672	12 563	13 787	14 127	14 127	15 171	16 476	17 712
Electricity/other energy		3 870	5 948	6 034	6 482	6 521	6 521	7 002	7 605	8 175
Refuse		7 739	10 319	13 603	16 942	16 234	16 234	17 434	18 933	20 353
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	4									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		35 552	47 201	57 058	62 597	63 732	63 732	72 206	78 502	84 596

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delivery	Measurement fo	r 4th Quarter ende	ed 30 June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					J				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							1 734	1 000	500
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				12 710 000	12 710 000	12 710 000			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	12 710 000	12 710 000	12 710 000	1 734	1 000	500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	12 710 000	12 710 000	12 710 000	1 734	1 000	500
Sanitation/sewerage:	,	_	-		12 / 10 000	12 / 10 000	12 / 10 000	1734	1 000	300
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					9 900 000	9 900 000	9 900 000	968	500	200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	12 400 000	12 400 000	12 400 000	968	500	200
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	12 400 000	12 400 000	12 400 000	968	500	200
Energy:	,				12 400 000	12 400 000	12 400 000	700	300	200
Electricity (at least min.service level)					5 350 000	5 350 000	5 350 000			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								5 132	3 100	1 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	5 350 000	5 350 000	5 350 000	5 132	3 100	1 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	•	5 350 000	5 350 000	5 350 000	5 132	3 100	1 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump								388		
Using own refuse dump								9 427		
Other rubbish disposal								1 770		
No rubbish disposal								277		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-			11 862	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 862	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								10 500		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								1 752		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								1 752		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								1 752		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				4 261				4 903	5 369	5 879
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								191	209	229
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of ERS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	40/1			-	F 004	F F77	/ 107
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	4 261	-	-	-	5 094	5 577	6 107
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per nousehold per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								13 041	14 345	15 780
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								4 903	5 369	5 879
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								191	209	229
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	1									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315) - Table A10 Basic Service Description	e Delive	ery Measurement 2010/11	for 4th Quarter er 2011/12	2012/13		urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Framework Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		buuget	Torecast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					3 000	3 000	3 000			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 064	46	2 137				590	625	659
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 000	2 134	1 453	72 633	72 633	72 633	45 585	48 275	50 930
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		0.400	0.500	75 (00	75 (00	75 (00	29 458	31 196	32 912
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	4 064	2 180	3 590	75 633	75 633	75 633	75 633	80 096	84 501
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	_	-			-		-
Total number of households	5	4 064	2 180	3 590	75 633	75 633	75 633	75 633	80 096	84 501
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								17 201	18 216	19 218
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5 000	863	709	16 000	16 000	16 000			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		5 000	0.40	700	4/000	4/ 000	4/ 000	47.004	40.044	40.040
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 000	863	709	16 000	16 000	16 000	17 201	18 216	19 218
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-		-		
Total number of households	5	5 000	863	709	16 000	16 000	16 000	17 201	18 216	19 218
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								373	395	417
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		•	=	-	-	-	-	373	395	417
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_			-	-		_		
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-		373	395	417
Refuse:								0,0	0,0	
Removed at least once a week			20 600		12 000	12 000	12 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	20 600	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	20 600	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
		-	20 000	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	75.400	75.400	75 400	75 (00	75 (00	75.400	75.400	75.400	75 (00
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		75 633	75 633	75 633	75 633	75 633	75 633	75 633	75 633	75 633
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	/ 510	7 069	11 873	11 000	12.000	12 000	13 377	141//	14 945
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 519	7 009	11 8/3	11000	12 000	12 000	13 3//	14 166	14 945
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 635	1 726	1 669	3 116	300	300	2 500	2 648	2 793
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 000	1720	1 007	0110	000	000	2 000	2010	2770
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 154	8 795	13 542	14 116	12 300	12 300	15 877	16 813	17 738
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					000	000	000	0.457	0.407	40.000
Water Sanitation					900	900	900	9 157	9 697	10 230
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		15	15	15	915	915	915	9 172	9 712	10 245

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Umjindi(MP323) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ry Meas	urement for 4th O	Quarter ended 30 J	une 2014	ı			I		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 180	15 800	16 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	15 180 7 628	15 180 7 308	15 180 6 800	15 180 6 800	15 180 6 800	15 180 6 800	15 180 6 800	15 800 7 000	16 000 7 500
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	7 020	7 300	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000	7 000	7 300
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 628	7 308	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	7 000	7 500
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	22 808	22 488	21 980	21 980	21 980	21 980	21 980	22 800	23 500
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 470	13 470	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 200	14 500
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 470	13 470	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 200	14 500
Bucket toilet		10 170	10 170	11000	11000	11000	11000	11000	11250	11000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	13 470	13 470	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 200	14 500
Energy:	3	13 470	13 470	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 200	14 300
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 281	14 281	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 600	14 800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 281	14 281	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 600	14 800
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		6 856	6 856	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 500	6 300
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 856	6 856	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 500	6 300
Total number of households	5	21 137	21 137	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 100	21 100
Removed at least once a week		8 000	9 500	9 600	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 900	9 900
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 000	9 500	9 600	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 900	9 900
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 000	9 500	9 600	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 900	9 900
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 256	1 391	6 000	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 300	6 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 233 1 256	1 652	2 000	2 500 2 500	2 500 2 500	2 500 2 500	2 500 2 500	2 550 2 600	2 600 2 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 256	1 464 1 740	2 000 2 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 550	2 600
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	2 000 000		2 000	2 300	2 550	2 300	2 000	2 030	2 550
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	0	350	420	3 429	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 772	3 999	3 999
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 200	3 130	687	756	756	756	756	801	801
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		830	901	935	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 090	1 090
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 380	4 451	1 680 6 731	1 848 7 405	1 848 7 405	1 848 7 405	1 848 7 405	1 959 7 849	1 959 7 849
Highest level of free service provided		3 300	1751	0731	7 703	7 703	7 703	7 403	7 047	7 047
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	55 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		46 50	49	51	55	55	55	58	61	65
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		15	15	70	75	75	75	80	84	89
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 200	1 400	504	534	534	534	534	566	600
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2.000	2.447	204	204	204	204	204	216	229
Water Sanitation		2 000 350	2 446 420	3 429 687	3 772 756	3 772 756	3 772 756	3 772 756	3 999 801	4 239 849
Electricity/other energy		2 200	3 130	935	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 090	1 155
Refuse		830	901	1 680	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 959	2 077
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	1.5/1	1.025							
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		1 561	1 825							
package)		8 141	10 122	7 439	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 631	9 149

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement fo	r 4th Quarter ende	ed 30 June 2014	1			2014/45 ** **	m Tany: D:	9 Francis 42
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	1		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					-				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		11 700	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 750	12 750	12 750
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 500	14 500	14 500
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	7									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 500	14 500	14 500
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 953	9 753	9 753	9 753	9 753	9 753	9 760	9 780	9 800
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 642	2 642	2 642	2 642	2 642	2 642	26 450	26 750	26 800
Chemical toilet		75	75	75	75	75	75	60	60	60
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		11 670 780	12 470 780	12 470 780	12 470	12 470	12 470	36 270	36 590	36 660
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1 780	1 780	1 780	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total number of households	5	13 450	14 250	14 250	13 470	13 470	13 470	37 270	37 590	37 660
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 500	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 950	13 150	13 150	13 200	13 200	13 200	13 200	13 200	13 200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-			8	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 450	14 250	14 250	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		13 450	14 250 14 250	14 250 14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250 14 250	14 250 14 250
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		13 450	14 250	14 230	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 200
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							_			
Total number of households	5	13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 550	14 550	14 550
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 903	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 020	2 020	2 020
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 326 3 003	6 361 5 598	6 361 5 598	6 400 5 598	6 400 5 598	6 400 5 598	6 450 5 980	6 450 5 980	6 450 5 980
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 532	5 985	5 985	5 985	5 985	5 985	5 985	5 985	5 985
Refuse (removed once a week)		359	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 260	6 260	6 260
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12 220	24 206	24 206	24 245	24 245	24 245	24 675	24 675	24 675
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		70	85	85	90	90	90	99	99	99
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Property rates (k15 000 tilleshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Water		5 326	6 341	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 430	6 430	6 430
Sanitation		3 003	5 985	5 985	5 985	5 985	5 985	5 980	5 980	5 980
Electricity/other energy		5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 985	5 985	5 985
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		6 262	6 260	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 262
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		20 209	24 204	24 245	24 245	24 245	24 245	24 677	24 677	24 677

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ lnclude \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37) - Table A10 Basic Service								2014/15 Modin	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	I		Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-			-	_	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of ERS provided (minimum social package)		_							-	_
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	_	_		_	_		_	_
References	1		-							

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

		cry weasurement	ior 4th Quarter ei	nded 30 June 201	4			2014/15 14	m Torm Da	0 Evnandit
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		404.745	404.040	407.07/	400 7/5	400 7/5	400 7/5	400.045	404.474	100 175
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		126 765 24 659	126 968 26 875	127 976 27 009	128 765	128 765	128 765	129 865	131 164	132 475
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 845	1 927	1 845	2 825	2 825	2 825	3 654	3 691	3 727
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 845	1 927	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 863	1 882
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		155 114	157 697	158 675	133 435	133 435	133 435	135 364	136 718	138 084
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 845	1 927	1 845						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 520	3 555
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 845	1 927	1 845	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 520	3 555
Total number of households	5	156 959	159 624	160 520	136 920	136 920	136 920	138 849	140 238	141 639
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		152 920	153 090	153 090	118 849	118 849	118 849	151 890	151 890	151 890
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 120	1 950	1 950	200	200	200	530	530	530
Chemical toilet					571	571	571	461	461	461
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 575 1 065	2 575 1 065	2 575 3 450	2 575 1 065	2 575 1 065	2 575 1 065	4 999	4 999	4 999
Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		158 680	158 680	161 065	123 260	123 260	123 260	157 880	157 880	157 880
Bucket toilet		1 065	1 065	365	1 065	1 065	1 065	157 660	157 660	157 860
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				230					.30	.30
No toilet provisions		3 640	3 640	3 800	3 640	3 640	3 640			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 705	4 705	4 165	4 705	4 705	4 705	150	150	150
Total number of households	5	163 385	163 385	165 230	127 965	127 965	127 965	158 030	158 030	158 030
Energy:		400.407	404.000	404.470	404.700	404700	404.700	74 000	75.474	7, 000
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		133 496 21 944	134 239 22 013	134 478 22 052	134 720 22 092	134 720 22 092	134 720 22 092	71 880 29 745	75 474 22 759	76 229 22 986
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		155 440	156 252	156 530	156 812	156 812	156 812	101 625	98 233	99 215
Electricity (< min.service level)		133 496	134 239	134 478	134 720	134 720	134 720	71 880	75 474	76 229
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		21 944	22 013	22 052	22 092	22 092	22 092	29 745	22 759	22 986
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		155 440	156 252	156 530	156 812	156 812	156 812	101 625	98 233	99 215
Total number of households	5	310 880	312 504	313 060	313 624	313 624	313 624	203 250	196 466	198 430
Refuse: Removed at least once a week		159 640	159 660	159 640	159 680			162 874	164 502	166 147
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		159 640	159 660	159 640	159 680	-	_	162 874	164 502	166 147
Removed less frequently than once a week		107010	107 000	107010	107 000			102 07 1	101 002	100 117
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		2			2	2	2	2	2	2
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	159 642	159 660	159 640	159 682	2 2	2	162 876	164 504	166 149
		137 042	137 000	137 040	137 002	2	2	102 070	104 304	100 147
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	111 000	111 000	111 000	111 000	111 000	111 000	00.000	102.050	100 140
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		111 000 42 000	111 000 42 000	111 000 42 000	111 000 45 000	111 000 45 000	111 000 45 000	99 000 48 000	103 950 48 960	109 148 49 939
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		42 000	42 000	42 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	48 000	48 960	49 939
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		42 000	42 000	42 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	48 000	48 960	49 939
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		16 770	19 124	15 583	120 439	120 439	120 439	130 464	138 292	145 898
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		23 076	24 675	26 701	24 575	24 575	24 575	27 648	29 307	30 919
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 717	15 317	7 743	24 390	24 390	24 390	47 002	49 822	52 562
Refuse (removed once a week)		34 195	36 656	26 701	52 139	52 139	52 139	50 530	53 562	56 508
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		83 758	95 772	76 728	221 543	221 543	221 543	255 644	270 983	285 887
Highest level of free service provided								F0 000	E0.000	F0.000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	50 000 6	50 000 6	50 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		57	57	57	57	57	57	60	62	68
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	59
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	93	101
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					17 331	17 331	17 331	50 667	53 453	53 453
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		16 770	19 124	15 583	120 439	120 439	120 439	163 080	172 865	182 373
Sanitation		23 076	24 675	26 701	24 575	24 575	24 575	34 560	36 634	38 648
Electricity/other energy		9 717	15 317	7 743	24 390	24 390	24 390	58 753	62 278	65 703
Refuse		34 195	36 656	26 701	52 139	52 139	52 139	63 162	66 952	70 635
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		83 758	95 772	76 728	238 874	238 874	238 874	370 222	392 182	410 812

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı			2014/45 **	m Tarm: D:	9 Fam 111
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-		-		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	16 000	16 000	-	16 000	16 000	16 000
Bucket toilet					2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	2 000	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	-	18 000	18 000	18 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			-							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	=	-	-	=		-
Using communal refuse dump					15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					45.000	45.000		45.000	45.000	45.000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	15 000 15 000	15 000 15 000	-	15 000 15 000	15 000 15 000	15 000 15 000
					13 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	13 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7		16 580 000		6 562 000	6 562 000		6 562 000	3 456 000	4 147 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			869 000		2 880 000	2 880 000		2 880 000	3 456 000	4 147 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			36 836 000		3 444 000	3 444 000		3 444 000	4 132 000	4 959 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			7 590 000		3 517 000	3 517 000		3 517 000	4 221 000	5 065 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					8 000	8 000		9 600	11 520	12 442
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					8 000	8 000		9 600	11 520	12 442
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 000	4 000		4 800	5 760	6 221
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	_	8 000 28 000	8 000 28 000	_	9 600 33 600	11 520 40 320	12 442 43 547
					20 000	20 000		23 000	.0 320	10 047
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	y				4 652	4 652		5 583	6 700	7 236
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1 332	1 332		0 000	3,30	, 230
Water					6 562	6 562		78 795	94 553	102 117
Sanitation					2 880	2 880		3 456	4 147	4 479
Electricity/other energy					3 444	3 444		4 132	4 959	5 356
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates					3 517	3 517		4 221	5 065	5 470
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	-									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		-	-	-	21 055	21 055	-	96 187	115 424	124 658

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40) - Table A10 Basic Service	e Deliv	ery Measurement	t for 4th Quarter e	ended 30 June 20	14			2014/45 ** **	m Torre De	0 Francisco
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/	I		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions (< min.service lever)										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		=	=	-	-	-	=	=	-	=
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Refuse:	Ü									
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5		-	-		-	-	_		
	7									
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	′									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)						<u> </u>		<u></u>		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8							1		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided_	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
•			L	l	l	·	l			1

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39) - Table A10 Base Description	sic Serv Ref	ice Delivery Meas 2010/11	surement for 4th (2011/12	2012/13		urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
·	Kel	Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-			-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	ē	-	ē	-	9	ē	ē	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		÷	-	-	-		-	-	-	•
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	U									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water Sanitation										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Greater Taung(NW394) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	ed 30 June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediui	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					J				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling					4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					5 011	5 011	5 011	5 011	5 011	5 011
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				24 868	24 868	24 868	24 868	24 868	24 868
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				12 695	12 695	12 695	12 695	12 695	12 695
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	47 443	47 443	47 443	47 443	47 443	47 443
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	2 343 49 786	2 343 49 786	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343 49 786
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	-	-	49 /80	49 /80	49 786	49 786	49 786	49 /80
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					4 394	4 394	4 394	4 394	4 394	4 394
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					594	594	594	594	594	594
Chemical toilet					239	239	239	239	239	239
Pit toilet (ventilated)					14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112	14 112
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					480	480	480	480	480	480
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	19 819	19 819	19 819	19 819	19 819	19 819
Bucket toilet					68	68	68	68	68	68
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					27 323	27 323	27 323	27 323	27 323	27 323
No toilet provisions					5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 061
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5		-	-	32 452 52 271	32 452	32 452 52 271	32 452 52 271	32 452	32 452 52 271
Total number of households Energy:	3	-	-	-	32 271	52 271	32 271	32 271	52 271	32 27 1
Electricity (at least min.service level)					48 460	48 460	48 460	48 460	48 460	48 460
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					42 956	42 956	42 956	42 956	42 956	42 956
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	91 416	91 416	91 416	91 416	91 416	91 416
Electricity (< min.service level)					152	152	152	152	152	152
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					5 659	5 659	5 659	5 659	5 659	5 659
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	97 227	97 227	97 227	97 227	97 227	97 227
Refuse:					2.50/	2.50/	2.50/			
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					3 596 3 596	3 596 3 596	3 596 3 596	-		
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	108	108	108	108	108	108
Using communal refuse dump					372	372	372	372	372	372
Using own refuse dump					40 072	40 072	40 072	40 072	40 072	40 072
Other rubbish disposal					4 159	4 159	4 159	4 159	4 159	4 159
No rubbish disposal					305	305	305	305	305	305
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016	45 016
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	48 612	48 612	48 612	45 016	45 016	45 016
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					596	596	596	7 686	8 133	8 607
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					275	275	275	275	275	275
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 296	4 296	4 296	7 686	8 133	8 607
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					288	288	288	288	288	288
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					22	22	22	23	24	26
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					125	125	125	132	139	147
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 400	2 400	2 400	2 525	2 697	2 858
Refuse (removed once a week)					133	133	133	140	148	156
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		,	-	-	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 820	3 008	3 187
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9					·	<u> </u>	'	'	
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					40	40	40	40	40	40
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					22	22	22	23	24	26
Sanitation					125	125	125	132	139	147
Electricity/other energy					2 400	2 400	2 400	2 525	2 697	2 858
Refuse					133	133	133	140	148	156
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		_	_	_	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 860	3 049	3 227
References						·				

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1		2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		11 637			14 200	14 200	14 200	16 363	17 672	19 086
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 907			8 500	8 500	8 500	10 000	17 072	17 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 348			3 500	3 500	3 500			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				250	250	250			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 892	-	-	26 450	26 450	26 450	16 363	17 672	19 086
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 800			30 000	30 000	30 000			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 200			250	250	250			
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 000		-	30 250	30 250	30 250	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	22 892	-	-	56 700	56 700	56 700	16 363	17 672	19 086
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 130			13 000	13 000	13 000	15 000	16 200	17 496
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 032			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 080	1 166
Chemical toilet		37								
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		915 2 622			1 000 4 000	1 000 4 000	1 000 4 000	363	392	423
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 736			19 000	19 000	19 000	16 363	17 672	19 085
Bucket toilet		1 374			., 550	., 550	., 550	.0 000	., 5,2	., 555
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 348			3 000	3 000	3 000			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 722			3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 458	-	-	22 000	22 000	22 000	16 363	17 672	19 085
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 130			3 800	3 800	3 800	14 393	15 544	16 788
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 130			3 000	3 000	3 000	1 970	2 128	2 298
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 130		-	3 800	3 800	3 800	16 363	17 672	19 086
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	7 120	-		2.000	2 000	2 000	1/ 2/2	17 (72	10.00/
Total number of households Refuse:	5	7 130	-	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	16 363	17 672	19 086
Removed at least once a week		4 999			4 999	4 999	4 999	14 393	15 544	16 788
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 999	-		4 999	4 999	4 999	14 393	15 544	16 788
Removed less frequently than once a week		66			66	66	66			
Using communal refuse dump		302			302	302	302			
Using own refuse dump		4 525			5 010	5 010	5 010			
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		1 424			8 1 424	8 1 424	8 1 424	1 970	2 128	2 298
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 325			6 810	6 810	6 810	1 970	2 128	2 298
Total number of households	5	11 324	-	-	11 809	11 809	11 809	16 363	17 672	19 086
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								11 054	11 938	12 893
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								6 477	6 995	7 555
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								10 054	10 858	11 727
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								5 977	6 455	6 972
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								12 884	13 915	15 028
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								10 583 6 038	11 430 6 521	12 344 7 043
Refuse (removed once a week)								7 152	7 725	8 342
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 658	39 591	42 758
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)								17 000	17 000	17 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								771	771	771
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								103	103	103
Water								12 884	13 915	15 028
Sanitation								10 583	11 430	12 344
Electricity/other energy								6 038	6 521	7 043
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates								7 152	7 725	8 342
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	<u> </u>	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	37 532	40 465	43 632

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396) - Table A10 Basic Service	e Delive	ry Measurement fo	or 4th Quarter end	led 30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 930	19 931	19 931
Piped water inside vard (but not in dwelling)		10 000	10 000	10 000	17 000	17 000	17000	11700	17701	17701
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 930	19 931	19 931
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 930	19 931	19 931
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 282	19 931	19 931
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		10 000	10 000	16 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 202	19 931	19 931
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 282	19 931	19 931
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 282	19 931	19 931
Electricity (at least min capites level)		1/ 000	1/ 000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	14.000	10.00*	19 931
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 930	19 931	19 931
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 930	19 931	19 931
Electricity (< min.service level)		10 000	10 000	10 000	17000	17000	17000	14 730	17731	17 751
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 930	19 931	19 931
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 930	19 931	19 931
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 000	16 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	14 930	19 931	19 931
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other rubbish disposal		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total number of households	5	18 000	18 000	20 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	16 930	21 931	21 931
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5 752	5 752	5 752	5 752		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					5 752	5 752	5 752	5 752		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 284		5 752	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					5 752	5 752	5 752	5 752		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		283	283	4 486	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 780	6 100	6 350
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		515	515	8 923	9 131	9 131	9 131	9 578	9 678	9 850
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		210	210	5 364	7 724	7 724	7 724	8 102	8 200	8 520
Refuse (removed once a week)		365	365	6 332	7 779	7 779	7 779	8 160	8 350	8 550
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 373	1 373	25 105	30 144	30 144	30 144	31 620	32 328	33 270
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	109	109	109	114	114	114
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		16	16	16	118 95	118 95	118	124	124	124 96
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50 85	50 85	50 85	95	95	95	96	96	90
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	00	00	00						
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	′									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1									
Water	1	283	283	4 486	5 510	5 510	5 510	5 780	5 880	5 950
Sanitation		515	515	8 923	9 131	9 131	9 131	9 578	9 770	9 870
Electricity/other energy		210	210	5 364	7 724	7 724	7 724	8 102	8 320	8 540
Refuse	1	365	365	6 332	7 779	7 779	7 779	8 160	8 230	8 350
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	1	1 272	1 272	25 105	20.144	20.144	20.144	24 / 22	22 200	22.740
References	1	1 373	1 373	25 105	30 144	30 144	30 144	31 620	32 200	32 710

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Madibeng(NW372) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ery Mea	surement for 4th (Quarter ended 30	June 2014	ı			004 **** **	T S	0 F W
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		61 500	61 500	61 500	70 500	70 500	70 500	35 662	35 662	35 662
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		46 500	46 500	46 500	49 500	49 500	49 500	73 520	73 520	73 520
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24 500	24 500	24 500	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		132 500	132 500	132 500	124 880	124 880	124 880	114 062	114 062	114 062
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	24 500	24 500	24 500	29 500	29 500	29 500	27 600	27 600	27 600
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		24 500	24 500	24 500	29 500	29 500	29 500	27 600	27 600	27 600
Total number of households	5	157 000	157 000	157 000	154 380	154 380	154 380	141 662	141 662	141 662
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		44 405 2 444	44 405 2 444	44 405 2 444	44 405 2 444	44 405 2 444	44 405 2 444	44 405 2 444	44 405 2 444	44 405 2 444
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707
Bucket toilet		47 428	47 428	47 428	50 000	50 000	50 000	3 049	3 049	3 049
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								9 321	9 321	9 321
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		47 428	47 428	47 428	50 000	50 000	50 000	12 370	12 370	12 370
Total number of households	5	143 135	143 135	143 135	145 707	145 707	145 707	108 077	108 077	108 077
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		39 000	39 000	39 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45.000	45.000	45.000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		104 000	104 000	104 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources								29 983	29 983	29 983
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	i	29 983	29 983	29 983
Total number of households	5	104 000	104 000	104 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	94 983	94 983	94 983
Refuse:		47.50/	47.50/	47.50/	47.50/	47.50/	47.50/	41.074	41.074	41.074
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		47 506 47 506	47 506 47 506	47 506 47 506	47 506 47 506	47 506 47 506	47 506 47 506	41 364 41 364	41 364 41 364	41 364 41 364
Removed less frequently than once a week		29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	2 100	2 100	2 100
Using communal refuse dump								4 553	4 553	4 553
Using own refuse dump								96 144	96 144	96 144
Other rubbish disposal								1 736	1 736	1 736
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	29 374	14 800 119 333	14 800 119 333	14 800 119 333
Total number of households	5	76 880	76 880	76 880	76 880	76 880	76 880	160 697	160 697	160 697
	7	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	100 077	100 077	100 077
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			28 901	28 901	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 500	7 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			5 433	5 433	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 500	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			21 000	21 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 500	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			5 433	5 433	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 500	7 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 119	1 387	1 387	469	469	469	469	545	515
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 345	65	65	175	175	175	175	200	227
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		1 345 1 345	1 545 1 545	1 545 1 545	10 188 2 965	10 188 2 965	10 188 2 965	10 188 2 965	11 070 3 385	11 874 3 612
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 154	4 542	4 542	13 797	13 797	13 797	13 797	15 200	16 228
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		23 620 000	28 620 000	28 620 000	61 317 000	30 417 000	30 417 000	717 000	717 000	717 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		40	40	42	42	42	42	105	111	117
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	-				717	717	717	717	717	717
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		23 620	28 620	28 620	60 600	29 700	29 700			
Water		5 119	5 619	5 619	469	5 727	5 727	469	454	515
Sanitation		1 345	1 545	1 545	175	1 636	1 636	175	200	227
Electricity/other energy Refuse		1 345 1 345	1 545 1 545	1 545 1 545	10 188 2 965	1 636 164	1 636 164	10 188 2 965	11 070 3 385	11 874 3 612
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 345	1 345	1 345	2 402	104	104	2 905	3 385	3 0 1 2
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				<u></u>						
package) References		32 774	38 874	38 874	75 114	39 580	39 580	14 514	15 826	16 945

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Mafikeng(NW383) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ry Meas	surement for 4th C	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	1			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		54	55	14 797	14 797	14 797	14 797	14 897	14 997	15 007
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		28	29	7 118	7 118	7 118	7 118	7 218	7 318	7 418
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	107	108	24 644	24 644	24 644	24 644	24 744	24 844	24 944
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	89	90		1 617	1 617	1 617	1 717	1 817	1 917
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		278	282	46 559	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 576	48 976	49 286
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	20 318	20 318	20 318	20 318	20 318	20 318	20 418	20 518	20 528
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 852	1 882	1 892
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		22 140	22 140	22 140	22 140	22 140	22 140	22 270	22 400	22 420
Total number of households	5	22 418	22 422	68 699	70 316	70 316	70 316	70 846	71 376	71 706
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		55	56	15 406	15 406	15 406	15 406	15 456	15 486	15 496
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		6	7	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 399	1 499	1 509
Pit toilet (ventilated)		27	28	6 089	6 089	6 089	6 089	5 909	5 809	5 819
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6	7							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		94	98	22 794	22 794	22 794	22 794	22 764	22 794	22 824
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		40 958	40 958	40 958	40 958	40 958	40 958	40 858	40 758	40 768
Relow Minimum Service Level sub-total		40 958	40 958	40 958	40 958	40 958	40 958	40 858	40 758	40 768
Total number of households	5	41 052	41 056	63 752	63 752	63 752	63 752	63 622	63 552	63 592
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	8	ē.	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:		47	47	10.455	10.455	10.455	10.455	10.455	10.455	10.455
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		47	47 47	13 455 13 455	13 455 13 455	13 455 13 455	13 455 13 455	13 455 13 455	13 455 13 455	13 455 13 455
Removed less frequently than once a week		31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565	31 565
Using communal refuse dump		3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007
Using own refuse dump		49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192	49 192
Other rubbish disposal		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 428 86 243	2 428 86 243	2 428 86 243	2 428 86 243	2 428 86 243	2 428 86 243	2 428 86 243	2 428 86 243	2 428 86 243
Total number of households	5	86 290	86 290	99 698	99 698	99 698	99 698	99 698	99 698	99 698
	7	00 270	00 270		,,,,,,	77 070	77 070	,,,,,,	,,,,,	,,,,,
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	′	5	5	3 435	4 141	4 141	4 141	4 300	4 500	4 700
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				3 435	4 141	4 141	4 141	4 300	4 500	4 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7	9 584	8 716	8 716	8 716	11 120	12 300	12 300
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		30	30	3 435	34 141	34 141	34 141	34 141	37 555	39 433
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 200	5 200	123	2 951	2 951	2 951	5 418	6 393	6 393
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				215	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 958	3 136	3 136
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		2 000	1 000	311 329	6 473 14 183	6 473 14 183	6 473 14 183	7 677 14 330	8 932 14 700	8 932 14 700
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 200	6 200	978	26 590	26 590	26 590	30 383	33 161	33 161
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	40 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	12	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						F0.	50			F0.
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50 4	50 4	50 4	50	50	50	50 240	50 240	50 240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	4	4	4	4	4	4	240	240	240
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		7 407	7 600	2 223	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 198	1 343	1 504
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				543	39 660	39 660	39 660	43 890	48 271	53 098
Water				4 560	2 951	2 951	2 951	5 418	6 393	7 032
Sanitation Electricity/other operay				2 584	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 958	3 136	3 477
Electricity/other energy Refuse				3 731 13 947	6 473 14 183	6 473 14 183	6 473 14 183	4 677 14 330	8 932 14 700	9 825 16 170
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				13 747	14 103	14 103	14 103	17 330	14700	10170
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			B 101	07.50	/= 00 :	/= 00 -	/= 00 -	70.47	00.77	A
package) References	<u> </u>	7 407	7 600	27 588	67 394	67 394	67 394	72 471	82 775	91 106

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Mamusa(NW393) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Meas	urement for 4th Q	uarter ended 30 J	une 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		3 203	3 299	3 499	3 699	3 899	4 099	4 299	4 499	4 699
Piped water inside dweiling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 908	8 008	8 108	8 208	8 308	8 408	4 299 8 508	8 608	8 708
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 896	2 816	2 736	2 656	2 576	2 496	2 416	2 336	2 256
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 007	14 123	14 343	14 563	14 783	15 003	15 223	15 443	15 663
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		619	589	559	529	499	469	439	409	379
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	619 14 626	589 14 712	559 14 902	529 15 092	499 15 282	469 15 472	439 15 662	409 15 852	379 16 042
Sanitation/sewerage:	,	14 020	14 / 12	14 702	13 072	13 202	13 472	13 002	13 032	10 042
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 394	9 594	9 794	9 994	10 194	10 394	10 594	10 794	10 994
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 975	3 175	3 375	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 654	1 655	1 656
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 369	12 769	13 169	11 647	11 847	12 047	12 248	12 449	12 650
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		88	78	68	58	48	38	28	18	8
No toilet provisions		1 700	1 550	1 400	1 250	1 100	950	800	650	500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 788	1 628	1 468	1 308	1 148	988	828	668	508
Total number of households	5	14 157	14 397	14 637	12 955	12 995	13 035	13 076	13 117	13 158
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 000	1 000	1 010	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 029	1 050	1 080
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 000	1 000	1 010	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 029	1 050	1 080
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 000	1 000	1 010	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 029	1 050	1 080
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 275	7 425	7 575	7 725	7 875	8 025	8 175	8 325	8 475
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 275	7 425	7 575	7 725	7 875	8 025	8 175	8 325	8 475
Removed less frequently than once a week		5.554	F 40/	F 0F/	F 10/	4.05/	4.007	4.151	4.50/	4.257
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		5 556	5 406	5 256	5 106	4 956	4 806	4 656	4 506	4 356
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1 291	1 191	1 091	991	891	791	691	591	491
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 847	6 597	6 347	6 097	5 847	5 597	5 347	5 097	4 847
Total number of households	5	14 122	14 022	13 922	13 822	13 722	13 622	13 522	13 422	13 322
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 950	9 050	9 150	9 250	9 350	9 450	9 550	9 650	9 750
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 950	9 050	9 150	9 250	9 350	9 450	9 550	9 650	9 750
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								6 804	6 904	7 004
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 950	9 050	9 150	9 250	9 350	9 450	9 550	9 650	9 750
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	2 800 000	2 750 000	2 700 000	3 000 152	3 000 152	3 000 152	3 200 778	3 373 620	3 555 795
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 005	5 600	5 780	5 900	5 900	5 900	6 018	6 343	6 685
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 600	7 980	8 400	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 780	10 308	10 865
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		4 300	4 730	5 012	5 208 477	5 208 477	5 208	5 762 477	6 073	6 401
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		16 905	18 310	19 192	20 785	20 785	20 308	22 037	22 724	23 951
Highest level of free service provided		.0 700	.55.5	., ., ב	_0,00	_0,00	_0 000			_0,01
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	13 000	6	6	13 000 000	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	20	_	_	_	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)										
puckage)	<u> </u>	-	-	-		-				-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free \\$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404) - Table A10 Basic Service I	Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	ed 30 June 2014	1			2014/15 *****	n Term Revenue	8. Evnonditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:					45.500	45 500		400	500	500
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					15 582	15 582	289	122	500	500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	15 582	15 582	289	122	500	500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				1 202	1 202				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 202	1 202	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 784	16 784	289	122	500	500
Sanitation/sewerage:					15 014	15 014	289	122	1 068	500
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)					568	568	289	122	1 008	500
Chemical toilet					300	300				
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	15 582	15 582	289	122	1 068	500
Bucket toilet					1 202	1 202				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-		-	1 202	1 202	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 784	16 784	289	122	1 068	500
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1 852	1 852				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1 002	1 032		14 053	14 100	14 150
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-			1 852	1 852		14 053	14 100	14 150
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					15 582	15 582		3 146	3 209	3 273
Other energy sources					1 202	1 202				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	16 784	16 784	-	3 146	3 209	3 273
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	18 636	18 636	-	17 199	17 309	17 423
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-			16 784 16 784	16 784 16 784		15 659 15 659	15 972 15 972	16 292 16 292
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-			10 /84	10 /84	-	10 009	15 9/2	10 292
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 784	16 784	-	15 659	15 972	16 292
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								2 645	2 698	2 750
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								2 645	2 698	2 750
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								1 000	1 020	1 040
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								2 645	2 698	2 750
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 746	2 746		3 433	3 502	3 572
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					2 883	2 883 704		3 609 448	3 681 457	3 754 1 466
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)					704 1 481	1 481		1 854	1 891	1 466
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	7 815	7 815	-	9 344	9 531	10 721
					7010	7 010		7011	7001	10 721
Highest level of free service provided					17 000	17 000		17 000	17 000	17 000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6		6	6	17 000 6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)						Ü		30	30	30
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					107	107		114	114	114
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					55	55		80	80	80
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			-		-		-		-
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					170 650	170 650		4 089	4 089	4 089
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					0	0		0	0	0
Sanitation Electricity/other energy					0	0		0	0	0
Electricity/other energy Refuse					0	0		0	0	0
Municipal Housing - rental rebates						U		U	U	U
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	170 651	170 651	-	4 089	4 089	4 089

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Molopo-Kagisano(NW397) - Table A10 Basic Servi						urrent week 2042	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11 Audited	2011/12 Audited	2012/13 Audited		urrent year 2013/ Adjusted	14 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	·	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-		-	_	-	_	_	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:			-	_]		
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)			-			-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Ref R thousands Household service targets Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Using public tap (at least min.service level) All minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a min.service level) 3 Other water supply (a min.service level) No water supply (b min.service level) Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (a min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (a min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level)	2010/11 Audited Outcome	2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	Co Original Budget 25 22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	25 22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	Full Year Forecast 25 22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	2014/15 Mediui Budget Year 2014/15 26 23 790 4 548 28 364 33 288 317 33 605 61 969	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year 2015/16 28 25 122 4 803 29 953 35 152 335 35 487 65 440	Budget Year 2016/17 29 26 529 5 072 31 630 37 121 353 37 474 69 104
Household service targets Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Winimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (c min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (c min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (c min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Finergy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome -	25 22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	25 22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	25 22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	2014/15 26 23 790 4 548 28 364 33 288 317 33 605 61 969	28 25 122 4 803 29 953 35 152 335 487 65 440	29 26 529 5 072 31 630 37 121 353 37 474 69 104
Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) 2 Other water supply (at least min.service level) 4 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c min.service level) 3 Other water supply (c min.service level) 4 No water supply Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (c min.service level) No toilet provisions Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - Electricity - Electricity - Electricity - Electricity - Electricity - Electricity - Electricity - Electricity - Electricity - Electricity - E		3 881	· ·	22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	25 22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	25 22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	26 23 790 4 548 28 364 33 288 317 33 605 61 969	28 25 122 4 803 29 953 35 152 335 35 487 65 440	29 26 529 5 072 31 630 37 121 353 37 474 69 104
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) 4 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (> min.service level) 3 Other water supply (> min.service level) No water supply (> min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (> min.service level) Electricity (> min.service level) Electricity (> min.service level) Electricity (> min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 881		22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	23 790 4 548 28 364 33 288 317 33 605 61 969	25 122 4 803 29 953 35 152 335 35 487 65 440	26 529 5 072 31 630 37 121 353 37 474 69 104
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) 3 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) 5 Senitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Senergy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		3 881		22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	22 528 4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	23 790 4 548 28 364 33 288 317 33 605 61 969	25 122 4 803 29 953 35 152 335 35 487 65 440	26 529 5 072 31 630 37 121 353 37 474 69 104
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Milimimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		3 881		4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	4 307 26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	4 548 28 364 33 288 317 33 605 61 969	4 803 29 953 35 152 335 35 487 65 440	5 072 31 630 37 121 353 37 474 69 104
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) 8 Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		3 881		26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	26 860 31 523 300 31 823 58 683	28 364 33 288 317 33 605 61 969	29 953 35 152 335 35 487 65 440	31 630 37 121 353 37 474 69 104
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (with septic tank) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 881 3 881		31 523 300 31 823 58 683	31 523 300 31 823 58 683	31 523 300 31 823 58 683	33 288 317 33 605 61 969	35 152 335 35 487 65 440	37 121 353 37 474 69 104
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (with septic tank) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 881 3 881		31 523 300 31 823 58 683	31 523 300 31 823 58 683	300 31 823 58 683	33 288 317 33 605 61 969	335 35 487 65 440	37 121 353 37 474 69 104
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		3 881 3 881		300 31 823 58 683 4 799	300 31 823 58 683	300 31 823 58 683	317 33 605 61 969	335 35 487 65 440	353 37 474 69 104
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 881 3 881		31 823 58 683 4 799	31 823 58 683 3 974	31 823 58 683 3 974	33 605 61 969 2 406	35 487 65 440	37 474 69 104 1 715
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 881 3 881		58 683 4 799	58 683 3 974	58 683 3 974	61 969 2 406	65 440 600	69 104 1 715
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service levet) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	3 881		4 799	3 974	3 974	2 406	600	1 715
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (verillated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service levet) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	-	3 881							
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	3 881							
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	-	3 881							
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	-	3 881	-						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	3 881	-						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	4 799	3 974	3 974	2 406		
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	4 799	3 974	3 974	2 406		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	-		-					600	1 715
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-		-						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-		-						
Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level)	-		-						
Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level)		3 001	-	4 799	3 974	3 974	2 406	600	1 715
Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level)				4 / 77	3 7/4	3 7/4	2 400	000	1713
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				2 161	2 161	2 161	2 282	2 410	2 545
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 282	2 410	2 545
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				2 101	2 101	2 101	2 202	2 110	2010
Other energy sources									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households 5	-	-	-	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 282	2 410	2 545
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households 5	-	-	-	-	i	i	-	-	•
Households receiving Free Basic Service 7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			5 967	15 194	12 685	12 685	15 191	16 042	16 940
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	6 423	5 909	3 884	7 901	8 862	8 862	8 304	8 769	9 260
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			194	494	413	413	520	549	580
Sanitation (free sanitation service)									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	321	295	194	395	443	443	415	438	463
Refuse (removed once a week)									
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	321	295	388	890	856	856	935	987	1 043
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (value threshold)									
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)									
Revenue cost of free services provided 9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)									
Water									
Sanitation Electricity (other operay)									
Electricity/other energy									
Refuse Municipal Housing, rontal robatos									
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6									
Other									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social									
package)	1			1					

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375) - Table A10 Basic Service D	Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ended	d 30 June 2014	1			T .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/		2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		19 000	19 000	19 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 300	21 600	22 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 300	6 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50 000	50 000	50 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	53 300	53 900	54 500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		12.000	12,000	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	12 000 62 000	12 000 62 000	12 000 62 000	12 000 64 000	12 000 64 000	12 000 64 000	12 000 65 300	12 000 65 900	12 000 66 500
Sanitation/sewerage:	,	02 000	02 000	02 000	04 000	04 000	04 000	03 300	03 700	00 300
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 000	5 000	5 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 800	8 300	8 600
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 000	23 000	23 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 800	26 300	26 600
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000 39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000
Total number of households	5	62 000	62 000	62 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 800	65 300	65 600
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week		62 000	62 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	80 000	81 000	82 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62 000	62 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	80 000	81 000	82 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	62 000	62 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	80 000	81 000	82 000
		02 000	02 000	04 000	04 000	04 000	04 000	00 000	01000	02 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	40.000	40.000	40.000	04.000	04.000	04.000		04.000	04.000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19 000 330	19 000 330	19 000 330	21 000 345	21 000 345	21 000 345	21 000 345	21 000 345	21 000 345
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		330	330	330	343	343	343	343	343	343
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		58 114	58 114	58 114	60 500	60 500	60 500	60 500	60 500	60 500
, ,	0									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	2 867 000	2 867 000	2 867 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	20 900	22 990
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		70 000	70 000	70 000	77	77	77	85	93	102
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								4 000	4 216	4 444
Refuse (removed once a week)		13 641 222	13 641 222	13 641 222	14 401	14 401	14 401	15 841	17 425	19 168
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		16 578 222	16 578 222	16 578 222	33 478	33 478	33 478	38 926	42 635	46 704
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		18	18	18	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		18	18	18	20	20	20	20	20	20
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	,	127	127	127	164	164	164			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		931 139	931 139	931 139	1 262	1 262	1 262			
Water		12 304 613	12 304 613	12 304 613	15 809	15 809	15 809	19 000	20 900	22 990
Sanitation		70	70	70	124	124	124	85	93	102
Electricity/other energy								4 000	4 216	4 444
Refuse		70	70	70	14 638	14 638	14 638	15 841	17 425	19 168
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		13 236 018	13 236 018	13 236 018	31 997	31 997	31 997	38 926	42 634	46 704
r	1	13 230 018	13 230 018	13 230 018	3177/	3177/	3177/	30 720	42 034	40 /04

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392) - Table A10 Basic Service Deli	very Me	easurement for 4th	Quarter ended 3	0 June 2014	T			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Catoonio	Gutoomo	Catoonic		Budget	rorodast	2011110	2010110	2010117
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 630	9 380	11 300	11 300	11 300	11 300	13 300	15 300	17 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	240 835	240 1 435	240 1 700	240 1 700	240 1 700	240 1 700	240 1 700	240 1 700	240 1 700
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	43	43	100	600	600	600	600	600	600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 748	11 098	13 340	13 840	13 840	13 840	15 840	17 840	19 840
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_		-	-	-	-	_	
Total number of households	5	9 748	11 098	13 340	13 840	13 840	13 840	15 840	17 840	19 840
Sanitation/sewerage:		,,,,	11 070	10010	10010	10010	10010	10010		17010
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 213	10 713	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		365	400	420	420	420	420	420	420	420
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		835 43	1 435 68	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 456	12 616	15 020	15 020	15 020	15 020	17 020	17 020	17 020
Bucket toilet		145	145							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		43	43							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	188	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households Energy:	5	10 644	12 804	15 020	15 020	15 020	15 020	17 020	17 020	17 020
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 571	5 732	4 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	15 000	17 000	19 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 873	5 100	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 500	6 500	7 500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 444	10 832	8 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	20 500	23 500	26 500
Electricity (< min.service level)		3 500	3 900	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 300	3 600	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 800	7 500	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Total number of households	5	17 244	18 332	17 200	26 200	26 200	26 200	29 200	32 200	35 200
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	12 651	12 651	12 651
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	12 651	12 651	12 651
Removed less frequently than once a week		790	790	700	790	700	700	790	700	700
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		/90	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790
Total number of households	5	11 441	11 441	11 441	11 441	11 441	11 441	13 441	13 441	13 441
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 045	6 045	2 304	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 500	6 000	6 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 045	6 045	2 304	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 500	6 000	6 500 6 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 045 6 045	6 045 6 045	2 304 2 304	4 500 4 500	4 500 4 500	4 500 4 500	5 500 5 500	6 000 6 000	6 500
	_	0 043	0.043	2 304	4 300	4 300	4 300	3 300	0 000	0.500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	163	180	80	165	165	165	9 012	9 544	10 069
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		756	816	364	751	751	751	3 636	3 850	4 062
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		249	292	238	788	788	788	862	913	963
Refuse (removed once a week)		762	753	343	708	708	708	3 720	3 940	4 157
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 930	2 040	1 025	2 412	2 412	2 412	17 231	18 247	19 251
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		6 125	6 135	6 158	6 167	6 167	6 167	6 177	6 186	6 196
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1/2	100	00	1/5	1/5	1/5	F14	E44	574
Water Sanitation		163 756	180 816	80 364	165 1 251	165 1 251	165 1 251	514 1 240	544 1 314	574 1 386
Electricity/other energy		249	292	238	288	288	288	4 271	4 544	4 823
Refuse		762	753	343	708	708	708	1 170	1 239	1 307
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 950	2 060	1 045	2 432	2 432	2 432	7 215	7 661	8 110
References	1	1 750	2 000	1 073	L 732	2 732	2 732	7 2 13	, , , , ,	0.10

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38) - Table A10 Basic Ser								2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling				25 054						
Piped water inside diversing Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				14 316	800	187	187	800	800	800
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			28 107						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			7 671						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	75 148	800	187	187	800	800	800
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			19 531						
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4			10 547						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		30 078	-			-		
Total number of households	5	-	·	105 226	800	187	187	800	800	800
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)				1 934						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				1 934						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	1 934	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-			-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	1 934	-	=	-	-	-	=
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-			-		-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse: Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	_	_		-		
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18 668	31 535		29 500	43 000	43 000	38 829	27 655	31 300
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					4 500	3 141	3 141	3 000	3 200	3 360
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		40.11-	0.1 500		0.000	44.44	41.41.	4* 000	00.05-	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	+	18 668	31 535	-	34 000	46 141	46 141	41 829	30 855	34 660
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		18 668	31 535		29 500	43 000	43 000	38 829	27 655	31 300
Sanitation		10 008	31 333		4 500	3 141	3 141	3 000	3 200	3 3 3 6 0
Electricity/other energy								2 230	2 230	2 200
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		18 668	31 535	_	34 000	46 141	46 141	41 829	30 855	34 660
References		10 000	31 333		34 000	40 141	40 141	41 027	30 033	34 000

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385) - Table A10 Basic Ser								2014/15 Modius	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1		ZO 14/13 IVIEUIU	Framework	a Experiuiture
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:					4.500.000	4 500 000		0,,,00	0,,000	07.447
Piped water inside dwelling		3 870 075			1 500 000 6 323 373	1 500 000 6 323 373		26 632	26 898	27 167
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	3 8/0 0/5			6 323 3/3	6 323 373				
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				2 673 254	2 673 254		14 109	14 250	14 393
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	3 870 075	-	_	10 496 627	10 496 627	-	40 741	41 148	41 560
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 584 021			10 170 027	10 170 027		10711		11 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 584 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	i
Total number of households	5	5 454 096	-	-	10 496 627	10 496 627	-	40 741	41 148	41 560
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 669 561			323 830	323 830		9 080	9 171	9 263
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								1 719	1 736	1 754
Chemical toilet								212	214	216
Pit toilet (ventilated)								26 686 3 043	26 953	27 222
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 669 561		_	323 830	323 830		40 740	3 073 41 147	3 104 41 559
Bucket toilet		1 009 001	-		323 830	323 830	-	40 740	41 147	41 559
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1				1			1		
No toilet provisions	1				1			1		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	1 669 561		-	323 830	323 830	-	40 740	41 147	41 559
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								40 740	41 147	41 559
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		177 000			190 800	190 800				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		177 000	-	-	190 800	190 800	-	40 740	41 147	41 559
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 548 011			2 685 500	2 685 500				
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 548 011	-	-	2 685 500	2 685 500	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	2 725 011	-	-	2 876 300	2 876 300	-	40 740	41 147	41 559
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	240.227	240.227	-	- 0.040	0.100	0.004
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump					348 337	348 337		8 042 315	8 122 318	8 204 321
Using own refuse dump								29 177	29 469	29 763
Other rubbish disposal								788	796	804
No rubbish disposal								2 419	2 443	2 468
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	348 337	348 337		40 741	41 148	41 560
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	348 337	348 337	-	40 741	41 148	41 560
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 916 000			5 231 100	5 231 100		1 132	1 189	1 262
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 835 623	1 835 623		1 277	1 341	1 424
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 916 000			5 231 100	5 231 100		930	977	1 037
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 520 685	1 520 685		1 277	1 341	1 424
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	0				52	52		0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					49	49		0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					117	117		0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)					49	49		0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)				-	266	266	-	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)	1				1 250 000	1 250 000		1		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	1				2 860 000	2 860 000		1		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	1				1 302 000	1 302 000		1		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					1 258 000	1 258 000				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					3 250 000	3 250 000				
Refuse (average litres per week)					985 265	985 265				
Revenue cost of free services provided	9						_			
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	1				188	188		1		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1				729	729		1		
Water					199	199		5 000	5 050	5 000
Sanitation					189	189		5 000	5 000	5 000
Electricity/other energy					3 129	3 129		6 000	6 200	6 500
Refuse					135	135		4 774	4 774	4 774
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6				1			1		
Other	U				1			1		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	1							+		
package)	1	-	-	_	4 567	4 567	-	20 774	21 024	21 274
References	-			1		. 557				2.2/4

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Minimaring and Control of Minimary Minim	North West: Ratlou(NW381) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery	Measur	ement for 4th Qua	rter ended 30 Jur	ne 2014	ı			I		
Commerce of the Commerce of	Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu		& Expenditure
March Color Colo	R thousands					Original Budget					
Michael Control and Secure (1997) 1997		1									
136 136 137	 		330	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Date with properties about the control to 100 2.4 miles 2.4	1 .										4 269
Accommendation of the control of the	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	17 636	19 277	19 277	19 277	19 277	19 277	19 277	19 277	19 277
Design parties processed profit 2	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
The reason supply consumers bound											
The state region			4 280	24 964	24 964	24 964	24 964	24 964	24 964	27 934	24 964
Total Answerber Drovenbroke 5 23.99 69.90 69		7									
Seablest Communication Security (1997) 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 280	24 964	24 964	24 964	24 964	24 964	24 964	27 934	24 964
Table block (John September 1997 20		5	23 591	49 910	49 910	49 910	49 910	49 910	49 910	52 880	49 910
20.00 20.0	<u> </u>										
1991 2952 2958 2058			236	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693
Control form service local Control form s			230	073	0/3	073	073	073	073	073	0,3
Advances Score Level and Advance sub-local Book library 1984 21.22 20.018 30.008			19 911	20 529	20 185	20 165	20 165	20 165	20 165	20 165	20 165
Security Property											
248 4.164			20 147								
1.00 1.00			AVO								
3.44											108
Excitacy of lased ries service lavel Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executed all lavel once a week Advisor Service Lavel sub-bottle Executed all lavel once a week Advisor Service Lavel sub-bottle Executely prepared (min service lavel) Executed lavel once a week Advisor Service Lavel sub-bottle Executed lavel once a week Advisor Service Lavel sub-bottle Executed lavel once a week Advisor Service Lavel sub-bottle Executed lavel once a week Advisor Service Lavel sub-bottle Executed lavel once a week Advisor Service Lavel sub-bottle Executed lavel once a week Advisor Service Lavel sub-bottle Executed lavel once a week Advisor Service Lavel sub-bottle Executed lavel once a week Ex	1										
Executingly crims narries benefit February part of the service part of the service part of the service part of the service part of the service part of the service part of the service part of the service part of the service part of the service part	Total number of households	5	23 591	25 559	25 215	25 195	25 195	25 195	25 195	25 195	25 195
Electricity-propaid (min-service level)	<u> </u>										
Melinian Similar Level and Alteriors substate 16-644 16-676 17-866	1		16 644	16 676	17 086	17 086	17 086	17 086	17 086	17 086	17 086
Electricity - program from sworte level			16.644	16 676	17.086	17.086	17.086	17.086	17.086	17.086	17.086
Electricity-preparatic crim is survivor level solo) 6.947 6.915 6.956 6.956 6.955			10 044	10 070	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000
Solidar Materian Survice Level sol- Intal Intal number of households S 22 991 22 991 23 99											
Total number of households S 23 991 23 9	Other energy sources		6 947	6 915	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505
Removed all loss conc a week Removed all loss conc a week Advisums Service Level and Alcone sub- hidd Removed all loss conc a week Advisums Service Level and Alcone sub- hidd Listing command refuse dump Listing one risks dump Listing one risks dump Listing one risks dump District port port port port port port port por											
Permoved at least once a work Affirmation Schrict Level and Above sub-state		5	23 591	23 591	23 591	23 591	23 591	23 591	23 591	23 591	23 591
## Affiliation Service Level and Above sub-bated	<u> </u>			426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426
Using own refuse dump			-								
Using our refuse dump	Removed less frequently than once a week			76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
3 147 298											599
No nubbish disposal 2808											
23 591 24 790 2			3 147								
Value (kialities per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum levil service)			23 591								
Water (6 kilolites per household per month) 9800 9900 10 100 11 286 11 286 11 286 14 230 16 120 17 723 Refuse (emnoved at least once a week) 8	Total number of households	5	23 591	25 216	25 216	25 216	25 216	25 216	25 216	25 216	25 216
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km) per household per month) Sanitation (free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50km) per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50km) per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) 520 1 1098 200 150 150 900 1 300 9 700 9 900 Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 520 1 1098 200 150 150 900 1 300 9 700 9 900 Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Radia per household per month) Electricity/other energy (50km) per household per month) Electricity (why per household per month) Electricity (why per household per month) Fine three (average three per week) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy 520 1 1098 200 150 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50km/ per household per month) 520 1098 200 150 150 900 1300 9700 9900 9900 1300 9700 9700			9 800	9 900	10 100	11 286	11 286	11 286	14 230	16 120	17 723
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50km/ per household per month) 520 1098 200 150 150 900 1300 9700 9900 9900 1300 9700 9700	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 520 1 098 200 150 150 900 1 300 9 700 9 900 Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) FRefuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social)	<u> </u>	-									
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 520 1 1 098 200 150 150 900 1 300 9 700 9 900 Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) FRevenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy E											
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 520 1 098 200 150 150 900 1 300 9 700 9 900 Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolities per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (why per household per month) 8 Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			520	1 098	200	150	150	900	1 300	9 700	9 900
Highest level of free service provided Properly rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) So 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50			520	1 098	200	150	150	900	1 300	9 700	9 900
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	Highest level of free service provided										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Fefuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) So 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	1										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebatle) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebatles) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Sanitation Electricitylother energy 520 1 098 200 150 150 900 1 300 9 700 9 900 Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			520	1 098	200	150	150	900	1 300	9 700	9 900
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		6									
	package)	L	520	1 098	200	150	150	900	1 300	9 700	9 900

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Rustenburg(NW373) - Table A10 Basic Service Del	ivery M	easurement for 4th	h Quarter ended 3	0 June 2014	Γ			004 **** :		0 F "'
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		45 515	47 973	50 564	53 294	53 294	53 294	56 172	59 205	62 402
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 058	5 331	5 619	5 922	5 922	5 922	6 242	6 579	6 934
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 260	4 490	4 732	4 988	4 988	4 988	5 257	5 541	5 840
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	54 833	57 794	60 915	64 204	64 204	64 204	67 671	71 325	75 176
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	34 033	37 774	00 713	04 204	04 204	04 204	07 071	71 323	75 170
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	5 551	5 851	6 167	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 851	7 221	7 611
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 551	5 851	6 167	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 851	7 221	7 611
Total number of households	5	60 384	63 645	67 082	70 704	70 704	70 704	74 522	78 546	82 787
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		54 753	57 710	60 826	64 111	64 111	64 111	76 933	84 627	93 089
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 887	9 367	9 873	10 406	10 406	10 406	10 968	11 560	12 184
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0 007	7 307	7013	10 400	10 400	10 400	10 700	11 300	12 104
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		63 640	67 077	70 699	74 517	74 517	74 517	87 901	96 187	105 273
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	63 640	67 077	70 699	74 517	74 517	74 517	87 901	96 187	105 273
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 388	2 632	2 689	2 746	2 746	2 746	2 900	3 056	3 221
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		72 2 460	72 2 704	72 2 761	75 2 821	75 2 821	75 2 821	79 2 979	83 3 139	88 3 309
Electricity (< min.service level)		185 652	193 770	178 489	163 207	163 207	163 207	172 347	181 653	191 463
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		39 836	41 933	44 140	46 347	46 347	46 347	48 942	51 585	54 371
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		225 488	235 703	222 629	209 554	209 554	209 554	221 289	233 238	245 834
Total number of households	5	227 948	238 407	225 390	212 375	212 375	212 375	224 268	236 377	249 143
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		74 000	80 000	93	105 000	105 000	105 000	110 250	115 765	116 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		74 000	80 000	93	105 000	105 000	105 000	110 250	115 765	116 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		10 500	7 000	16 100	25 200	25 200	25 200	26 460	27 783	25 000
Using communal refuse dump		8 400	5 000	7 500	5	5	5	5	5	5 2
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		1 050 2 100	500 3 000	1 000 3 000	1	1	1	1	1	2
No rubbish disposal		31 500	5 000	13 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 050	23 152	25 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		53 550	20 500	40 600	46 206	46 206	46 206	48 516	50 941	50 009
Total number of households	5	127 550	100 500	40 693	151 206	151 206	151 206	158 766	166 706	166 009
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	4 190	7 837	6 413	4 988	4 988	4 988	5 267	5 552	5 852
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 439	2 583	3 246	3 908	3 908	3 908	5 267	5 552	5 852
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		186	1 804	2 012	1 392	1 392	1 392	3 120	3 288	3 466
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 618	3 561	3 941	4 321	4 321	4 321	5 267	5 552	5 852
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	ľ	212	445	501	557	557	557	26 809	28 256	29 782
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		120	238	294	349	349	349	6 625	6 983	7 360
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		106	170	195	220	220	220	86 740	91 424	96 361
Refuse (removed once a week)		133	304	340	375	375	375	6 415	6 761	7 126
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		569	1 157	1 330	1 500	1 500	1 500	126 589	133 425	140 630
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	58 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	12 000	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		67	84	92	99	99	99			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (PJE 000 threshold rehats)	9	17.545	17 447	10.010	10.000	10.000	10.000	44 470	40.001	45 300
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		16 545	17 416	18 313	19 209	19 209	19 209	41 172	43 396	45 739
Water		212	445	501	557	557	557	26 809	28 256	29 782
Sanitation		120	238	294	349	349	349	6 625	6 983	7 360
Electricity/other energy		106	170	195	220	220	220	86 740	91 424	96 361
Refuse		133	304	340	375	375	375	6 415	6 761	7 126
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social					_	_	_			
package) References		17 114	18 573	19 643	20 709	20 709	20 709	167 761	176 820	186 369

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Tlokwe(NW402) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Description	Measu	rement for 4th Qua 2010/11	2011/12	ne 2014 2012/13	0	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
	Vel	Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		44 000	44 000	44 500	44 500	44 500	44 500	45 250	45 750	46 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	44 000	44 000	44 500	44 500	44 500	44 500	45 250	45 750	46 000
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	ľ									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	44 000	44 000	44 500	44 500	44 500	44 500	45 250	45 750	46 000
Sanitation/sewerage:				44.500	44500	44.500	44.500	45.050	45.750	44.000
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		44 000	44 000	44 500	44 500	44 500	44 500	45 250	45 750	46 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		30	30	30	30	30	30	25	20	18
Pit toilet (ventilated)		00	00	00	00	00	00	25	20	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44 030	44 030	44 530	44 530	44 530	44 530	45 275	45 770	46 018
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			_	-	_	_				
Total number of households	5	44 030	44 030	44 530	44 530	44 530	44 530	45 275	45 770	46 018
Energy:	-							.52.75	.5 7.0	.00.0
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 051	6 551	6 050
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26 256	26 256	26 756	26 756	26 756	26 756	28 006	29 006	29 756
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 807	33 807	34 307	34 307	34 307	34 307	35 057	35 557	35 806
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 300	1 320	1 340
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 300	1 320	1 340
Total number of households	5	35 079	35 079	35 579	35 579	35 579	35 579	36 357	36 877	37 146
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		46 000	46 000	46 500	46 500	46 500	46 500	46 750	47 000	47 150
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		46 000	46 000	46 500	46 500	46 500	46 500	46 750	47 000	47 150
Removed less frequently than once a week		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Total number of households	5	50 000	50 000	50 500	50 500	50 500	50 500	50 750	51 000	51 150
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		43 000	44 000	44 500	44 500	44 500	44 500	45 250	45 750	46 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 134	9 050	11 506	11 506	11 506	11 506	12 500	12 750	12 900
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 548	8 520	10 344	10 344	10 344	10 344	10 800	10 900	11 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 528	9 050	11 506	11 506	11 506	11 506	12 500	12 750	12 900
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				0.500	0.500	0.500		0.700	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 200 5 600	6 200 7 600	8 200 9 600	8 500 10 000	8 500 10 000	8 500 10 000	8 200 9 600	8 700 10 100	9 200 10 600
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 800	7 800	9 800	11 551	11 551	11 551	9 800	10 300	10 800
Refuse (removed once a week)		4 400	6 400	8 400	8 600	8 600	8 600	8 400	8 900	9 400
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		20 000	28 000	36 000	38 651	38 651	38 651	36 000	38 000	40 000
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		83	83	83	88	88	88	93	98	104
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		80 96	80 96	80 101	80 101	80 101	80 101	80 101	80 101	80 101
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	70	70	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		4 200	6 200	8 200	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 200	8 700	9 200
Sanitation		5 600	7 600	9 600	10 000	10 000	10 000	9 600	10 100	10 600
Electricity/other energy		5 800 4 400	7 800	9 800	11 551	11 551	11 551	9 800	10 300	10 800 9 400
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		4 400	6 400	8 400	8 600	8 600	8 600	8 400	8 900	9 400
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		20 000	28 000	36 000	38 651	38 651	38 651	36 000	38 000	40 000

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Tswaing(NW382) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	ry Meas	urement for 4th C	uarter ended 30 J	une 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					Ü				
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		18 006		19 325	19 325	19 325	19 700	20 000	20 320
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	18 006	-	19 325	19 325	19 325	19 700	20 000	20 320
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		6 175		5 587	5 587	5 587	5 585	5 664	5 729
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	6 175	-	5 587	5 587	5 587	5 585	5 664	5 729
Total number of households	5		24 181		24 912	24 912	24 912	25 285	25 664	26 049
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			8 309		14 603	14 603	14 603	10 809	11 309	11 809
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		=	8 309	-	14 603	14 603	14 603	10 809	11 309	11 809
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			15 872		10 309	10 309	10 309	14 476	14 355	14 240
No toilet provisions			.00,2			.0 007	.0007		. 1 555	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	15 872	-	10 309	10 309	10 309	14 476	14 355	14 240
Total number of households	5	-	24 181	-	24 912	24 912	24 912	25 285	25 664	26 049
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total number of households	5		-		-	-				
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-		-		-		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)										
r	1	-		-				· -		

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery M	easurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling					2 912	2 912	2 912	2 985	3 075	3 183
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					6 773	6 773	6 773	6 942	7 150	7 400
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				5 898	5 898	5 898	6 045	6 226	6 444
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				1 567	1 567	1 567	1 606	1 654	1 712
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	17 150	17 150	17 150	17 578	18 105	18 739
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							1 002	800	600
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply								1.000	000	(00
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	17 150	17 150	17 150	1 002 18 580	800 18 905	600 19 339
Sanitation/sewerage:	3		-	-	17 130	17 130	17 130	10 300	10 703	17 337
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					6 773	6 773	6 773	6 942	7 150	7 400
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					96	96	96	98	101	105
Chemical toilet					232	232	232	238	245	254
Pit toilet (ventilated)					4 676	4 676	4 676	4 793	4 937	5 110
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					297	297	297	304	313	324
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	12 074	12 074	12 074	12 375	12 746	13 193
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								1 002	800	600
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002	800	600
Total number of households	5			-	12 074	12 074	12 074	13 377	13 546	13 793
Energy:	"				12074	12 074	12 074	13 377	13 340	13 7 73
Electricity (at least min.service level)					7 428	7 428	7 428	7 614	7 842	8 116
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					6 014	6 014	6 014	6 164	6 349	6 571
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	13 442	13 442	13 442	13 778	14 191	14 687
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								1 002	800	600
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002	800	600
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	13 442	13 442	13 442	14 780	14 991	15 287
Removed at least once a week		5 885	6 160	6 338	6 773	6 773	6 773	7 614	7 842	8 116
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 885	6 160	6 338	6773	6 773	6 773	7 614	7 842	8 116
Removed less frequently than once a week		3 003	0 100	0 330	0773	0773	0773	7 014	7 042	0110
Using communal refuse dump		258	326	341	379	379	379	388	400	414
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		56	61	68	73	73	73	75	77	80
No rubbish disposal		2 773	3 879	4 210	4 676	4 676	4 676	4 793	4 937	5 110
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 087	4 266	4 619	5 128	5 128	5 128	5 256	5 414	5 604
Total number of households	5	8 972	10 426	10 957	11 901	11 901	11 901	12 870	13 256	13 720
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 851	2 698	3 569	4 200	4 200	4 200	3 300	3 500	4 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 851	2 698	3 569	4 200	4 200	4 200	3 300	3 500	4 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 129	1 455	1 626	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 500	2 300	2 100
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 851	2 698	3 569	4 200	4 200	4 200	3 300	3 500	4 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								137	146	155
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								2 178	2 309	2 447
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								8 000	8 480	8 989
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	_	_	1 782 12 097	1 889 12 823	2 002 13 593
		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 097	12 823	13 393
Highest level of free service provided			_							
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	1 500	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Riolitres per nousehold per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		53	61	66	71	71	71	73	78	81
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	-							·	
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								1 080	1 144	1 207
Sanitation								2 700	2 859	3 017
Electricity/other energy								1 800	1 906	2 011
Refuse								2 430	2 573	2 715
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)								8 010	8 482	8 950

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery l	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	ı			2014/15 **"	m Term Revenue	9 Evnessites
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	•	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Energy:	,	-	-	1	-	-]		_
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-			_	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	3									
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (knotities per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		=	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
References		1	1	1	1	I	1		1	1

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive	ry Mea	surement for 4th (Quarter ended 30	June 2014	T			2014/15 ***	n Term Revenue	8. Evnendit
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		00/	00/	00/	00/	00/				
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		806 1 902	806 1 902	806 1 902	806 1 902	806 1 902		1 732	1 732	1 732
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	543	543	543	543	543		1 /32	1 / 32	49
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	343	343	343	343	343		47	47	47
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	ľ	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	3 251	-	1 781	1 781	1 781
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	200	200	200	200	200				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	433	433	433	433	433		40	40	40
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		633	633	633	633	633	-	40	40	40
Total number of households	5	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	-	1 821	1 821	1 821
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312		1 214	1 214	1 214
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		584	584	584 5	584	584		888	888	888
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		5 524	5 524	524	5 524	5 524		703 342	703 342	703 342
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		163	163	163	163	163		342	342	342
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588		3 147	3 147	3 147
Bucket toilet		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300		3 147	J 14/	3 14/
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			21	21		21				
No toilet provisions		1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883		3 147	3 147	3 147
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 377	2 377	2 377	2 377	2 377		2 035	2 035	2 035
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 377	2 377	2 377	2 377	2 377	-	2 035	2 035	2 035
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 509	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	3 886	3 886	3 886	3 886	3 886	-	2 035	2 035	2 035
Refuse: Removed at least once a week		1 749	1 749	1 749	1 749	1 749		2 388	2 388	2 388
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 749	1 749	1 749	1 749	1 749	-	2 388	2 388	2 388
Removed less frequently than once a week		16	16	16	16	16	-	2 300	2 300	2 300
Using communal refuse dump		101	101	101	101	101		5	5	5
Using own refuse dump		1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921			_	_
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		99	99	99	99	99				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 137	-	5	5	5
Total number of households	5	3 886	3 886	3 886	3 886	3 886	-	2 393	2 393	2 393
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	811	811	811	811	811		1 700	1 700	1 700
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		811	811	811	811	811		1 700	1 700	1 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		811	811	811	811	811		1 700	1 700	1 700
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	L	811	811	811	811	811		1 700	1 700	1 700
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Ĭ	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	0	0	0	i.	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other operay										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	Measurement for	r 4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	ı			I		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		9 971	9 971	9 971	10 221	10 221	10 221	10 690	11 225	11 786
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 172	6 190	6 190	6 680	6 680	6 680	7 710	8 096	8 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 259	1 716	2 150	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 995	3 145	3 302
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 402	17 877	18 311	19 386	19 386	19 386	21 395	22 466	23 588
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	249	249							
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		249	249	-	-	-		_	-	_
Total number of households	5	14 651	18 126	18 311	19 386	19 386	19 386	21 395	22 466	23 588
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 650	13 191	13 193	13 452	13 452	13 452	13 930	14 627	15 358
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		217	217	320	380	380	380	470	494	518
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		151 1 320	151 1 441	272 1 730	151 2 140	151 2 140	151 2 140	151 2 680	159 2 814	166 2 955
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 338	15 000	15 515	16 123	16 123	16 123	17 231	18 094	18 997
Bucket toilet		1 688	1 688	5 990	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 570	3 749	3 936
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		366	366	562	345	345	345	295	310	325
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 054	2 054	6 552	3 695	3 695	3 695	3 865	4 059	4 261
Total number of households	5	16 392	17 054	22 067	19 818	19 818	19 818	21 096	22 153	23 258
Energy:		4 000	4.007	* 00:	4.0/-	* 0.1-	* * * * *	4.00-	4.00-	0.04-
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 988 16 685	1 886 17 181	1 886 18 220	1 860 19 070	1 860 19 070	1 860 19 070	1 830 20 240	1 922 21 252	2 018 22 315
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 673	19 067	20 106	20 930	20 930	20 930	20 240	23 174	24 333
Electricity (< min.service level)		10 073	17007	20 100	20 730	20 730	20 730	22 070	23 174	24 333
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 215	2 075	1 518	1 057	1 057	1 057	207	217	228
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 215	2 075	1 518	1 057	1 057	1 057	207	217	228
Total number of households	5	19 888	21 142	21 624	21 987	21 987	21 987	22 277	23 391	24 561
Refuse: Removed at least once a week		18 500	18 880	13 900	15 000	15 000	15 000	18 500	19 425	20 396
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 500	18 880	13 900	15 000	15 000	15 000	18 500	19 425	20 396
Removed less frequently than once a week				5 100	5 500	5 500	5 500	7 550	7 928	8 324
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				F 400	5.500	5.500	5.500	7.550	7.000	0.004
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	18 500	18 880	5 100 19 000	5 500 20 500	5 500 20 500	5 500 20 500	7 550 26 050	7 928 27 353	8 324 28 720
		10 300	10 000	17 000	20 300	20 300	20 300	20 030	27 333	20 720
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7		6 818	10 577	11 024	11 024	11 024	12.020	12 400	14 375
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)			0 0 10	10 577 10 577	11 826 11 826	11 826 11 826	11 826 11 826	13 038 13 038	13 690 13 690	14 375
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				6 645	6 645	6 645	6 645	7 326	7 692	8 077
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				10 577	11 826	11 826	11 826	13 038	13 690	14 375
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		10								
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				164	175	175	175	201	211	221
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		1 368	2 098	2 054	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 488	2 613	2 743
water Sanitation		1 308	2 098	2 054	2 101	2 101	2 181	2 468	2013	2 /43
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 368	2 098	2 054	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 488	2 613	2 743
		1 300	2 0 / 0	2 034	2 101	2 101	2 101	2 700	2013	2 /43

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery l	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	l			2014/15 May !!	m Torm Davian	9 Euponditus
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dweiling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	÷
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Rolow Minimum, Sonico Loval sub total				-						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:						_	-		-	
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7							4.000	4.00	4.00
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)								1 383 244	1 600 300	1 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								474	600	800
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								1 383	1 600	1 800
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								637	675	715
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								179	191	203
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								349	369	392
Refuse (removed once a week)								1 387	1 470	1 543
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 552	2 705	2 853
Highest level of free service provided								45.00	** **	****
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)								15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								0	0	· '
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								67	70	7:
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	51
Refuse (average litres per week)								84	89	91
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (ather exemptions, reductions, and rehates)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
References	1	-		-			-	·	-	

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Manuschial survivini	Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073) - Table A10 Basic Service E	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1			2014/1E Modius	m Torm Dovonuo	9 Evpanditura
Company Comp	Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	Current year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Wediu		a Experiulture
Production training and production for the control of the contro	R thousands					Original Budget					Budget Year 2016/17
Proposition for section of the company of the com	Household service targets	1					9				
Sept Sept			7.050	0.04/	0.000	0.700	0.700	0.720	0.175	0.770	10.115
Section of the part of manufactures and 2 2 20 20 20 20 20 20	'		/ 850	8 046	8 288						10 115 521
Communication of the second process of the		2	20	21	21						545
Account material production for an expectage of the profit of the process to any of th			25								521
Section of Processing Supplement of Processi	1		7 870	8 067	8 309						11 702
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
The contract of the control is serviced both Section Control Contr	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
Face Nation Productioned Service (1997) 1997 1998 1998 1998 1999	No water supply		12								
Samble (for based for base											
Enchaltack (of the processes) 6-677 6-695 6-818 7-28		5	7 882	8 067	8 309	10 109	10 109	10 109	10 616	11 197	11 702
1135 1135 1177 1627 1627 1627 1797 1799					4 000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.150	0.070	0.407
Chemical state Section Section Chemical state Section Sectio	I										8 437
State Continues											1 884
Comment of the content conte			230	230	243						802 521
Advanced Source Learned and Advances ache leaved Sourced Sou						430	430	430	4/3	470	321
Section Good Performance Series Good P	1		7 822	8.018	8 258	10 058	10 058	10 058	10.561	11 140	11 644
Substitution Subs											594
Second Second Second Accordance as seed:					30						10 115
Accordance of the Control of Co	, , ,										10 115
Secretary Content Co	I The state of the		60	62	63	963	963	963			20 824
Stackbild Stack and management (as being) Stackbild Stackb	Total number of households	5	7 882	8 080	8 321	11 021	11 021	11 021	29 450	31 067	32 468
Security propagal (min-serice benefit Security propagal (min-serice benefit Security propagal (min-serice benefit Security propagal (min-serice benefit Security propagal (min-serice benefit Security propagal (min-serice benefit Security propagal (min-serice benefit Security propagal (min-serice benefit) S	Energy:										
Maintain Service Level and Above sub batal Electicity - propaid (- min service level)	Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 143	3 222	3 318	3 768	3 768	3 768	3 957	4 174	4 362
Exciticity proposed crim service level 10 10 11 460 460 460 460 473 480 510 100 17	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 729	4 847	4 993	5 443	5 443	5 443	5 715	6 029	6 300
Security purposed claim service level of both formation of necessity of the security properties of t	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 872	8 069	8 311	9 211	9 211	9 211	9 672	10 203	10 662
Diese design Searces Diese decided Searce Diese decided Searce Diese decided Searce Diese decided Searce Diese decided D	Electricity (< min.service level)		10	10	11					510	533
Relative Advantum Survice Level sub-total for International Control aumber of households 5 7 882 8 079 8 322 10 1022 10 1022 10 1022 10 1022 10 1022 11 1212 11 121 11						450	450	450	473	498	521
Total number of householdes 5											
Removed at least once a week		-									1 054
Removed at least orce a work 1821 1822 18079 8.321 10.121 10.121 10.22 10.22 11.212 11.		5	7 882	8 079	8 322	10 122	10 122	10 122	10 629	11 211	11 716
Removed less frequently than once a week District control and Alexee sub-location Free Basic Services provided Free			7 000	0.070	0.221	10 101	10 101	10 101	10 / 27	11 010	11 71/
Removed less feequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other tablesh disposal Bother Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 7 882 8 079 8 321 10 121 10 121 10 121 10 122 11 10 427 11 21 11 Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 Water (skillers per household per month) 2 300 2 475 3 3000 3 300 3 300 3 300 3 465 3 656 3 3 Electricitylother energy (50 other per household per month) 2 300 2 475 3 3000 3 300 3 300 3 300 3 465 3 656 3 3 Electricitylother energy (50 other per household per month) 4 118 4 483 4 894 5 469 5 469 5 469 5 742 6 6 66 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 8 6 7 8 6 7 8 7 8											11 716 11 716
Using our notuse dump Using our notuse dump Using our notuse dump Select Minimum Service Level sub-total folial f			7 002	00/9	0 321	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 027	11212	11 /10
Listing own refuse dump Cher rubbish deposal Robust Minimum Service Level sub-total Service Serv											
Other nubbish disposal Below Affaninum Service Level sub-intel S	1										
No nubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-Intel Folial number of households 5 7 882 8079 8.321 10121 10121 10121 10 627 11 212 11 Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 882 8079 8.321 8071 8771 8771 8771 9710 9710 9716 10 Natific (kilolities per household per month)											
Total number of households 5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilotities per household per month)	Total number of households	5	7 882	8 079	8 321	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 627	11 212	11 716
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	<u> </u>		7 882	8 079	8 321	8 771	8 771	8 771	9 210	9 716	10 153
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				2 475		3 300	3 300		3 465		3 820
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 8	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 300	2 475	3 000	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 465	3 656	3 820
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 300	2 475	3 000	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 465	3 656	3 820
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 731 860 1158 1344 1344 1344 1411 1489 1 1816 1970 2666 3108 3108 3108 3264 3443 3 Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 9577 10 472 12 993 14 906 14 906 15 651 16 512 177 Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) 8anitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Sanita	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		4 118	4 483	4 894	5 469	5 469	5 469	5 742	6 058	6 331
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) 1816 1970 2666 3108 3108 3108 3264 3443 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3											5 770
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 9577 10 472 12 993 14 906 14 906 15 651 16 512 17 Highest Level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolities per household per month) Sanitation (Raindiger prousehold per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (RTS 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Refuse Housing - tental rebates Housing - tental rebates Housing - tental rebates Housing - tental rebates Find the service provided (total social) F	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		731	860	1 158	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 411	1 489	1 556
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) 18 000 18 000 18 000 18 000 18 000 18 000 18 000 18 000 18 000 19 940 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	Refuse (removed once a week)		1 816	1 970	2 666	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 264	3 443	3 598
Property rates (value threshold)	Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 577	10 472	12 993	14 906	14 906	14 906	15 651	16 512	17 255
Property rates (value threshold)	Highest level of free service provided										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) 105 119 126 126 126 132 139 Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50<	•		18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 900	19 940	20 837
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) 105 119 126 126 126 132 139			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week) 66 70 74 78 78 78 82 87 Revenue cost of free services provided 9 4 78 78 78 82 87 Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) 4118 4483 4894 5469 5469 5469 5742 6058 6 Sanitation 2912 3159 4275 4985 4985 4985 5234 5522 5 Electricitylother energy 731 860 1158 1344 1344 1344 1411 1489 1 Refuse Housing - fental rebates Housing - fental rebates Housing - fental rebates 46 3108 3108 3108 3264 3443 3 Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social 6 70 6 70 6 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 <td>Sanitation (Rand per household per month)</td> <td></td> <td>105</td> <td></td> <td>119</td> <td>126</td> <td>126</td> <td>126</td> <td>132</td> <td>139</td> <td>146</td>	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		105		119	126	126	126	132	139	146
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebates) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebates) Water Sanitation 2 912 3 159 4 275 4 985 4 985 4 985 5 234 5 522 5 5	Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50				50			58
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebates) Water	, v , ,		66	70	74	78	78	78	82	87	91
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water	1	9									
Water 4 118 4 483 4 894 5 469 5 469 5 742 6 058 6 Sanitation 2 912 3 159 4 275 4 985 4 985 4 985 5 234 5 522 5 Electricity/other energy 731 860 1 158 1 344 1 344 1 411 1 499 1 Refuse 1 816 1 970 2 666 3 108 3 108 3 108 3 264 3 443 3 Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other 6 Control of free services provided (total social) 6 Control of free free free free free free free f											
Sanitation 2912 3159 4275 4985 4985 4985 5234 5522 5 Electricity/other energy 731 860 1158 1344 1344 1344 1411 1489 1 Refuse 11816 1970 2666 3108 3108 3108 3264 3443 3 Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social 1886 1886 1886 1886 1886 1886 1886 188			4 4 4 0	4 400	4.00	E 4/0	F 4/0	E 4/0	E 740	/ 050	/ 004
Felictricity/other energy											6 331 5 770
Refuse											1 556
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											3 598
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			1010	1 7/0	2 000	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 204	3 443	3 398
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	* '										
			9 577	10 472	12 993	14 906	14 906	14 906	15 651	16 512	17 255

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delivery	y Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	ed 30 June 2014				2014/1E Modi	m Term Revenue	8. Evponditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1		ZU14/13 Mealul	Framework	∝ ⊏xpenuiture
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1							201.11.12		
<u>Water:</u>		44.000	40.700	50.404		50.044	50.044	40.000	40.000	40.000
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		46 992 4 026	49 720 7 033	59 604 7 080	63 929	58 944	58 944	49 890 31 824	49 890 31 824	49 890 31 824
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 284	2 171	2 380	1 250			9 249	9 249	9 249
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 204	2.171	2 300	1250			7247	7247	7247
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		53 302	58 924	69 064	65 179	58 944	58 944	90 963	90 963	90 963
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 684	1 684	1 780				3 549	3 549	3 549
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		26 287	25 009	25 045	7 387	7 387	7 387	1 416	1 416	1 416
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		27 971	26 693	26 825	7 387	7 387	7 387	4 965	4 965	4 965
Total number of households	5	81 273	85 617	95 889	72 566	66 331	66 331	95 928	95 928	95 928
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		50 204	54 150	63 705	69 223	65 061	65 061	74 019	74 019	74 019
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 018	308	308	1 129	308	308	2 700	2 700	2 700
Chemical toilet		1010	33	33	1 127	33	33	114	114	114
Pit toilet (ventilated)		891	853	853	1 250	853	853	1 728	1 728	1 728
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						2 085	2 085			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		52 113	55 344	64 899	71 602	68 340	68 340	78 561	78 561	78 561
Bucket toilet		184	323	323		323	323	4 440	4 440	4 440
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 331	2 428	2 428				6 657	6 657	6 657
No toilet provisions		10 672	10 980	10 193	7 200	7 200	7 200	6 303	6 303	6 303
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	12 187	13 731	12 944	7 200	7 523	7 523	17 400	17 400	17 400
Total number of households	5	64 300	69 075	77 843	78 802	75 863	75 863	95 961	95 961	95 961
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 249	4 306	12 742	14 555	13 893	13 893	80 820	80 820	80 820
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		36 153	38 096	38 948	45 159	43 738	43 738	00 020	00 020	00 020
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 402	42 402	51 690	59 714	57 631	57 631	80 820	80 820	80 820
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		9 127	9 127	8 607	6 907	6 907	6 907	6 693	5 943	5 193
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 127	9 127	8 607	6 907	6 907	6 907	6 693	5 943	5 193
Total number of households	5	50 529	51 529	60 297	66 621	64 538	64 538	87 513	86 763	86 013
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		41 039	41 039	50 807	66 551	62 068	62 068	71 277	71 277	71 277
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 039	41 039	50 807	66 551	62 068	62 068	71 277	71 277	71 277
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump						1 141 407	1 141 407	3 021 1 254	3 021 1 254	3 021 1 254
Using own refuse dump						4 020	4 020	13 590	13 590	13 590
Other rubbish disposal						1020	1020	1 497	1 497	1 497
No rubbish disposal		9 490	9 490	9 490	8 890	10 128	10 128	5 199	5 199	5 199
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 490	9 490	9 490	8 890	15 696	15 696	24 561	24 561	24 561
Total number of households	5	50 529	50 529	60 297	75 441	77 764	77 764	95 838	95 838	95 838
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	_			_	_		_	
References	1	-	-	-		- 1	-		· -	

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452) - Table A10 Basic Servin								2014/15 Modius	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		2 322	2 322		2 504	2 504		7 248	7 683	8 144
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 322	1 522		1 694	1 694		1 812	1 910	2 013
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		1022		1071	1071		1012	1710	2010
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 322	3 844	-	4 198	4 198	-	9 060	9 593	10 157
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	16 814 1 955	20 414 1 994		22 506 2 198	22 506 2 198		24 081 2 352	25 382 2 479	26 752 2 613
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18 769	22 408	_	24 704	24 704	-	26 433	27 861	29 365
Total number of households	5	21 091	26 252	-	28 902	28 902	-	35 493	37 454	39 522
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 598	3 791		4 062	4 062		7 248	7 683	8 144
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		10 004	13 012		14 345	14 345		15 349	16 178	17 052
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 130	2 130		2 348	2 348		2 512	2 648	2 791
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 130	2 130		2 348	2 346		2 512	2 048	2 /91
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 732	18 933	-	20 755	20 755	-	25 109	26 509	27 987
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		7 311	7 676		8 462	8 462		9 054	9 543	10 059
No toilet provisions		1 439	1 540		1 697	1 697		1 816	1 914	2 017
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	8 750	9 216	-	10 159	10 159	-	10 870	11 457	12 076
Total number of households	5	24 482	28 149	-	30 914	30 914	-	35 979	37 966	40 063
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 281	10 795		11 902	11 902		10 707 749	11 350 182	12 031 193
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 712	1 797		1 981	1 981		6 641	7 039	7 462
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 993	12 592	-	13 883	13 883		10 714 390	11 357 221	12 038 655
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		25 160	26 418		29 126	29 126		31 165	32 848	34 621
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	25 160 37 153	26 418 39 010	-	29 126 43 009	29 126 43 009	-	31 165 10 745 555	32 848 11 390 069	34 621 12 073 276
Refuse:		37 133	37010		43 007	43 007		10 743 333	11 370 007	12 073 270
Removed at least once a week		3 634	4 899		54 012	54 012		57 793	60 914	64 203
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 634	4 899	-	54 012	54 012	-	57 793	60 914	64 203
Removed less frequently than once a week		23	65		71	71		76	80	84
Using communal refuse dump		10 (05	10 / 20		21 / 42	21 (42		00.457	24.407	25.325
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		18 695	19 630		21 642	21 642		23 157	24 407	25 725
No rubbish disposal		8 168	8 576		9 454	9 454		10 116	10 662	11 238
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		26 886	28 271		31 167	31 167		33 349	35 149	37 047
Total number of households	5	30 520	33 170	-	85 179	85 179	-	91 142	96 063	101 250
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		31 785	60 894		61 000	61 000		260	276	292
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		901	532		560	560		20	21	22
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17 967 901	19 667 532		19 789 560	19 789 560		5 457 317	5 784	6 131
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-							31/	336	356
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	8 808 979 1 240	2 116 578 991		2 243 572 1 050	2 243 572 1 050		137	145	154
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 006	1 505		1 595	1 595		137	25	154
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		157	71		76	76		2 890	3 064	3 247
Refuse (removed once a week)								285	302	321
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 403	2 567	-	2 721	2 721	-	3 336	3 536	3 749
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								40	40	40
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								75	75	75
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		25	25		25	25		25	25	25
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		1 257	1 366 50					137	1,45	154
Water Sanitation		40	50					137	145 25	154 27
Electricity/other energy		1 946	2 002					2 890	3 064	3 247
Refuse								285	302	321
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		3 268	3 443	_	25	25	-	3 361	3 561	3 774
References	1	3 200	3 773			23		3 301	3 301	3114

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery I	Measurement for 4	Ith Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Cutomic	Cutouno	Guidellie		Budget	Toroust	2011110	2010/10	2010117
<u>Water:</u>				2 252	44.040	44.040	44.040	44.040	45.040	4,040
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 941	6 941	7 757 1 595	11 848 3 605	11 848 3 605	11 848 3 605	14 848 6 605	15 848 7 605	16 848 8 605
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			1 393	3 003	3 000	3 003	0 005	7 003	0 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 941	6 941	9 352	15 453	15 453	15 453	21 453	23 453	25 453
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	*	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	6 941	6 941	9 352	15 453	15 453	15 453	21 453	23 453	25 453
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 941	6 941	7 757	11 848	11 848	11 848	14 848	15 848	16 848
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 016	1 016	1 595	3 605	3 605	3 605	6 605	7 605	8 605
Chemical toilet		1010	1010	1070	0.000	0 000	0 000	0 000	7 000	0 000
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 957	7 957	9 352	15 453	15 453	15 453	21 453	23 453	25 453
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	7.057	- 7.057	- 0.050	45.450	45.450	45.450	- 04 450	- 22.452	
Total number of households Energy:	5	7 957	7 957	9 352	15 453	15 453	15 453	21 453	23 453	25 453
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 111	4 111	4 775	3 022	3 022	3 022	3 022	3 022	3 022
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 328	1 328	1 740	8 051	8 051	8 051	11 051	12 051	13 051
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 439	5 439	6 515	11 073	11 073	11 073	14 073	15 073	16 073
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 439	5 439	6 515	11 073	11 073	11 073	14 073	15 073	16 073
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-		_	-	-			
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		6	4	6	8 972	8 972	8 972	9 972	10 972	11 972
Using own refuse dump			·	1	240	240	240	450	450	450
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	4	7	9 212	9 212	9 212	10 422	11 422	12 422
Total number of households	5	6	4	7	9 212	9 212	9 212	10 422	11 422	12 422
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 012	964	1 249	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 800	1 800	2 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 012	964	1 249	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 800	1 800	2 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 012	964	1 249	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 800	1 800	2 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 012	964	1 249	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 800	1 800	2 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				378	53	53	53	100	99	117
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				359	88	88	88	157	157	177
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				579	41	41	41	110	116	136
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 889	1 999	2 178	123	123	123	231	243	285
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 889	1 999	3 494	304	304	304	597	616	714
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		40	40							
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	9	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		248	264	279	86	86	86	91	95	100
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		00	00		1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					964	964	964	1 131	1 256	1 339
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		292	300	366	2 891	2 891	2 891	3 053	3 218	3 392
Water		301	347	385	53	53	53	100	99	117
Sanitation		378	389	412	88	88	88	157	157	177
Electricity/other energy		500	534	590	35	35	35	110	116	136
Refuse		1 889	1 999	2 178	123	123	123	231	243	285
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		3 360	3 570	3 931	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 781	5 089	5 445
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					,				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Ċ	-	-	-	-			-		-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	J	-	-			-		_		-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			_		_		-			_
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	÷			-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			_	-	_		-	-	-	_
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	•	-	•	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7				2.000	2.000		2,000	2.000	2.000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 000 2 000	2 000 2 000		2 000 2 000	2 000 2 000	2 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	2 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								2 323	2 320	2 248
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								57	57	55
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								2 919	2 916	2 824
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	ŀ		-	-	-	-	-	1 617 6 917	1 615 6 908	1 564 6 692
		-	-	-		-	-	0717	0 708	0 092
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)				15 000	35 000	35 000		35 000	35 000	35 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				15 000	35 000	35 000		35 000	35 000	33 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Property rates (D15 000 threshold robate)	9				1100	4 400		1040	4.0/3	4.50
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					1 130 430	1 130 430		1 243 160	1 367 169	1 504 179
Water					1 720	1 720		2 323	2 320	2 248
Sanitation					1 829	1 829		57	57	5!
Electricity/other energy					3 019	3 019		2 919	2 916	2 82
Refuse					1 657	1 657		1 617	1 615	1 56
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
			1	1	ı		i e	i		I.

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451) - Table A10 Basic Service	e Delive	ery Measurement f	or 4th Quarter end	ded 30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3710	3710	3710	3710	3710	3710	3710	3710	3710
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 048
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 766	21 766	21 766	21 766	21 766	21 766	21 766	21 766	21 766
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply		1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941
Total number of households	5	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 707
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 254	18 254	18 254	18 254	18 254	18 254	18 254	18 254	18 254
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		20.205	20.205	20.205	20.205	20.205	20.205	20.205	20.205	20.205
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		20 385 469	20 385 469	20 385 469	20 385 469	20 385 469	20 385 469	20 385 469	20 385 469	20 385 469
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		,	,	.57	,	,	,	,	,	,
No toilet provisions		2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901
Total number of households	5	23 286	23 286	23 286	23 286	23 286	23 286	23 286	23 286	23 286
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-			-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 581 1 581	1 581 1 581	1 581 1 581	1 581 1 581	1 581	1 581 1 581	1 581 1 581	1 581 1 581	1 581
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		1 361	1 201	1 261	1 361	1 581	1 361	1 381	1 361	1 581
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 707 21 853	2 707 21 853	2 707 21 853	2 707 21 853	2 707 21 853	2 707 21 853	2 707 21 853	2 707 21 853	2 707 21 853
Total number of households	5	23 434	23 434	23 434	23 434	23 434	23 434	23 434	23 434	23 434
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					8 480	8 480	8 480	8 195	8 195	8 195
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)					8 480	8 480	8 480	8 195	8 195	8 195
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					158	100	100	105	111	117
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 765	1 815	1 815	1 906	2 009	2 117
Refuse (removed once a week)					1705	1013	1013	1 900	2 009	2117
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	1 923	1 915	1 915	2 011	2 119	2 234
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)										
References	1	-	-	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-		<u> </u>	<u> </u>

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free \\$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45) - Table A10 Basic Description	Service Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		urrent year 2013/1	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	gg	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4		_	_	_			_	_	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_		-	-	ļ	-	
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delivery	Measurement for	r 4th Quarter ende	ed 30 June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling				2 755 000	2 975 000	2 975 000	2 975 000	2 975 000	2 975 000	2 975 000
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				85 000	37 000	37 000	37 000	37 000	37 000	37 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				131 000	131 000	131 000	131 000	131 000	131 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		2 840 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			,							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		2 840 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000
Sanitation/sewerage:				2 040 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000	3 143 000
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				865 000	1 004 000	1 004 000	1 004 000	1 004 000	1 004 000	1 004 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				234 000	430 000	430 000	430 000	430 000	430 000	430 000
Chemical toilet				2 149 000						
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 490 000	1 490 000	1 490 000	1 490	1 490	1 490
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				2 240 000	2 924 000	2 924 000	2 024 000	1 435 490	1 435 490	1 435 490
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	3 248 000	2924 000	2924 000	2 924 000 29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
No toilet provisions					166 000	166 000	166 000	166 000	166 000	166 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1	-	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000	195 000
Total number of households	5	-		3 248 000	3 119 000	3 119 000	3 119 000	1 630 490	1 630 490	1 630 490
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				339 000	339 000	339 000	339 000	339 000	339 000	339 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				1 962 000	1 962 000	2 409 000	2 409 000	2 409 000	2 409 000	2 409 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	2 301 000	2 301 000	2 748 000	2 748 000	2 748 000	2 748 000	2 748 000
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	2 301 000	2 301 000	2 748 000	2 748 000	2 748 000	2 748 000	2 748 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					2 657 000	2 657 000	2 657 000	2 657 000	2 657 000	2 657 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	2 657 000	2 657 000	2 657 000	2 657 000	2 657 000	2 657 000
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump					383 000	383 000	383 000	383 000	383 000	383 000
Using own refuse dump					000 000	000 000	000 000	000 000	555 555	000 000
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	448 000	448 000	448 000	448 000	448 000	448 000
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	3 105 000	3 105 000	3 105 000	3 105 000	3 105 000	3 105 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 556 000	1 556 000	1 556 000	1 345 000	1 345 000	1 345 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					306 000	306 000	306 000	306 000	306 000	306 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 556 000	1 556 000	1 556 000	1 345 000	1 345 000	1 345 000
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					1 556 000	1 556 000	1 556 000	1 345 000	1 345 000	1 345 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (/ kilelites per household per month)	8				001	001	201	001	221	001
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)					296 256	296 256	296 256	296 256	296 256	296 256
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					230	230	230	2.50	230	230
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 048					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-		-	1 600	552	552	552	552	552
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					2	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					70	70 000	70 000			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					50	50 000	50 000	65	65	65
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					56	56 000	56 000	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	,							15 000	15 000	15 000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								2	2	2
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								50	50	50
Refuse								53	53	53
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 105	15 105	15 105

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074) - Table A10 Basic Service Do	elivery I	Measurement for 4	Ith Quarter ended	30 June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Cutomic	Cutouno	Guidellie		Budget	rorodast	201110	2010110	2010/17
<u>Water:</u>		4.400	4.400	4.400	4.400	4.400	4.400	4.400	4.400	4 400
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 188 806	1 188 806	1 188 806	1 188 806	1 188 806	1 188 806	1 188 806	1 188 806	1 188 806
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	70	70	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	70	7.0	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 064	2 064	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	- 20/4	- 20/4	- 2.000	- 2 222	- 2 222	2 222	- 2 222	- 2 222	- 2 222
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	2 064	2 064	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 329	1 994	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062
Bucket toilet		735	70	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		735	70	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Total number of households	5	2 064	2 064	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		831	831	962	962	962	962	962	962	962
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		907	907	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 738	1 738	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390	2 390
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		326	326	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		326	326	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Total number of households	5	2 064	2 064	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 281
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 064	2 064	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 064	2 064	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal				891	891	891	891	891	891	891
No rubbish disposal				071	071	071	071	071	071	071
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Total number of households	5	2 064	2 064	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 264	1 264	1 264	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 241	1 264	1 264	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		745	991	991	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 264	1 264	1 264	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 311	1 497	1 570	366	1 570	1 570	40	44	55
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		500	1 199	1 259	2 926	1 259	1 259	3 917	4 619	5 160
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		278	414	443	596	443	443	997	1 106	1 218
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 320 3 409	1 518 4 629	1 594 4 867	1 529 5 416	1 594 4 867	1 594 4 867	1 976 6 931	2 105 7 873	2 234 8 667
		3 407	4 027	4 007	3410	4 007	4 007	0 731	7 073	0 007
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	15 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	1000	10 000	10 000	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		Ü	Ü	Ü	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		65	155	163	183	183	183	205	207	214
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		87	100	105	118	118	118	133	134	138
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		303	303	303	361	361	361	281	281	287
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1.40/	1.570	1 722	1.00/	1.00/	1.00/	2 222	2.254	2 221
Water Sanitation		1 496 1 199	1 570 1 259	1 732 1 335	1 986 1 415	1 986 1 415	1 986 1 415	2 232 3 369	2 254 3 403	2 321 3 505
Electricity/other energy		338	456	626	641	641	641	724	750	813
Refuse		1 518	1 594	1 690	1 938	1 938	1 938	2 177	2 199	2 265
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		145	200	330	401	401	401	401	399	399
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social								***		
package) References		5 000	5 384	6 016	6 741	6 741	6 741	9 185	9 286	9 590

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066) - Table A10 Basic Serv	vice Del	ivery Measureme	nt for 4th Quarter	ended 30 June 2	014			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outoonic	Guisonio	Gutoome		Daugot	rorodast	2011110	2010/10	2010/17
Water:			4.500		1710	4710	4.740	4710	4.740	4740
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			1 532 452		1 742 452	1 742 452	1 742 452	1 742 452	1 742 452	1 742 452
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		432		432	432	432	432	432	432
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	1 984	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	_	_		_	_		
Total number of households	5	-	1 984	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			299		299	299	299	299	299	299
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			792		1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	1 091	-	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 301
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			893		893	893	893	893	893	893
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		893	-	893	893	893	893	893	893
Total number of households Energy:	5	-	1 984	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			840		1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	840	-	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5		840	-	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 052
Refuse:	3		040		1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032
Removed at least once a week			1 984		2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	1 984	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	1 984	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 289	1 289	1 289	1 289	1 289	1 289
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					995	995	995	995	995	995
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					995	995	995	995	995	995
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					995	995	995	995	995	995
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				4 450	4 450	4 450	4.555		4 700
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)					1 453 1 186	1 453 1 186	1 453 1 186	1 555 1 269	1 664 1 358	1 780 1 453
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					529	529	529	566	605	648
Refuse (removed once a week)					2 133	2 133	2 133	2 282	2 442	2 612
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	5 301	5 301	5 301	5 672	6 069	6 494
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					01	01	01	01	0.1	01
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)					81 50	81 50	81 50	81 50	81 50	81 50
Refuse (average litres per week)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					134	134	134	142	151	160
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					42	42	42	45	48	51
Water					1 453	1 453	1 453	1 555	1 664	1 780
Sanitation Electricity/other energy					1 186 529	1 186 529	1 186 529	1 269 566	1 358 605	1 453 648
Refuse					2 133	2 133	2 133	2 282	2 442	2 612
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					50	30	50	18	19	21
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					1 012	1 012	1 012	1 083	1 159	1 240
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)					6 489	6 489	6 489	/ 0/0	7 446	70/5
References		-	-	-	6 489	6 489	6 489	6 960	/ 446	7 965

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)$

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	T			T .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		2 631	2 918	3 064	3 156	3 156		675	715	754
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 031	2 910	3 004	3 130	3 130		0/0	/15	/34
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 631	2 918	3 064	3 156	3 156		675	715	754
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	674	674	674	687	687		1 051	1 113	1 174
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	674	674	674	687	687	-	1 051	1 113	1 174
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	3 305	3 592	3 738	3 843	3 843	-	1 726	1 828	1 928
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		231	2 598	2 598	2 676	2 676		3 106	3 289	3 470
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		266	266	266	274	274		282	299	315
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		191	141	141	1 545	1 545		150	159	168
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		688	3 005	3 005	4 495	4 495	-	3 538	3 747	3 953
Bucket toilet		2 818	3 005	3 005	3 095	3 095		3 188	3 376	3 562
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 818	3 005	3 005	3 095	3 095		3 188	3 376	3 562
Total number of households	5	3 506	6 010	6 010	7 590	7 590	-	6 726	7 123	7 515
Energy:	3	3 300	0010	0010	7 390	7 390	-	0 /20	/ 123	7313
Electricity (at least min.service level)		601	621	621	640	640		659	698	736
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		001	021	02.	0.0	0.0		007	0,0	700
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		601	621	621	640	640		659	698	736
Electricity (< min.service level)		411								
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 484	2 895	2 895	2 982	2 982		3 421	3 623	3 822
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 895	2 895	2 895	2 982	2 982	-	3 421	3 623	3 822
Total number of households	5	3 496	3 516	3 516	3 622	3 622	-	4 080	4 321	4 558
Removed at least once a week		3 411	3 516	3 516	3 621	3 621		723	766	808
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 411	3 516	3 516	3 621	3 621		723	766	808
Removed less frequently than once a week		3411	3310	3 3 10	3 021	3 021	-	123	700	000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 411	3 516	3 516	3 621	3 621	-	723	766	808
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 584	1 633	1 633	1 733	1 733		1 785	1 890	1 994
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 516	1 563	1 611	1 659	1 659		1 709	1 810	1 909
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 446	1 491	1 537	1 583	1 583		1 631	1 727	1 822
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 522	1 569	1 618	1 667	1 667		1 717	1 818	1 918
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 319	1 449	1 697	2 098	2 098		2 277	2 411	2 544
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 317	1 492	1 622	2 005	2 005		2 177	2 305	2 432
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		538	581 1 279	632 1 391	750 1 720	750 1 720		835	884 1 977	933
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 149 4 323	1 279 4 801	5 342	1 720 6 573	1 720 6 573	-	1 867 7 156	7 578	2 086 7 995
		4 323	4 001	J J42	0.3/3	0.3/3	•	7 130	7 370	1 773
Highest level of free service provided									04 770	00.547
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000		30 000	31 770	33 517 7
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	0	0	6		0	0	,
Sanitation (knottes per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50	53	56
Refuse (average litres per week)	L	<u> </u>			<u></u>	<u> </u>		<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		660	451	742	382	382		1 688	1 781	1 879
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 319	1 449	1 697	2 098	2 098		1 726	1 821	1 921
Sanitation		1 317	1 492	1 622	2 005	2 005		1 547	1 633	1 722
Electricity/other energy		538	581	632	750	750		1 029	1 085	1 145
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 149	1 279	1 391	1 720	1 720		1 321	1 394	1 471
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		4 983	5 252	6 084	6 955	6 955	-	7 311	7 714	8 138

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)$

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067) - Table A10 Basic Service Delin	very Me	asurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	0 June 2014	Π			2014/15 *****	m Term Revenue	9. Evnonditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:			405	· ·	50	50	50			70
Piped water inside dwelling		55 60	125 50	56 75	59 79	59 79	59 79	81 105	84 130	70 120
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	60	50	/5	/9	/9	/9	105	130	120
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	115	175	131	138	138	138	186	214	190
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	3		-	-	-	-	3	÷
Total number of households	5	115	175	131	138	138	138	186	214	190
Sanitation/sewerage:		55	125	56	59	59	59	81	84	70
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		60	50	65	79	79	79	105	130	120
Chemical toilet		00	30	03	,,	,,	,,	103	150	120
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		35	30							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		150	205	121	138	138	138	186	214	190
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	150	205	121	138	138	138	186	214	190
Total number of households Energy:	3	150	205	121	138	138	138	186	214	190
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		51	50	110	158	158	158	212	231	120
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		51	50	110	158	158	158	212	231	120
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_			-		-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	51	50	110	158	158	158	212	231	120
Refuse: Removed at least once a week		1 865	2 026	2 035	2 136	2 136	2 136	2 163	2 194	2 300
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 865	2 026	2 035	2 136	2 136	2 136	2 163	2 194	2 300
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	10/5	2.02/	- 2.025	2.12/	2.12/	2.12/	21/2	2 104	2 200
Total number of households		1 865	2 026	2 035	2 136	2 136	2 136	2 163	2 194	2 300
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 563	1 698	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 785	1 874	850 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 563	1 698	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 785	1 874	1 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 485	1 620	1 700	1 700	1 700 1 700	1 700	1 785	1 874 1 874	1 700 1 700
	_	1 303	1070	1700	1700	1700	1700	1703	10/4	1700
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	1 417	2 174	2 200	2 70/	2 70/	2.70/	2 936	3 095	4 372
Water (6 kilolitres per nousenoid per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 617 1 114	1 230	2 309 1 328	2 786 1 734	2 786 1 734	2 786 1 734	2 936 1 827	3 095 1 926	4 372 3 876
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		300	400	400	480	480	480	506	533	597
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 069	1 223	1 367	1 632	1 632	1 632	1 720	1 813	3 264
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 100	5 027	5 404	6 632	6 632	6 632	6 989	7 367	12 109
Highest level of free service provided					1					
Property rates (value threshold)		25 000	25 000	25 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		59	63	67	85	85	85	91	97	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	80	80	80	86	92	
Refuse (average litres per week)	9	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	907	963	1 039	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 689	5 973	
Property rates (k15 000 tilleshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		707	703	1 039	3410	3410	3410	3 009	37/3	
Water		1 617	2 174	2 309	2 786	2 786	2 786	2 936	3 095	
Sanitation		1 114	1 230	1 328	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 827	1 926	
Electricity/other energy		300	400	400	480	480	480	506	533	
Refuse		1 069	1 223	1 367	1 632	1 632	1 632	1 720	1 813	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		5 007	5 990	6 443	12 050	12 050	12 050	12 678	13 341	
References		3 007	3 770	0 443	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 0/8	10 041	<u> </u>

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093) - Table A10 Basic Service De					l			2014/15 Modi	m Torm Dovonice	& Evnenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling					4 985	4 985		4 985	4 985	4 985
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					4 703	4 703		4 703	4 703	4 700
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				1 250	1 250		1 250	1 250	1 250
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	6 235	6 235	-	6 235	6 235	6 235
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3									
No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5		-		6 235	6 235	-	6 235	6 235	6 235
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1 000		3 651 691	3 651 691		3 651 691	3 651 691	3 651 691
Chemical toilet					091	091		091	091	091
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 250	1 250		1 250	1 250	1 250
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	1 000	-	5 592	5 592	-	5 592	5 592	5 592
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	1 000	-	5 592	5 592	-	5 592	5 592	5 592
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			1 000		662	662		662	662	662
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			1000		1 421	1 421		1 421	1 421	1 421
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	1 000	-	2 083	2 083	-	2 083	2 083	2 083
Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		-	-				
Total number of households	5	-	1 000	-	2 083	2 083	-	2 083	2 083	2 083
Removed at least once a week					4 774	4 774		4 774	4 774	4 774
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	4 774	4 774		4 774	4 774	4 774
Removed less frequently than once a week									.,,,	
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		_	_	-	_		
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 774	4 774	-	4 774	4 774	4 774
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 325	2 325		2 325	2 325	2 325
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 325	2 325		2 325	2 325	2 325
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 325	2 325		400	400	400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 325	2 325		2 325	2 325	2 325
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			5 052		1 205	1 205		2 066	2 066	2 066
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			220 158		2 025 386	2 025 386		2 147	2 147	2 147
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)			165		1 707	1 707		456 1 810	456 1 810	456 1 810
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	5 595	-	5 325	5 325	-	6 479	6 479	6 479
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			15 000		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6		6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)			50		50	50		50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			919		1 205	1 205		2 066	2 066	2 066
Sanitation			1 733		2 025	2 025		2 147	2 147	2 147
Electricity/other energy Refuse			1 242 1 464		386 1 707	386 1 707		456 1 810	456 1 810	456 1 810
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			1 404		1 /0/	1 /0/		1 010	1 010	1010
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social					= 005	E 005				
package) References		-	5 358	-	5 325	5 325	-	6 479	6 479	6 479

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Mier(NC081) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:				00/						
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				906 621						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			209						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			207						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	·	-		1 736	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	1 736	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				1 163						
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet				141 23						
Pit toilet (ventilated)				139						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				137						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				1 466	-		-	-	-	
Bucket toilet				50						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				12						
No toilet provisions				184						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-		1 662	-	-	=	=	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				_	-			-	_	
Total number of households	5		-		-		-	-		-
Refuse:	3									
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week				878						
Using communal refuse dump				137						
Using own refuse dump				722						
Other rubbish disposal				4						
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-		1 741	=	•	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	1 741	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				590	504	504	504	504	504	504
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				590	375	375	375	375	375	375
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				590 590	504	504	504	504	504 472	504
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				590	472	472	472	472	4/2	472
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)				-	-	-	-	-	-	_
				-			-			
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				286	278	278	278	294	312	329
Sanitation				807	450	450	450	477	505	533
Electricity/other energy				287	266	266	266	282	298	315
Refuse				468	405	405	405	429	454	479
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)				1 847	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 482	1 570	1 656

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062) - Table A10 Basic Service D Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	-	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Gutoomo	Gatoonio	outoomo		Dauger	rorodast	2011110	2010/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 073	11 317	11 966	11 576	11 576		11 865		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 037	17	11						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	173								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	15 283	11 334	11 977	11 576	11 576		11 865		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	13 203	11 334	11 7//	11 370	11 370	-	11 003	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	298								
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Ī	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15 581	11 334	11 977	11 576	11 576	-	11 865	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 560	6 338	6 981	6 302	6 302		6 365		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		581	190	1 220	1 147	1 147		1 158		
Chemical toilet		408	2 287							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		79		3 721	2 404	2 404		2 440		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	2 450	0.015	11.000	0.050	0.050		0.0/0		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		15 078 79	8 815 4 000	11 922 55	9 853 25	9 853 25	=	9 963 25	=	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		565	4 000	35	20	20		20		
No toilet provisions (< min.service level)		ວບວ								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		644	4 000	55	25	25	-	25	=	-
Total number of households	5	15 722	12 815	11 977	9 878	9 878	-	9 988	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 073		8 996	1 258	1 258		1 285		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 702	8 589		7 885	7 885		7 963		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 775	8 589	8 996	9 143	9 143	-	9 248	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 932								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	1 932					-		-	-
Total number of households	5	15 707	8 589	8 996	9 143	9 143	-	9 248	-	-
Refuse:		14 500								
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	F	14 529 14 529					-			_
Removed less frequently than once a week		330			11 117	11 117	-	11 283	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		79			11117	11 117		11 203		
Using own refuse dump		628								
Other rubbish disposal		31								
No rubbish disposal		110								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 178	-	-	11 117	11 117	-	11 283	-	-
Total number of households	5	15 707	-	-	11 117	11 117	-	11 283	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	•	4 693	60	4 630	4 366	4 366		4 584		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		843	16	3 704	4 366	4 366		4 584		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 693	42	3 704	4 366	4 366		4 584		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 850	39		4 366	4 366		4 584		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		204	315	3 820	0	0		0		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			92	1 997	0	0		0		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		185	219	2 095	0	0		0		
Refuse (removed once a week)			148		0	0		0		
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		390	774	7 912	0	0	-	0	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			6							
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			24							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			50							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	85	50	50	50		50		
Refuse (average litres per week)		240		240	240	240		240		
Revenue cost of free services provided	9					,				
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		000	315	1 009	0	0		3 185		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		880 220	113 219	4 442	0	0		2 036		
Water Sanitation		220 18	219 181	4 442 2 195	0	0		2 036 961		
Electricity/other energy		162	101	2 382	0	0		1 126		
Refuse		130		2 302	0	0		1 527		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		130				١		1 321		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	İ									
package)		1 410	828	10 028	0	0	-	8 834	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv						urrent year 2012	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11 Audited	2011/12 Audited	2012/13 Audited		urrent year 2013/ Adjusted	14 Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9	-	÷	9	-	-	-	9	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
	\vdash									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)						<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other operay										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				·						
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094) - Table A10 Basic Service D								2014/15 Mediur	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		5 206	6 656	6 772	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 939	7 980	9 177
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 026	7 033	7 080						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 284	2 171	2 380						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	11 516	15 860	16 232	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 939	7 980	9 177
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 4	1 684	1 684	1 780						
No water supply		17 544	17 544	17 580						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19 228	19 228	19 360	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 744	35 088	35 592	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 939	7 980	9 177
Sanitation/sewerage:		0.010	11.0/4	11.0/4	10.475	11.0/4	11.0/4	10.475	10.475	10.475
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		9 018 1 018	11 964 308	11 964 308	12 475 438	11 964 308	11 964 308	12 475 438	12 475 438	12 475 438
Chemical toilet		1010	33	33	430	33	33	33	33	33
Pit toilet (ventilated)		891	853	853		853	853	853	853	853
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 927	13 158	13 158	12 913	15 243	15 243	15 884	15 884	15 884
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		184 1 331	323 2 428	323 2 428		323	323	323	323	323
No toilet provisions (< min.service lever)		1 329	1 637	1 637						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 844	4 388	4 388	-	323	323	323	323	323
Total number of households	5	13 771	17 546	17 546	12 913	15 566	15 566	16 207	16 207	16 207
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					3 075 4 241	3 075 4 241	3 075 4 241	3 075 4 241	3 075 4 241	3 075 4 241
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	=	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	-	÷	-	•	-	9	÷
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241	4 241
Removed at least once a week				10 661	10 370	10 661	10 661	10 661	10 661	10 661
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1			10 661	10 370	10 661	10 661	10 661	10 661	10 661
Removed less frequently than once a week						1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141
Using communal refuse dump						407	407	407	407	407
Using own refuse dump						4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 020
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal						1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806
Total number of households	5	-	-	10 661	10 370	17 467	17 467	17 467	17 467	17 467
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		523	1 605		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 100	4 300	4 450
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 167	1 808		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 100	4 300	4 450
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		673	1 111		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 100	4 300	4 450
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 167	1 808		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 100	4 300	4 450
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8		5	0.007	4 000			4 700		4.000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		380 380	566 566	2 997 796	6 399 826	6 399 826	6 399 826	1 788 4 615	1 894 4 887	1 998 5 156
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		380	566	2 565	3 853	3 853	3 853	4 193	4 441	4 685
Refuse (removed once a week)		380	566	443	504	504	504	2 540	2 690	2 838
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 522	2 264	6 801	11 581	11 581	11 581	13 136	13 911	14 676
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 100			3 914		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								4 700	4.00	
Water Sanitation					6 399 826	6 399 826	6 399 826	1 788 4 615	1 894 4 887	1 998 5 156
Sanitation Electricity/other energy					3 853	3 853	3 853	4 193	4 441	4 685
Refuse					504	504	504	2 540	2 690	2 838
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		_	_	-	12 682	11 581	11 581	17 049	13 911	14 676
References		-	-		12 002	11 301	11 301	17 047	13 /11	14 070

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7) - Table A10 Basic Sel	rvice De	elivery Measurem	ent for 4th Quarte	er ended 30 June	2014			204 **** : :		0 F "
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	CI	urrent year 2013/	I		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Refuse:	-									
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	_	-		-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5		-	_			-		_	-
	7									
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	′									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	_	_	_	-	_		_	_
			L		1					

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075) - Table A10 Basic Service								2014/15 Mediur	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling				1 075	1 100	1 100		1 166	1 236	1 310
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	-	-	1 075	1 100	1 100	-	1 166	1 236	1 310
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	l l	-	÷	=	-	-	-	=	-	=
Total number of households	5	-	-	1 075	1 100	1 100	-	1 166	1 236	1 310
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				1 075	1 100	1 100		1 166	1 236	1 310
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)				10/5	1100	1 100		1 100	1 230	1 310
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	1 075	1 100	1 100	=	1 166	1 236	1 310
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	,	-	1 075	1 100	1 100	-	1 166	1 236	1 310
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				1 075	1 100	1 100		1 177	1 259	1 348
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_		1 075	1 100	1 100		1 177	1 259	1 348
Electricity (< min.service level)				1073	1 100	1 100		1 177	1237	1 340
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	ا ۔ ا	-	-	-	-	-	=			-
Total number of households **Refuse:	5	-	-	1 075	1 100	1 100	-	1 177	1 259	1 348
Removed at least once a week				1 075	1 100	1 100		1 166	1 236	1 310
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	1 075	1 100	1 100	-	1 166	1 236	1 310
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	1 075	1 100	1 100	-	1 166	1 236	1 310
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				1 075	1 100	1 100		1 166	1 236	1 310
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				1 075	1 100	1 100		1 166	1 236	1 310
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)				1 075 1 075	1 100 1 100	1 100		1 1//	1 259 1 236	1 348 1 310
	8			1070	1 100	1100		1 100	1200	1010
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	°			405	422	422		447	474	502
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				1 050	1 100	1 100		1 166	1 236	1 310
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				306	376	376		399	426	456
Refuse (removed once a week)				318	320	320				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	2 079	2 218	2 218	-	2 012	2 136	2 269
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (PJE 000 threshold rebate)	9			705	800	000		040	899	050
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				795 73	800 75	800 75		848 80	899	953 89
Water				405	422	422		447	474	503
Sanitation				1 050	1 100	1 100		1 166	1 236	1 310
Electricity/other energy				306	376	376		399	422	448
Refuse				318	320	320		339	360	381
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		-	-	2 947	3 093	3 093	-	3 279	3 475	3 684

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement fo	r 4th Quarter end	ed 30 June 2014	1			I		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9				
Water:		20/1	2.007	2.000	2 205	2 205	2 205	2.215	2 227	2 220
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 961	3 006	3 009	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 315	3 327	3 339
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 961	3 006	3 009	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 315	3 327	3 339
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_		-	_	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	2 961	3 006	3 009	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 315	3 327	3 339
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 644	1 644	1 644	1 194	1 194	1 194	1 204	1 216	1 228
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		900	980	980	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 702	1 621	1 629
Chemical toilet		200	200	200	200	200	200	202	204	201
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		280	280	280	280	280	280	282	284	286
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 824	2 904	2 904	3 166	3 166	3 166	3 188	3 121	3 143
Bucket toilet		90	99	99	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	90	99	99	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	2 914	3 003	3 003	3 168	3 168	3 168	3 190	3 123	3 145
Electricity (at least min.service level)		641	661	707	570	570	570	575	578	583
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 115	2 280	2 284	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 716	2 727	2 731
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 756	2 941	2 991	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 291	3 305	3 314
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		- 0.041	- 2.001	- 2 201	2 201	2 201	2.004	2.205	- 2.214
Total number of households Refuse:	5	2 756	2 941	2 991	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 291	3 305	3 314
Removed at least once a week		2 961	3 006	3 009	3 168	3 168	3 168	3 190	3 123	3 145
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 961	3 006	3 009	3 168	3 168	3 168	3 190	3 123	3 145
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					_			_		
Total number of households	5	2 961	3 006	3 009	3 168	3 168	3 168	3 190	3 123	3 145
	7									
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	1 084	1 066	1 101	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 074	1 086	1 098
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 084	1 066	1 101	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 074	1 086	1 098
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 084	1 066	1 101	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 074	1 086	1 098
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 084	1 066	1 101	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 074	1 086	1 098
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	8	9	9	9	9	10	11	11
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		54	56	60	62	62	62	86	92	98
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week)		53 115	55 119	61 131	63 135	63 135	63 135	67 163	71 174	76 186
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		115	119	131	135	135	135	163	1/4	186
Highest level of free service provided Proporty rates (value threshold)		220.000	0/4/40	207 700	220.005	220.055	220.055	2/05/5	207 700	400.000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		238 239	264 610 6	286 723 6	338 995 6	338 955 6	338 955 6	368 565 6	387 708 6	409 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		50	53	54	58	58	58	80	84	89
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		238	265	287	339	339	339	369	388	409
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		42	44	48	49	49	49	54	58	61
Sanitation		54	56	61	63	63	63	102	109	116
Electricity/other energy		85	87	96	99	99	99	110	118	125
Refuse		53	55	56	58	58	58	68	72	77
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		473	506	547	608	608	608	703	744	788
References	1	1,3	300	347		550	550	,,,,	7-79	, , , , ,

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1			T .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		250	220	220	450	452	450		7//	040
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		350 320	320 450	320 450	453 385	453 385	453 385	696 424	766 466	842 512
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	600	720	720	990	990	990	1 089	1 198	1 318
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	490	370	370	660	660	660	726	799	878
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 760	1 860	1 860	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 935	3 229	3 550
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	110	950	950	990	990	990	1 089	1 198	1 318
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	250 450	350 600	350 600	220 385	220 385	220 385	242 424	266 466	293 512
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		810	1 900	1 900	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 755	1 930	2 123
Total number of households	5	2 570	3 760	3 760	4 083	4 083	4 083	4 690	5 159	5 673
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 372	2 372	2 372	4 620	4 620	4 620	5 082	5 590	6 149
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		788 466	788 466	788 466	1 452 216	1 452 216	1 452 216	1 597 238	1 757 261	1 933 287
Pit toilet (ventilated)		400	400	400	210	210	210	230	201	207
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 626	3 626	3 626	6 288	6 288	6 288	6 917	7 608	8 369
Bucket toilet		1 434	1 434	1 434	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 735	1 908	2 099
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		1 899	1 899	1 899	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 298	2 528	2 780
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 333	3 333	3 333	3 666	3 666	3 666	4 033	4 436	4 879
Total number of households	5	6 959	6 959	6 959	9 954	9 954	9 954	10 950	12 044	13 248
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 186	4 186	4 186	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 808	6 389	7 028
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		286	286	286	5.000	5.000	5.000	5,000		7.000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		4 472 4 758	4 472 4 758	4 472 4 758	5 280 4 400	5 280 4 400	5 280 4 400	5 808 4 840	6 389 5 324	7 028 5 856
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		723	723	723	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 289	1 418	1 560
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 481	5 481	5 481	5 572	5 572	5 572	6 129	6 742	7 416
Total number of households	5	9 953	9 953	9 953	10 852	10 852	10 852	11 937	13 131	14 444
Refuse: Removed at least once a week		3 583	3 583	3 583	3 812	3 812	3 812	4 193	4 613	5 074
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 583	3 583	3 583	3 812	3 812	3 812	4 193	4 613	5 074
Removed less frequently than once a week					1 320	1 320	1 320	1 452	1 597	1 757
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					557	557	557	557	557	557
Other rubbish disposal					660	660	660	660	660	660
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	_	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 669	2 814	2 974
Total number of households	5	3 583	3 583	3 583	6 349	6 349	6 349	6 862	7 427	8 048
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 560	2 027	2 027	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 750	3 025	3 328
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 560	2 027	2 027	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 750	3 025	3 328
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 560	2 027	2 027	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 656	1 821	2 003
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 560	2 027	2 027	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 750	3 025	3 328
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		245	245	245	281	281	281	298	316	335
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		78 34	90 47	90 47	136 696	136 696	136 696	144 738	153 782	162 829
Refuse (removed once a week)		63	71	71	162	162	162	700	702	027
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		420	453	453	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 179	1 250	1 325
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			15 000		15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		39	42	42	93	93	93	93	98	104
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		001	5 049	001	6 355	074	074	000	070	1.007
Water Sanitation		806 1 704	806 1 704	806 1 704	871 2 751	871 2 751	871 2 751	923 2 916	979 3 090	1 037 3 275
Electricity/other energy		1 342	1 342	1 342	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 506	1 597	1 692
Refuse		2 051	2 051	2 051	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 322	2 462	2 610
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		5 903	10 952	5 903	13 589	7 234	7 234	7 668	8 127	8 615
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ \ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077) - Table A10 Basic Service I	Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		2 620	2 621	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 020	2 058	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	238	238							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 916	4 917	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_		_	-		_	-	
Total number of households	5	4 916	4 917	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350	5 350
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 842	4 000	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 298	1 305	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		776	776	776	776	776	776	776	776	776
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 916	6 081	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226
Bucket toilet		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540
Total number of households	5	6 456	6 621	6 766	6 766	6 766	6 766	6 766	6 766	6 766
Energy:		4.040	4.240	4.240	4.240	4.240	4.240	4.240	4.240	4.240
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 349 397	4 349 400	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 746	4749	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349	4 349
Electricity (< min.service level)		120	233	120	233	233	233	233	233	233
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		120	233	120	233	233	233	233	233	233
Total number of households	5	4 866	4 982	4 469	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582
Refuse: Removed at least once a week		5 069	5 069	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 069	5 069	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		50/0	F 0/0	50/0	F 0/0	5.0/0	5.0/0	F 0/0	F 0/0	F 0/0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	5 069 10 138	5 069 10 138	5 069 10 069	5 069 10 069	5 069 10 069	5 069 10 069	5 069 10 069	5 069 10 069	5 069 10 069
		10 130	10 130	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7				2 252	2 252	2.252	2 452	2.452	2 452
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 252	2 252	2 252 2 252	2 452	2 452 2 452	2 452
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 252	2 252	2 252	2 452	2 452	2 452
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 252	2 252	2 252	2 452	2 452	2 452
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 143	1 523	1 635	1 950	1 950	1 950	165	248	372
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		583	5 602	1 182	1 500	1 500	1 500	318	477	715
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		784	1 142	1 119	1 350	1 350	1 350	2 004	3 007	4 510
Refuse (removed once a week)		0.540	6617					140	147	154
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 510	8 267	3 936	4 800	4 800	4 800	2 627	3 878	5 750
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		,	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6			15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	0	0	0			0	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		115	121	133	165			317 705	476 558	714 837
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50			50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		42	44	47	47					
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								0.700	0.000	2.035
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		1 523	1 540	1 800	2 467			2 789	2 929	3 075
Sanitation		1 523	1 635	1 950	3 540			3 812	4 003	4 203
Electricity/other energy		5 602	1 182	1 500	1 806			2 119	2 225	2 336
Refuse		1 142	1 119	1 350	1 698			1 677	1 761	1 849
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		9 790	5 476	6 600	9 5 1 1	-	-	10 398	10 918	11 464
r - '	1	,,,,	3 770	0 000	7 7 7 11			.0 370	.0 710	.1704

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for 4	4th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	ı			I		. =
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		41.70/	42.074	F2 022	F2.010	F2 010	F2.010	F2 002	54.000	FF 400
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		41 786	43 064	52 832	52 910	52 910	52 910	53 802	54 602	55 402
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 786	43 064	52 832	52 910	52 910	52 910	53 802	54 602	55 402
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		8 743	7 465	7 465	7 387	7 387	7 387	6 495	5 695	4 895
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	8 743 50 529	7 465 50 529	7 465 60 297	7 387	7 387	7 387	6 495 60 297	5 695 60 297	4 895 60 297
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	30 329	30 329	00 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	00 297	00 297	00 297
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		41 186	41 186	51 741	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 989	54 789	55 589
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 186	41 186	51 741	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 989	54 789	55 589
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		9 343	9 343	8 556	7 200	7 200	7 200	6 308	5 508	4 708
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 343	9 343	8 556	7 200	7 200	7 200	6 308	5 508	4 708
Total number of households	5	50 529	50 529	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 249	3 306	12 742	12 727	12 727	12 727	12 941	13 691	14 441
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		36 153	38 096	38 948	40 663	40 663	40 663	40 663	40 663	40 663
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		41 402	41 402	51 690	53 390	53 390	53 390	53 604	54 354	55 104
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		9 127	9 127	8 607	6 907	6 907	6 907	6 693	5 943	5 193
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 127	9 127	8 607	6 907	6 907	6 907	6 693	5 943	5 193
Total number of households	5	50 529	50 529	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		41 039	41 039	50 807 50 807	51 407	51 407	51 407 51 407	52 007	52 607	53 207
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		41 039	41 039	50 807	51 407	51 407	51 407	52 007	52 607	53 207
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		9 490	9 490	9 490	8 890	8 890	8 890	8 290	7 690	7 090
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	9 490	9 490	9 490	8 890	8 890	8 890	8 290	7 690	7 090
Total number of households	5	50 529	50 529	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297	60 297
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		51 000	62 000	5 280	15 000	15 000	15 000	12 000	14 000	16 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		23 000 23 000	27 000 27 000	5 280 5 280	15 000 15 000	15 000 15 000	15 000 15 000	12 000 12 000	14 000 14 000	16 000 16 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		23 000	27 000	5 280	15 000	15 000	15 000	12 000	14 000	16 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8						2 2 2 2 2			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	ō	43 055	65 303	610	3 922	3 922	3 922	4 329	4 832	5 423
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		22 395	32 470	2 929	18 418	18 418	18 418	18 831	21 327	22 811
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15 974	35 640	1 952	12 316	12 316	12 316	10 045	10 684	11 426
Refuse (removed once a week)		16 562	23 647	2 094	13 216	13 216	13 216	13 436	15 105	16 817
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		97 986	157 060	7 585	47 872	47 872	47 872	46 640	51 947	56 477
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		82	100	110	117	117	117	124	132	142
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		64 748	65 604	73 564	80 126	80 126	80 126	85 724	93 714	102 148
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		43 055	65 303	610	3 922	3 922	3 922	4 329	4 832	5 423
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		22 395 15 974	32 470 35 640	2 929 1 952	18 418 12 316	18 418 12 316	18 418 12 316	18 831 10 045	21 327 10 684	22 811 11 426
Refuse		16 562	23 647	2 094	13 216	13 216	13 216	13 436	15 105	16 817
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		.0 002	_50.7	20,4	.52.10	.02.10	.02.0		15.55	
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		4/0 70	000 11	0.1.1.	407.00-	407.00-	407.00-	400.01	4.5	450 (45
package) References	1	162 734	222 664	81 149	127 999	127 999	127 999	132 364	145 661	158 625

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	Measurement fo	r 4th Quarter end	ed 30 June 2014	1			ı		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9		201.11.12		
Water:		1 946	1 946	1 946	2 560	2 560	2 560	25/0	2 560	2 560
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		455	455	455	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 560	2 300	2 300
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	200	200	200	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 601	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 601	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 761	1 761	1 761	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		161	161	161	2 227	2 227	2 227	2 227	2 227	2 227
Chemical toilet			101	101						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		679	679	679	731	731	731	731	731	731
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 601	2 601	2 601	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	- 0.404	- 0.404	- 0.401	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101
Total number of households	5	2 601	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Electricity (at least min contice level)		683	683	683	740	740	740	740	740	740
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		43	43	43	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		726	726	726	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560
Electricity (< min.service level)		720	720	720	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 875	1 875	1 875						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 875	1 875	1 875	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	2 601	2 601	2 601	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 601	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 601	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 601	2 601	2 601	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 061
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		620	620	2 601	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		620	620	780	385	385	385	385	385	385
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		620	620	780	385	385	385	385	385	385
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		620	620	780	385	385	385	385	385	385
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2	10	33	33	33	33	33	33
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		14	14	17	34	34	34	34	34	34
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19	19	24	72	72	72	72	72	72
Refuse (removed once a week)		8	8	11	23	23	23	23	23	23
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		44	44	63	162	162	162	162	162	162
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		22	22	22	58	58	58			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	_	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15 000 threshold rehate)	9				309	309	309	324	340	340
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		30	72	88	309	309	309	324 88	340 92	340 92
Water		14	30	30	319	319	319	33	33	33
Sanitation		13	14	17	34	34	34	34	34	34
Electricity/other energy		8	13	19	72	72	72	72	72	72
Refuse			8	11	23	23	23	23	23	23
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		,.	407	4	700	700	700		FC *	F0.
package)		64	137	164	789	789	789	574	594	594

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement fo	or 4th Quarter end	ed 30 June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		6 987	6 987	7 457	8 487	8 487	8 487	7 875	7 925	8 225
Piped water inside diversing Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 201	1 201	1 322	760	760	760	1 622	1 872	2 172
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	590	590	500	300	300	300	200	200	100
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 778	8 778	9 279	9 547	9 547	9 547	9 697	9 997	10 497
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 778	8 778	9 279	9 547	9 547	9 547	9 697	9 997	10 497
Sanitation/sewerage:		6 987	6 987	7 457	8 597	8 597	8 597	7 865	7 815	8 015
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		500	500	500	50	50	50	1 622	1872	2 172
Chemical toilet		300	300	300	600	600	600	200	200	100
Pit toilet (ventilated)					000	000	000	200	200	100
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 487	7 487	7 957	9 247	9 247	9 247	9 687	9 887	10 287
Bucket toilet					300	300	300			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 487	7 487	7 957	9 547	9 547	9 547	9 687	9 887	10 287
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 987	6 987	7 457	8 847	8 847	8 847	7 565	7 615	7 765
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		500	500	670				1 622	1 872	2 172
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 487	7 487	8 127	8 847	8 847	8 847	9 187	9 487	9 937
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					300	300	300			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	7 487	7 487	8 127	300 9 147	300 9 147	300 9 147	9 187	9 487	9 937
Refuse:	5	/ 48/	/ 48/	8 127	9 147	9 147	9 147	9 187	9 487	9 937
Removed at least once a week		6 987	6 987	7 457	7 437	7 437	7 437	9 187	9 487	9 937
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 987	6 987	7 457	7 437	7 437	7 437	9 187	9 487	9 937
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					300	300	300			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 987	6 987	7 457	7 737	7 737	7 737	9 187	9 487	9 937
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 593	2 593	3 020	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 515	3 550	3 550
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 593	2 593	3 020	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 515	3 550	3 550
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 593	2 593	3 020	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 515	3 550	3 550
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 593	2 593	3 020	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 515	3 550	3 550
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse (removed once a week)		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7	7	10	12	12	12	13	14	15
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			_						
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		964	964	1 230	1 404	1 404	1 404	2 878	3 079	3 304
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 400	3 400	4 114	443	443	443	1 750	1 873	2 009
Water		1 378	1 378	1 679	1 975	1 975	1 975	2 163	2 314	2 483
Sanitation		2 678	2 678	3 590	4 021	4 021	4 021	4 423	4 733	5 078
Electricity/other energy		1 518	1 518	2 348	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 899	3 102	3 328
Refuse		1 621	1 621	2 507	2 883	2 883	2 883	3 099	3 316	3 558
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		11 559	11 559	15 468	13 426	13 426	13 426	17 212	18 417	19 761

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	Ú							2014/15 Madii	m Term Revenue	& Evnenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		270	270	80	70	70	70	220	600	800
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 780	4 760	36	600	600	600	272	700	700
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1700	1700	705	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 300	1 500
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 050	5 030	821	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 792	2 600	3 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				4	4	4	4		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		4	4	4	4		
Total number of households	5	5 050	5 030	821	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 796	2 600	3 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 919	3 951		106	106	36	272	750	750
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		558	633		395	395				
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 477	4 584	-	501	501	36	272	750	750
Bucket toilet					350	350	350	860	430	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					05-	05-	05-	0/-	40-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	4 477	4 584	-	350 851	350 851	350 386	860 1 132	430 1 180	750
Energy:	5	4 4//	4 384	-	801	831	360	1 132	1 180	/50
Electricity (at least min.service level)		423	423		36	36	36	223	600	1 130
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 879	1 879		36	36	36	223	600	1 130
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 302	2 302		72	72	72	446	1 200	2 260
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								451	000	000
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_		-	_	-		451 451	800 800	890 890
Total number of households	5	2 302	2 302	-	72	72	72	897	2 000	3 150
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					5 129	5 129	5 129	5 199	5 949	6 449
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	5 129	5 129	5 129	5 199	5 949	6 449
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		÷	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	1	5 129	5 129	5 129	5 199	5 949	6 449
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 598	1 490	1 723	1 791	1 791	1 791	1 956	2 124	2 292
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 598 1 598	1 490 1 490	1 723 1 723	1 791 1 791	1 791 1 791	1 791 1 791	1 956 1 956	2 124 2 124	2 292 2 292
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 598	1 490	1 723	1 791	1 791	1 791	1 956	2 124	2 292
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		32	32	39	43	43	43	46	53	61
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		123	121	149	164	164	164	177	201	232
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		44	64	75	77	77	77	79	85	92
Refuse (removed once a week)		123	121	149	164	164	164	177	201	232
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		322	339	411	448	448	448	478	540	616
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		279 730	276 470	338 828	373 424	373 424	373 424	402 238	458 233	527 446
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		84 454	83 440	102 277	112 833	112 833	112 833	121 558	138 480	159 396
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122 726	121 286	148 695	163 877	163 877	163 877	176 540	201 077	231 516
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		43 945	64 472	74 554	77 497	77 497	77 497	78 751	84 636	91 905
Refuse (average litres per week)		122 726	121 286	148 695	163 877	163 877	163 877	176 540	201 077	231 516
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		280 84	276 83	339 102	373 113	373 113	373 113	402 122	458 138	527 159
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		64	83	102	113	113	113	122	138	159
Sanitation		123	121	149	164	164	164	177	201	232
Electricity/other energy		44	64	75	77	77	77	79	85	92
Refuse		123	121	149	164	164	164	177	201	232
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	280	276	339	373	373	373	402	458	527
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		84	83	102	113	113	113	122	138	159
package)		1 018	1 027	1 254	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 479	1 680	1 929
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement fo	or 4th Quarter end	ed 30 June 2014	I			2014/15 140-11-1	m Torm Posses	9 Eupopalitura
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling Dined water inside yeard (but not in dwelling)		2 826 2 554	2 976 2 804	4 399 3 104	4 799 3 104	4 799 3 104	4 799 3 104	5 049	5 299	5 299
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 554	2 804	270	270	270	270	3 404 270	3 404 270	3 404 270
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		221	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	l '	5 380	6 007	7 773	8 173	8 173	8 173	8 723	8 973	8 973
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 380	6 007	7 773	8 173	8 173	8 173	8 723	8 973	8 973
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 826	3 976	7 049	7 449	7 449	7 449	7 699	7 949	7 949
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 550	4 700	7 773	8 173	8 173	8 173	8 423	8 673	8 673
Bucket toilet		1 169	1 169	43	43	43	43	43	46	46
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 169	1 169	43	43	43	43	43	46	46
Total number of households	5	5 719	5 869	7 816	8 216	8 216	8 216	8 466	8 719	8 719
Energy:		0717	0 007	70.0	02.10	02.0	02.0	0 100	0717	0717
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 792	3 042	4 951	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 601	5 851	5 851
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 614	5 864	7 773	8 173	8 173	8 173	8 423	8 673	8 673
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		_			-	-	_	-	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	5 614	5 864	7 773	8 173	8 173	8 173	8 423	8 673	8 673
Refuse:		3014	3 004	7773	0173	0173	01/3	0 423	0073	0073
Removed at least once a week		5 607	5 857	7 773	8 173	8 173	8 173	8 423	8 673	8 673
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 607	5 857	7 773	8 173	8 173	8 173	8 423	8 673	8 673
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					-	_	_	-		_
Total number of households	5	5 607	5 857	7 773	8 173	8 173	8 173	8 423	8 673	8 673
	7									
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	, ,	2 654	2 904	3 132	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 782	4 032	4 032
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 297	2 547	3 132	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 782	4 032	4 032
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 654	2 904	3 132	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 782	4 032	4 032
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 654	2 904	3 132	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 782	4 032	4 032
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Ĭ	175	189	2 078	636	636	636	674	714	755
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		192	202	2 137	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 928	4 163	4 399
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		131	163	1 397	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 614	1 743	1 872
Refuse (removed once a week)		150	156	2 171	2 595	2 595	2 595	2 751	2 916	3 081
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		648	710	7 783	8 329	8 329	8 329	8 967	9 537	10 107
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		82 274	90 024	109 620	130 684	130 684	130 684	139 934	149 184	149 184
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	01	01	01	00	105	105
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		68 50	72 50	60 50	91 50	91 50	91 50	99 50	105 50	105 50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	200	200	200	200	200	200
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	· ·							230	230
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		650	655	660	700	700	700	742	786	786
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		175	189	38	40	40	40	42	45	45
Sanitation		192	202	38	40	40	40	42	45	45
Electricity/other energy		131	163	38	40	40	40	42	45	45
Refuse Municipal Housing, contal robatos		150	156	38	40	40	40	42	45	45
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	0									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		1 298	1 365	810	859	859	859	910	965	965

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery N	Measurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	Т			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cı	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					3				
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2									
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-			÷		-	-	-	=
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
	8									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	ď	32								
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		191								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		86								
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		309	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000								
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		59								
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053) - Table A10 Basic Service	e Delive	ery Measurement	for 4th Quarter en	ded 30 June 201	1			ı		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	current year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9		201.11.12		
Water:		0.774	0.77/	10 701	10 701	10 701	10 701	11.040	11 140	11 240
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 776 1 000	8 776 1 000	10 791 900	10 791 900	10 791 900	10 791 900	11 040 900	11 140 900	11 240 900
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	50	50	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	30	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 856	9 856	11 751	11 751	11 751	11 751	12 000	12 100	12 200
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187
Total number of households	5	10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 187	12 287	12 387
Sanitation/sewerage:		0.005	0.005	44.400	44.400	44.400	44.400	44.000	44.400	44.500
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 235 808	9 235 808	11 130 808	11 130 808	11 130 808	11 130 808	11 380 808	11 480 808	11 580 808
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288	12 388
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288	12 388
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 288	1 288	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 755 10 043	8 755 10 043	8 609 10 893	8 609 10 893	8 609 10 893	8 609 10 893	8 859 11 143	8 959 11 243	9 059 11 343
Electricity (< min.service level)		10 043	10 043	10 093	10 093	10 093	10 093	11 143	11 243	11 343
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 043	10 043	10 893	10 893	10 893	10 893	11 143	11 243	11 343
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288	12 388
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288	12 388
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_		-	-		-	_		
Total number of households	5	10 043	10 043	11 938	11 938	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 288	12 388
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	3 999	3 999	4 267	4 847	4 847	4 847	5 100	5 300	5 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 436	3 436	3 200	2 661	2 661	2 661	2 910	3 010	3 110
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 999	3 999	4 267	4 699	4 699	4 699	4 950	5 300	5 400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 248	1 248	1 154	957	957	957	1 200	1 300	1 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 556	5 098	7 184	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 424	3 664	3 920
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 787	1 890	1 832	2 256	2 300	2 300	2 295	2 456	2 628
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 715	2 182	2 665	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 792	2 987	3 197
Refuse (removed once a week)		502	549	509	722	700	700	743	795	851
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 561	9 720	12 190	8 478	8 500	8 500	9 255	9 902	10 596
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		66	75	81	88	88	88	94	100	108
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Revenue cost of free services provided Proporty rates (PJE 000 threshold rehats)	9	1/40	0.001	0.500	0.401	2.007	2.007	2.000	0.040	0.407
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 649 11 751	2 336 4 275	2 539 3 664	2 486 3 953	2 807 4 788	2 807 4 788	3 002 5 121	3 213 5 479	3 437 5 863
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		3 556	4 275 5 098	3 664 7 184	3 953	4 /88 3 000	4 /88 3 000	5 121 3 424	5 479 3 664	5 863 3 920
Sanitation		1 722	2 182	2 665	2 256	2 300	2 300	2 295	2 456	2 628
Electricity/other energy		1 716	1 890	1 832	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 792	2 987	3 197
Refuse		502	549	509	722	700	700	743	795	851
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		00.001	4/ 000	40.000	44.000	1/ 00=	4/ 00=	47.070	40 501	40.007
package)		20 896	16 332	18 393	14 918	16 095	16 095	17 378	18 594	19 896

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery N	Measurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	T					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		8 472	8 336	8 478	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 400	8 500	8 600
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 472	8 330	8 4 / 8	8 300	8 300	8 300	8 400	8 300	8 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 472	8 336	8 478	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 400	8 500	8 600
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 472	8 336	8 478	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 400	8 500	8 600
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 803	6 209	6 595	6 385	6 385	6 385	6 500	6 550	6 600
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 000		2 127	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 040	2 050
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 803	6 209	8 722	8 415	8 415	8 415	8 530	8 590	8 650
Bucket toilet		, 555	0207	0,22	0.110	0.10	0.10	3 330	3 3 70	0.000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 803	6 209	8 722	8 415	8 415	8 415	8 530	8 590	8 650
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 721	3 092	2 858	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 500	2 250	2 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 282	5 393	5 561	5 460	5 460	5 460	6 050	6 300	6 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 003	8 485	8 419	8 360	8 360	8 360	8 550	8 550	8 600
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	8 003	8 485	8 419	8 360	8 360	8 360	8 550	8 550	8 600
Refuse:	5	8 003	8 483	8 4 1 9	8 300	8 300	8 300	8 330	8 330	8 000
Removed at least once a week		7 913	8 374	8 748	8 377	8 377	8 377	8 500	8 600	8 700
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 913	8 374	8 748	8 377	8 377	8 377	8 500	8 600	8 700
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 913	8 374	8 748	8 377	8 377	8 377	8 500	8 600	8 700
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 472	8 336	8 407	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 349	2 400	2 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 387	1 758	2 008	2 134	2 134	2 134	2 160	2 200	2 300
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 003	8 485	8 149	8 635	8 635	8 635	2 349	2 400	2 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 578	1 971	2 208	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 349	2 400	2 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 892	2 483	3 062	860	860	860	1 898	1 909	2 103
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 288	1 690	2 193	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 865	3 403	3 968
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 649	2 934	3 148	3 176	3 176	3 176	1 183	1 268	1 364
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 844	2 409	3 263	3 876	3 876	3 876	4 209	5 000	5 830
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		8 673	9 516	11 665	10 533	10 533	10 533	10 154	11 580	13 266
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		00	00	OF.	100	100	100	111	110	120
Sanitation (Rand per nousehold per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		82 50	89 50	95 50	102 50	102 50	102 50	111 50	119 50	129 50
Refuse (average litres per week)		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 334	1 697	1 924	953	953	953	2 783	2 984	3 211
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 892	2 483	3 062	860	860	860	1 898	1 909	2 103
Sanitation		1 288	1 690	2 193	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 865	3 403	3 968
Electricity/other energy		3 649	2 934	3 148	3 176	3 176	3 176	1 183	1 268	1 364
Refuse		1 844	2 409	3 263	3 876	3 876	3 876	4 209	5 000	5 830
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		10 007	11 212	13 588	11 485	11 485	11 485	12 938	14 564	14 47/
r5 ⁴ /		10 007	11 213	13 388	11 465	11 465	11 485	12 938	14 304	16 476

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliver	y Measi	urement for 4th Q	uarter ended 30 Ju	une 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		12 926	13 103	10 323	10 873	10 873	10 873	11 543	12 243	12 943
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 642	6 000	6 459	6 782	6 782	6 782	7 121	7 477	7 833
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 035	1 035	298	398	398	398	448	518	588
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			1 220	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 345	1 412	1 479
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 603	20 138	18 300	19 334	19 334	19 334	20 457	21 650	22 843
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	160	171	183	192	192	192	202	212	200
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		160	171	183	192	192	192	202	212	200
Total number of households	5	19 763	20 309	18 483	19 526	19 526	19 526	20 659	21 862	23 043
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 563	13 727	16 802	17 449	17 449	17 449	17 799	18 099	18 399
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		372	372							
Chemical toilet		4	4 474	1 104	457	457	457	107		
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	801	1 104	457	457	457	107		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 941	15 378	17 906	17 906	17 906	17 906	17 906	18 099	18 399
Bucket toilet		13 941	192	205	204	204	204	17 906	18 099	10 379
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		325	348	372	222	222	222	122	72	22
No toilet provisions		525	173	372			222	.22	,,,	22
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		504	713	577	426	426	426	238	131	22
Total number of households	5	14 445	16 091	18 483	18 332	18 332	18 332	18 144	18 230	18 421
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 827	4 866	1 665	1 965	1 965	1 965	2 315	2 815	3 315
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 572	4 777	12 775	13 275	13 275	13 275	14 025	14 875	15 725
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 399	9 643	14 440	15 240	15 240	15 240	16 340	17 690	19 040
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3 531	644	4 043	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 457	4 680	4 896
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 531	644	4 043	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 457	4 680	4 896
Total number of households	5	12 930	10 287	18 483	19 485	19 485	19 485	20 797	22 370	23 936
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		15 087	15 186	18 277	18 827	18 827	18 827	19 707	20 707	21 627
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 087	15 186	18 277	18 827	18 827	18 827	19 707	20 707	21 627
Removed less frequently than once a week		131	140	150	210	210	210	265	353	419
Using communal refuse dump		42	44	40	50	50	50	52	55	50
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		42	44	48	50	50	50	32	33	30
No rubbish disposal		7	7	8	6	6	6	6	7	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		180	191	206	266	266	266	323	416	469
Total number of households	5	15 267	15 377	18 483	19 093	19 093	19 093	20 030	21 123	22 096
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	4 270	6 583	E 442	4.002	4 002	4.002	6 703	7 552	8 303
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 270 2 127	2 233	5 443 2 278	6 003 2 778	6 003 2 778	6 003 2 778	3 478	7 553 4 328	5 078
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 240	4 452	6 170	6 370	6 370	6 370	6 570	4 328 6 870	7 103
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 127	2 233	2 278	2 728	2 728	2 728	3 078	3 538	3 925
	T .	2 12/	2 233	2210	2,720	2 /20	2 120	3070	3 330	3 723
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (/ kilalitee any household any month)	8	4.000	4.007	4 10-	4 10-	4 10-	4 10-	4.00	4 10-	4.00
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 805	1 986	1 692	1 693	1 693	1 693	1 694	1 695	1 696
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 523 2 689	1 676 2 958	3 110 2 125	3 111 2 126	3 111 2 126	3 111 2 126	3 266 2 232	3 429 2 344	3 588 2 452
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 277	1 404	4 169	4 170	4 170	2 126 4 170	4 378	2 344 4 597	2 452 4 809
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 294	8 023	11 096	11 099	11 099	11 099	11 571	12 066	12 545
		7271	0 020	11 070	11077	11077	11077	11071	12 000	12010
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		330 000	330 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		228	251	291	310	310	310	325	342	359
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	ĺ .	592	636	109	109	109	109	205	270	335
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 276	3 082	6 725	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 330	9 890	10 483
Water		1 818	2 013	2 107	2 318	2 318	2 318	3 798	3 988	4 187
Sanitation		2 464	2 623	2 782	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 101	3 256	3 419
Electricity/other energy		1 771	1 943	2 114	3 063	3 063	3 063	2 457	2 629	2 800
Refuse		2 010	2 157	2 304	3 014	3 014	3 014	2 599	2 742	2 893
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			T							
package) References		10 932	12 454	16 142	21 152	21 152	21 152	21 491	22 775	24 117

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delive	ry Measurement f	or 4th Quarter en	ded 30 June 2014				1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9				
Water:		14 225	15 520	15.000	1/ 112	1/ 112	1/ 112	1/ 501	1/ 701	1/ 001
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14 235 3 942	15 528 3 803	15 882 3 803	16 113 3 803	16 113 3 803	16 113 3 803	16 501 3 803	16 701 3 803	16 901 3 803
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 663	3 434	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 840	22 765	24 674	24 905	24 905	24 905	25 293	25 493	25 693
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924
Total number of households	5	21 840	23 689	25 598	25 829	25 829	25 829	26 217	26 417	26 617
Sanitation/sewerage:		2.0.0	20 007	20 070	20 027	20 027	25 027	20217	20 117	20017
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 274	22 665	23 019	23 246	23 246	23 246	23 634	23 834	24 034
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Chemical toilet		1 985	2 185	3 740	4 155	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		20 359	24 950	26 859	27 501	27 761	27 761	28 149	28 349	28 549
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		20 339	24 930	20 039	27 301	27 701	27 701	20 149	20 349	20 349
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 233	1 233	1 233	818	558	558	558	558	558
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 233	1 233	1 233	818	558	558	558	558	558
Total number of households	5	21 592	26 183	28 092	28 319	28 319	28 319	28 707	28 907	29 107
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 560	6 507	4 236 20 076	4 236 20 076	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236 20 964
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 231 25 791	19 256 25 763	24 312	24 312	20 076 24 312	20 076 24 312	20 416 24 652	20 586 24 822	20 964
Electricity (< min.service level)		25 / 71	25 705	24 312	24 312	24 312	24 312	24 032	24 022	23 200
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total number of households	5	25 791	25 763	24 312	24 312	24 312	24 312	24 652	24 822	25 200
Refuse:		22 / 41	22.7/5	24.21/	24.21/	24.21/	24.21/	24 (04	24.004	25.004
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 641 22 641	22 765 22 765	34 216 34 216	34 216 34 216	34 216 34 216	34 216 34 216	34 604 34 604	34 804 34 804	35 004 35 004
Removed less frequently than once a week		22 041	1 233	34 210	34 210	34 210	34 210	34 004	34 004	33 004
Using communal refuse dump			. =							
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	22 641	1 233 23 998	34 216	34 216	34 216	34 216	34 604	34 804	35 004
		22 041	23 770	34 210	34 210	34 210	34 2 10	34 004	34 004	35 004
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	21.040	22.7/5	24.404	25 000	25.000	25.000	25 500	27.000	27 500
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		21 840 6 560	22 765 6 507	24 604 7 061	25 000 7 500	25 000 7 500	25 000 7 500	25 500 8 000	26 000 8 500	26 500 9 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 560	6 507	7 061	7 500	7 500	7 500	8 000	8 500	9 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 560	6 507	7 061	7 500	7 500	7 500	8 000	8 500	9 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	5 762	5 807	7 338	8 310	8 310	8 310	8 876	9 408	9 878
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 368	6 869	7 194	9 923	9 923	9 923	10 597	11 233	11 795
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 149	2 185	2 604	3 040	3 040	3 040	3 038	3 220	3 381
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 453	4 717	4 580	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 554	5 887	6 182
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		15 732	19 579	21 717	26 473	26 473	26 473	28 065	29 748	31 236
Highest level of free service provided			,							
Property rates (value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		10								
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		127	153	206	219	219	219	234	248	260
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50								
Refuse (average litres per week)		240								
Revenue cost of free services provided	9		<u> </u>							
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 610	1 759	1 680	1 982	1 982	1 982	2 116	2 243	2 355
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		22 671 6 402	25 118 6 795	6 186 8 153	6 214 9 234	6 214 9 234	6 214 9 234	7 337 9 862	7 777 10 453	8 166 10 976
Sanitation		4 854	6 023	7 994	11 025	11 025	11 025	11 775	12 481	13 105
Electricity/other energy		2 387	2 837	2 894	3 378	3 378	3 378	3 375	3 578	3 757
Refuse		3 837	4 283	5 089	5 778	5 778	5 778	6 171	6 542	6 869
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		3 659	3 583	3 955	5 352	5 352	5 352	5 673	6 013	6 314
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		45 421	50 397	35 951	42 963	42 963	42 963	46 309	49 088	51 542
References	l	13 721	50 371	33 731	12,00	.2.703	12 703	70 307	., 000	31342

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033) - Table A10 Basic Service	e Delive	ry weasurement	or still Quarter elli	aca oo June 2014	1			2014/1E Modi	m Term Revenue	9. Evnanditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		7 463	7 463	7 762	7 903	7 903	7 903	7 903	7 950	7 950
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	7 465	7 465	7 764	7 905	7 905	7 905	7 905	7 952	7 952
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 4	804	804	804	834	834	834	834	850	850
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		804	804	804	834	834	834	834	850	850
Total number of households	5	8 269	8 269	8 568	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 802	8 802
Sanitation/sewerage:		4.07/	4.07/	F 244	F 40F	F 40F	F 40F	F 40F	F F22	F F20
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 276 3 068	4 276 3 068	5 311 2 993	5 485 3 004	5 485 3 004	5 485 3 004	5 485 3 004	5 532 3 004	5 532 3 004
Chemical toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 345	7 345	8 305	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 490	8 537	8 537
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		804	804	804	834	834	834	834	850	850
Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions		804	804	804	534	834	034	034	Uca	850
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		804	804	804	834	834	834	834	850	850
Total number of households	5	8 149	8 149	9 109	9 324	9 324	9 324	9 324	9 387	9 387
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 376	4 376	4 207	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 340	4 340
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 036 7 412	3 036 7 412	3 554 7 761	3 975 8 265	3 975 8 265	3 975 8 265	3 975 8 265	4 022 8 362	4 022 8 362
Electricity (< min.service level)		804	804	804	834	834	834	834	850	850
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		804	804	804	834	834	834	834	850	850
Total number of households	5	8 216	8 216	8 565	9 099	9 099	9 099	9 099	9 212	9 212
Removed at least once a week		8 169	8 169	8 851	9 021	9 021	9 021	9 021	9 068	9 068
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 169	8 169	8 851	9 021	9 021	9 021	9 021	9 068	9 068
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		804	804	804	834	834	834	834	850	850
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		804	804	804	834	834	834	834	850	850
Total number of households	5	8 973	8 973	9 655	9 855	9 855	9 855	9 855	9 918	9 918
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 400	7 400	7 762	7 903	7 903	7 903	7 903	7 950	7 950
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 781	2 781	2 343	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 520	2 520
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 400	9 400 2 781	2 343	2 418 2 418	2 418 2 418	2 418	2 418 2 418	2 520 2 520	2 520 2 520
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 781	2 /81	2 343	2418	2418	2 418	2 418	2 520	2 520
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (/ Idialities and household and month)	8	F04	(42	2.200	2.420	2.420	2.420	2.420	2.570	2.570
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		594 1 406	642 1 519	2 280 1 786	2 439 2 000	2 439 2 000	2 439 2 000	2 439 2 000	2 570 2 108	2 570 2 108
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 935	2 225	773	834	834	834	834	879	879
Refuse (removed once a week)		211	228	2 065	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 350	2 350
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 147	4 614	6 904	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 907	7 907
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			-			-			
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				4/0	404	101	101	101	101	404
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		594	594	160 2 280	181 2 439	181 2 439	181 2 439	181 2 439	191 2 570	191 2 570
Sanitation		1 406	1 406	1 640	2 439	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 108	2 108
Electricity/other energy		1 935	1 935	103	834	834	834	834	879	879
Refuse		211	211	247	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 350	2 350
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		4 147	4 147	4 429	7 684	7 684	7 684	7 684	8 099	8 099

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	very Me	easurement for 4th	Quarter ended 30) June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					, ,				
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		714 000	728 000	943 000	978 000	978 000	978 000	989 239	1 023 862	1 059 698
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	190 000	194 000	187 000	196 000	196 000	196 000	153 853	159 238	164 811
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	170 000	174 000	107 000	170 000	170 000	170 000	133 033	137 230	104 011
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		904 000	922 000	1 130 000	1 174 000	1 174 000	1 174 000	1 143 092	1 183 100	1 224 509
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			12 000	8 000	8 000	8 000			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply				40.000			0.000			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	904 000	922 000	12 000 1 142 000	8 000 1 182 000	8 000 1 182 000	8 000 1 182 000	1 143 092	1 183 100	1 224 509
Sanitation/sewerage:		701000	722 000	1 1 12 000	1 102 000	1 102 000	1 102 000	1110072	1 100 100	1221007
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		812 000	828 000	999 000	1 045 000	1 045 000	1 045 000	1 043 129	1 077 752	1 113 588
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		16 000	17 000	23 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	31 740	31 740	31 740
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 000 50 000	2 000 51 000	1 560 58 000	1 560 71 000	1 560 71 000	1 560 71 000	67 623	73 608	79 181
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		880 000	898 000	1 081 560	1 141 560	1 141 560	1 141 560	1 142 492	1 183 100	1 224 509
Bucket toilet		4 000	4 000	800	600	600	600	600	55 100	. 227 507
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		20 000	20 000	60 000	40 000	40 000	40 000			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	24 000	24 000	60 800	40 600	40 600	40 600	600		4 00 4 50 7
Total number of households	5	904 000	922 000	1 142 360	1 182 160	1 182 160	1 182 160	1 143 092	1 183 100	1 224 509
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		738 000	807 138	822 870	822 175	822 175	824 370	825 870	827 370	828 870
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		738 000	807 138	822 870	822 175	822 175	824 370	825 870	827 370	828 870
Electricity (< min.service level)		86 000	40 012	39 316	37 863	37 863	37 816	36 316	34 816	33 316
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		86 000	40 012	39 316	37 863	37 863	37 816	36 316	34 816	33 316
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	824 000	847 150	862 186	860 038	860 038	862 186	862 186	862 186	862 186
Refuse:	_									
Removed at least once a week		926 000	945 000	963 000	936 893	936 893	936 893	938 280	957 046	976 187
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		926 000	945 000	963 000	936 893	936 893	936 893	938 280	957 046	976 187
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-		-	1	-	-	i
Total number of households	5	926 000	945 000	963 000	936 893	936 893	936 893	938 280	957 046	976 187
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		904 000	992 000	1 130 000	1 174 000	1 174 000	1 174 000	1 143 092	1 183 100	1 224 509
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		881 000	898 000	1 081 000	1 141 000	1 141 000	1 141 000	1 143 092	1 183 100	1 224 509
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		449 000 481 000	429 000 484 000	402 410 494 000	373 966 503 880	373 966 503 880	401 156 503 880	401 156 428 569	401 156 437 140	401 156 445 883
		461 000	404 000	494 000	303 000	303 000	303 000	420 309	437 140	440 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	407 102	498 367	544 359	667 256	667 256	667 256	674 724	749 618	896 970
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		219 000	314 203	384 410	440 786	440 786	440 786	554 040	606 861	665 024
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		189 955	206 319	237 697	215 243	215 243	245 320	263 256	284 362	307 877
Refuse (removed once a week)		275 019	280 520	286 130	347 331	347 331	347 331	347 348	354 295	361 381
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 091 076	1 299 409	1 452 596	1 670 616	1 670 616	1 700 693	1 839 369	1 995 136	2 231 252
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		4 38	4 41	53	4 59	4 59	4 59	4 65	4 71	4
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		50 039	53 551	62 468	64 876	64 876	64 876	62 904	73 584	78 367
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		791 904	843 709	966 776	1 065 000	1 065 000	1 065 000	1 072 720	1 174 934	1 251 305
Water Sanitation		382 073 182 890	426 662 208 198	467 090 263 221	547 393 312 326	547 393 312 326	547 393 312 326	551 078 383 889	612 248 426 501	732 598 473 843
Electricity/other energy		96 947	105 847	96 044	115 316	115 316	115 316	105 750	143 102	151 688
Refuse		240 813	262 648	267 901	331 973	331 973	331 973	316 532	322 863	329 320
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		30 507	31 982	31 882	36 214	36 214	32 200	35 870	37 664	39 547
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					-					
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 775 173	1 932 597	2 155 382	2 473 098	2 473 098	2 469 084	2 528 743	2 790 896	3 056 668
References										

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2) - Table A10 Basic Ser	vice De	livery Measureme	ent for 4th Quarte	ended 30 June 2	014			204 **** : :		0 F "
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/	I		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		٠	=		=		9	ē	=	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5		÷		-		-	-	÷	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided						-				
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Market M	Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012) - Table A10 Basic Service Del	livery I	Measurement for 4	4th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	Г			I		
Processor Security	Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu		& Expenditure
Security Security	R thousands	1				Original Budget					Budget Year 2016/17
Topic state in table teaching	Household service targets	1					9				
Popular and makembary 134		i	F 400	/ 120	/ 452	/ 0/7	/ 0/7	/ 0/7	7.2/7	7.4/7	0.214
District price for the service service of the Communication of the Com	· ·	ì									8 214 79
Characteris specify of level and management and Advances about 10-200 page (12-10) and 12-200 miles are specific loss of an Advances about 10-200 page (12-10) and 12-200 miles are specific loss of an Advances about 10-200 page (12-10) and 12-200 miles are specific loss of an Advances about 10-200 page (12-10) and 12-200 page (12-10) and 1		2									1 616
Data Data											
Different strong (perform committee)	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	i	7 125	7 370	7 753	8 336	8 336	8 336	8 828	9 015	9 909
No martin spray											
Commercial Processing Commercial Commercia		4									
Total number of Prosecutions Sample Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Prosecutions Programmer of Programme		i	_	_		_	_	_	_		_
Statistics of the content of source and processes of the content		5	7 125								9 909
Reaction bild (with septic bank)	Sanitation/sewerage:	Ì									
Chemical Color State provisions (~ ins sortice level)	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	Ì		7 185			7 016			7 516	8 268
File ballet provisions (Ì	354	354	354	354	354	354	378	378	378
Content Cont		ì									
Additionary Service Level and Acover such data Chief right growthoms (= min service level)		Ì									
Butter tablet	1 ' ' '	Ì	7 125	7 539	7 746	6 141	7 370	7 370	7 794	7 894	8 646
No load of provisions Roburt Affortnum Sarvicio Leverl sub-total		Ì									
Robor Minimum Service Level sub-total	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1									
Total number of households	'	1									
Percent Perc		1 _									
Electricity perspati mis service level 4 134 1400 1 1400 1 1205 1 1305 1 1800 1 1900 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		5	7 125	7 539	7 746	6 141	7 370	7 370	7 794	7 894	8 646
Secretary - propated (min. service level)	<u> </u>	Ì	044	1 124	1.400	1,600	1 225	1 225	1 920	1 000	2 090
Special Continues Service Level and Above sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Special Continues Service Level Special Continues Service Level Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Level Sub-lotal Special Continues Service Service Services Ser		Ì									6 820
Electricity - propaid (~ min. service level)	, , , , , ,	Ì									8 910
Differ energy sources	Electricity (< min.service level)	Ì	2 081	1 563	1 439	1 315	1 315		1 404	1 404	1 404
Deliver Minimum Service Level sub-field Figure Figu		ì									
Total number of households S		Ì									
Refuse:											1 404
Removed at least once a week 7 125 7 287 7 355 5 831 7 419 5 831 7 419 7 519		5	/ 125	/ 513	8 239	8 936	8 359	8 359	9 344	9 504	10 314
### Africal number of households per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) 1739 1839 2194 2100	<u> </u>	ì	7 125	7 287	7 355	5 831	7 419	5 831	7 419	7 519	8 271
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households S 5 7125 7287 7355 5831 7419 5831 7419 7519 Households receiving free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 1739 1839 2194 2100 2100 2100 2100 2100 2100 2100 210	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Ì	7 125	7 287	7 355	5 831	7 419	5 831	7 419	7 519	8 271
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households 5 7125 7287 7355 5831 7419 5831 7419 7519 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilofillites per household per month) 1739 1839 2194 2100 2100 2100 2100 2100 2100 2100 210	Removed less frequently than once a week	Ì									
Conter rubbish disposal		Ì									
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 5 7.125 7.287 7.355 5.831 7.419 5.831 7.419 7.519	1	Ì									
Total number of households		Ì									
Total number of households		Ì	_		-	_	-	-	-		_
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	7 125	7 287	7 355	5 831	7 419	5 831	7 419	7 519	8 271
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 1739 1839 2194 2100		i	1 739	1 839	2 194	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Refuse (removed at least once a week) 1 739 1 839 2 194 2 100 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105 2 105	Sanitation (free minimum level service)	ì	1 739	1 839	2 194	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Section Sect	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	ì	1 739	1 839	2 194	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 187 394 414 435 435 435 464 464 Sanitation (free sanitation service) 890 1 813 1 931 2 056 2 056 2 056 2 195 2 195 Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 1 439 3 907 4 806 5 911 5 911 5 911 6 310 6 310 Refuse (removed once a week) 506 1 075 1 145 1 220 1 220 1 220 1 302 1 302 Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 3 022 7 189 8 296 9 622 9 622 9 622 1 0 271 1 0 271 Hilghest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6	Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 739	1 839	2 194	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Sanitation (free sanitation service) 890	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) 1 439 3 907 4 806 5 911 5 911 5 911 6 310 6 310 Refuse (removed once a week) 506 1 075 1 145 1 220 1 220 1 220 1 302 1 30		1									464
Refuse (removed once a week) 506 1075 1145 1220 1220 1220 1302 1302 1302 1302 1302		1									2 195
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) 3 022 7 189 8 296 9 622 9 622 9 622 10 271 10 271		1									6 310 1 302
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) 15 000	, ,	1									10 271
Property rates (value threshold)				-							
Water (kilolitres per household per month) 6 2 2 2 6	I -	1	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) 89 101 107 114 114 114 112 122 122		1									6
Electricity (kwh per household per month) 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5		1									
Refuse (average litres per week) 9 823 823 823 878 878 Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) 562 705 762 823 823 823 878 878 Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) 16 350 <		1									122
Revenue cost of free services provided 9 4 823 823 823 878 878 Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) 562 705 762 823 823 823 878 878 Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) 16 350		ì	50	50	50	50	50	50	53	53	53
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) 562 705 762 823 823 823 823 878 878 878 879 87		0									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) 16 350 16 350 16 382 17 365 Water 10 356 14 018 15 139 15 455 435 435 883 936		7	562	705	762	823	823	823	878	878	878
Waler 10 356 14 018 15 139 15 455 435 435 883 936		i		. 30	. 52						19 102
		i	10 356	14 018	15 139	15 455					1 030
Sanitation 187 394 680 835 2.056 2.056 2.500 2.600		1									2 860
Electricity/other energy 890 1813 1931 2 400 5 911 5 911 1800 2 013		1									2 214
Refuse 1439 3 907 1650 1 700 1 220 802 850		1					1 220	1 220	802	850	935
Municipal Housing - rental rebates 506 1 075 1 800 758 Housing - top structure subsidies 6	-	6	506	1 0/5	1 800	/58					
Other 1081 1134 1191 1191 1271 1271		U		1 081	1 134	1 191	1 191	1 191	1 271	1 271	1 271
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		1		1001	1 134	1 171	1171	1 171	12/1	12/1	12/1
package) 13 940 22 993 23 096 23 162 27 986 27 986 24 516 25 913			13 940	22 993	23 096	23 162	27 986	27 986	24 516	25 913	28 289

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5) - Table A10 Basic Service D Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Cu	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			14 731							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		3 787 446							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		112							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	19 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	19 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	•	19 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			14 803							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			2 198							
Chemical toilet			76							
Pit toilet (ventilated)			664							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			47.744							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	17 741 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			253 193							
No toilet provisions			601							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	18 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			15 018							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	15 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week			212							
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump			313 3 164							
Other rubbish disposal			120							
No rubbish disposal			261							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			3 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	18 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (kt is ooo tilleshold redate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
References					· -		-	·		

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023) - Table A10 Basic Service I	Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1			0014/55 ** **	T P	0 F
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		47 823	48 473	40.472	40.500	40 520	40 520	40.070	40.270	49 870
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		47 823 8 051	48 473 8 051	48 473 8 051	48 520 8 051	48 520 8 051	48 520 8 051	48 870 8 051	49 370 8 051	49 870 8 051
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 061	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 175	3 225	3 275
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	0 001	0 070	0070	0070	0070	0070	0 170	0 220	0270
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		58 935	59 619	59 619	59 666	59 666	59 666	60 096	60 646	61 196
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3 061	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 175	3 225	3 275
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	3 429	3 463 63 082	3 463 63 082	3 463 63 129	3 463	3 463 63 129	3 543 63 639	3 593 64 239	3 643 64 839
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	62 364	03 082	03 082	03 129	63 129	03 129	03 039	04 239	04 839
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		53 888	54 538	54 538	54 580	54 580	54 580	54 930	55 430	55 930
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011
Chemical toilet		82	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98
Pit toilet (ventilated)		177	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		56 158	56 834 1 740	56 834	56 876	56 876	56 876	57 226 1 740	57 726 1 740	58 226
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 740 890	1 740	1 740 890	1 740 890	1 740 890	1 740 890	1 /40	1 740	1 740 890
No toilet provisions		801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431
Total number of households	5	59 589	60 265	60 265	60 307	60 307	60 307	60 657	61 157	61 657
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 000	13 500	13 617	13 750	13 750	13 750	14 500	15 500	16 600
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32 000	33 000	32 780	33 000	33 000	33 000	34 000	35 000	36 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44 000	46 500	46 397	46 750	46 750	46 750	48 500	50 500	52 600
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	44 000	46 500	46 397	46 750	46 750	46 750	48 500	50 500	52 600
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		38 071	38 734	39 808	40 412	40 412	40 412	40 816	41 224	41 636
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 071	38 734	39 808	40 412	40 412	40 412	40 816	41 224	41 636
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	38 071	38 734	39 808	40 412	40 412	40 412	40 816	41 224	41 636
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		30 933	29 140	30 196	31 706	31 706	31 706	33 291	34 956	36 704
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 805	9 275	11 165	11 723	11 723	11 723	12 309	12 924	13 570
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18 866 9 805	18 083 9 275	12 470	13 094	13 749	14 436	15 158	15 916	16 712
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 003	9 2 1 3	11 165	11 723	11 723	11 723	12 309	12 924	13 570
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8							47	40	40
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		13	14 10	16 11	16 12	16 12	16 12	17 13	18 13	19 14
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		21	20	12	12	12	12	12	13	13
Refuse (removed once a week)		9	12	14	15	15	15	16	16	17
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		51	56	53	55	55	55	58	60	63
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		80	83	101	106	106	106	111	116	122
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		100 60	100 60	100 60	100	100	100 60	100 60	100	100
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	00	00
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		4 623	1 772	1 861	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 051	2 154	2 262
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		8 519	9 371	15 400	16 170	16 170	16 170	16 979	17 827	18 719
Sanitation		13 742	14 429	12 000	12 600	12 600	12 600	13 230	13 892	14 586
Electricity/other energy		21 366	24 888	27 297	28 662	28 662	28 662	30 095	31 600	33 180
Refuse Municipal Housing, contal robatos		16 097	17 224	14 700	15 435	15 435	15 435	16 207	17 017	17 868
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6	2 419	2 419	2 540	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 801	2 941	2 955
Other	U	2419	2417	2 340	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 001	2 741	2 733
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		66 766	70 103	73 798	77 488	77 488	77 488	81 362	85 430	89 569

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Eden(DC4) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery N	leasure	ment for 4th Quar	ter ended 30 June	2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total number of households	5		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_		_	_	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet			•	-						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			_						_	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of ERS provided (minimum social package)		-	_		-	_	-	-		-
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	 	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (vilolitres per household per month)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (knottes per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	-							-	-
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6.}\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Western Cape: George(WC044) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014	I			2014/45 ** **	m Torne De	9. Europe all
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1		2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					J				
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		39 880	35 419 1 384	34 114 13 994	34 797 14 274	34 797 14 274	34 797 14 274	35 493 14 559	36 203 14 850	36 929 15 147
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 964	285	162	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 217	1 241	1 266
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1701	4 184	4 099	1170	1170	1170	12.7	12	1200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44 844	41 272	52 369	50 264	50 264	50 264	51 269	52 294	53 342
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		50	120	165	165	165	168	171	174
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			758	896	896	896	914	932	651
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	50	306 1 184	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 082	1 103	825
Total number of households	5	44 844	41 322	53 553	51 325	51 325	51 325	52 351	53 397	54 167
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		44 373	35 308	42 267	47 370	47 370	47 370	48 317	49 283	50 269
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				4 867	4 964	4 964	4 964	5 063	5 164	5 267
Chemical toilet		151	1 416	811	236	236	236	241	246	251 878
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		34 286	4 463	4 405	827 1 227	827 1 227	827 1 227	844 1 252	861 1 277	1 303
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44 844	41 187	52 350	54 624	54 624	54 624	55 717	56 831	57 968
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			414	1 203						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	44 844	414 41 601	1 203 53 553	54 624	54 624	54 624	55 717	56 831	57 968
Energy:	5	44 844	41 001	33 333	34 024	34 024	34 024	55 / 1 /	30 83 1	3/ 908
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 652	1 465	1 441	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 600	1 570	1 500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34 728	33 842	34 482	35 098	35 242	35 242	36 757	37 125	37 496
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		36 380	35 307	35 923	36 728	36 872	36 872	38 357	38 695	38 996
Electricity (< min.service level)		9 000			8 672	8 672	8 672	9 442	10 061	10 734
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources			4 938	4 337						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 000	4 938	4 337	8 672	8 672	8 672	9 442	10 061	10 734
Total number of households	5	45 380	40 245	40 260	45 400	45 544	45 544	47 799	48 756	49 730
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		42 000	43 000	43 000	43 000	43 000	43 500	43 800	44 500	45 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		42 000	43 000	43 000	43 000	43 000	43 500	43 800	44 500	45 000
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump					3 780					
Using own refuse dump					3700					
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		3 000			2 544	2 544	2 544	3 999	4 256	4 730
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 000	-	-	6 324	2 544	2 544	3 999	4 256	4 730
Total number of households	5	45 000	43 000	43 000	49 324	45 544	46 044	47 799	48 756	49 730
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		32 593	30 998	33 899	33 447	33 447	33 447	35 453	37 580	39 845
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13 873 32 593	16 347 33 281	15 448 15 448	14 517 14 517	14 517 14 517	14 517 14 517	15 388 15 388	16 311 16 311	17 290 17 290
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13 873	12 138	15 448	14 517	14 517	14 517	15 388	16 311	17 290
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		30 225	24 517	35 479	30 550	30 550	30 550	33 511	34 779	37 551
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		16 782	24 100	21 440	19 879	19 879	19 879	22 490	23 885	25 910
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		187 322	259 590	134 128	126 224	126 224	126 224	135 302	150 323	167 246
Refuse (removed once a week)		11 016	12 027	17 588	13 721	13 721	13 721	15 909	16 570	18 237
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		245 345	320 233	208 635	190 375	190 375	190 375	207 213	225 556	248 944
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	o l	Ü		0	0	0	U	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		114	121	130	141	141	141	152	161	172
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	70	70	70	70	70	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15 000 threshold rehats)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		27 883	29 556	27 883	29 556	29 556	29 556	31 329	33 209	35 201
Water		17 131	29 556	27 883	25 772	29 556	29 556	28 953	32 528	36 531
Sanitation		17 362	19 611	24 348	25 840	25 840	25 840	29 032	32 617	36 644
Electricity/other energy		6 417	7 361	5 563	8 731	8 731	8 731	9 845	11 113	12 036
Refuse		13 027	15 512	19 270	20 454	20 454	20 454	23 409	26 791	30 661
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	١,	9 792	9 792	9 792	9 792	9 792	9 792	9 792	9 792	9 792
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	L	91 612	101 868	109 588	120 144	120 144	120 144	132 360	146 049	160 865

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery N	leasurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	T			T .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		12 696	18 535	12 600	19 462	19 462	19 462	13 477	13 612	13 748
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		12 070	10 333	12 000	17 402	17 402	17 402	13 4//	13012	13 740
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		165	455	173	173	173	341	344	348
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 696	18 700	13 055	19 635	19 635	19 635	13 818	13 956	14 096
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	12 696	18 700	13 055	19 635	19 635	19 635	13 818	13 956	14 096
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	12 070	10 700	13 033	17033	17 033	17 033	15010	13 730	14070
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 350	16 577	11 312	17 406	17 406	17 406	9 970	10 070	10 170
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 083	1 518	455	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 760	1 778	1 795
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			440	74	462	462	462			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		40.400	40.505	44.044	40.4/0	40.4/0	10.1/0	44 700	44.040	44.045
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 433	18 535	11 841	19 462	19 462	19 462	11 730	11 848	11 965
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 433	18 535	11 841	19 462	19 462	19 462	11 730	11 848	11 965
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 996	4 749	4 333	4 986	4 986	4 986	3 322	3 355	3 389
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 801	9 713	10 023	10 199	10 199	10 199	9 665	9 762	9 859
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 797	14 462	14 356	15 185	15 185	15 185	12 987	13 117	13 248
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 797	14 462	14 356	15 185	15 185	15 185	12 987	13 117	13 248
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			19 077	13 161	20 031	20 031	20 031	13 365	13 499	13 634
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		=	19 077	13 161	20 031	20 031	20 031	13 365	13 499	13 634
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	19 077	13 161	20 031	20 031	20 031	13 365	13 499	13 634
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 375	5 970	4 737	5 100	5 100	5 100	4 817	4 817	4 817
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 204	4 729	4 737	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 414	5 414	5 414
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 375	4 375	4 896	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 060	5 060	5 060
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 216	4 729	4 850	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 332	5 322	5 322
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 433	1 317	4 244	1 923	1 923	1 923	4 917	5 310	5 735
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 250 1 710	4 377 2 119	5 124 2 398	5 311 2 354	5 311 2 354	5 311 2 354	6 248 2 478	6 748 2 661	7 288 2 858
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 742	3 092	2 398 4 082	2 354 4 238	2 354 4 238	2 354 4 238	2 478 4 842	5 229	2 858 5 648
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 136	10 906	15 849	13 825	13 825	13 825	18 485	19 949	21 528
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15 000 three-hald rehats)	9	2.020	2.054	0.707	0.700	2 702	2 702	244	0.700	44/7
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 030 992	3 354 1 118	3 687 1 029	3 793 1 174	3 793 1 174	3 793 1 174	3 444 1 276	3 789 1 364	4 167 1 458
Water		3 407	2 509	4 244	4 733	4 733	4 733	4 917	5 046	5 035
Sanitation		3 250	4 377	5 124	5 311	5 311	5 311	6 248	6 748	7 288
Electricity/other energy		1 710	2 119	2 398	2 354	2 354	2 354	2 478	2 661	2 858
Refuse		2 742	3 092	4 082	4 238	4 238	4 238	4 842	5 029	5 360
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				27	25	25	25	31	33	36
Housing - top structure subsidies	6			98	98	98	98	45	49	53
Other		307	280	496	302	302	302	311	335	362
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		15 438	16 850	21 185	22 027	22 027	22 027	23 592	25 055	26 617

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery l	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1			201 ***		0 F "
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	8		-		-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households **Refuse:**	5	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	, í									
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	7									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)					-					
References					•					

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048) - Table A10 Basic Service Deliv	ery Mea	surement for 4th	Quarter ended 30	June 2014				ı		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		14 141	14 851	16 141	17 964	17 964	17 964	19 230	20 166	21 104
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 138	2 138	2 138	1 988	17 904	1 988	19230	1 910	1 891
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5 080	4 973	4 303	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 582	4 490	4 401
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	164	164	164	151	151	151	149	147	144
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 523	22 126	22 746	25 084	25 084	25 084	25 910	26 713	27 540
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 523	22 126	22 746	25 084	25 084	25 084	25 910	26 713	27 540
Sanitation/sewerage:		13 977	14 687	15 977	17 613	17 613	17 613	18 712	19 406	20 101
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 466	2 466	2 466	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 615	2 746	20 101
Chemical toilet		2 400	2 400	2 400	2 471	2 471	2 471	2013	2 /40	2 003
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 443	17 153	18 443	20 104	20 104	20 104	21 327	22 152	22 984
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			670	2 103	1 717	1 717	1 717	1 220	1 098	988
No toilet provisions		5 080	4 303	2 200	3 264	3 264	3 264	3 362	3 463	3 567
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 080	4 973	4 303	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 582	4 561	4 555
Total number of households	5	21 523	22 126	22 746	25 085	25 085	25 085	25 909	26 713	27 539
Energy:		4.500	4.017	F 242	F 000	F 000	F 000	4.007	4.000	4.700
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 522 10 877	4 916 10 775	5 343 10 700	5 028 12 903	5 028 12 263	5 028 12 263	4 927 13 299	4 829 13 951	4 732 14 617
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 399	15 691	16 043	17 931	17 291	17 291	18 226	18 780	19 349
Electricity (< min.service level)		15 377	15 071	10 043	17 731	17 271	17271	10 220	10 700	17 547
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		6 764	7 095	7 382	7 793	7 793	7 793	8 323	8 573	8 830
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 764	7 095	7 382	7 793	7 793	7 793	8 323	8 573	8 830
Total number of households	5	22 163	22 786	23 425	25 724	25 084	25 084	26 549	27 353	28 179
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		15 905	19 945	19 948	25 724	25 724	25 724	26 550	27 353	28 179
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 905	19 945	19 948	25 724	25 724	25 724	26 550	27 353	28 179
Removed less frequently than once a week		155	155	157						
Using communal refuse dump		300 586	300 586	300 586						
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		180	180	180						
No rubbish disposal		290	290	290						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 511	1 511	1 513	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	17 416	21 456	21 461	25 724	25 724	25 724	26 550	27 353	28 179
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	l ′	12 699	15 709	17 742	16 306	16 306	16 306	16 795	17 299	17 818
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 685	11 727	13 193	11 535	11 535	11 535	11 881	12 237	12 605
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 764	7 095	7 382	7 793	7 793	7 793	8 323	8 573	8 830
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 091	9 372	9 662	9 961	9 961	9 961	10 260	10 568	10 568
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	14 375 987	17 161 925	19 592 455	22 923 173	22 923 173	22 923 173	24 298 563	25 756 477	27 301 865
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	7 137	8 451	8 092						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 571	2 639	2 879	3 208	3 208	3 208	3 426	3 529	3 634
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 446	7 670	7 900	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 381	8 632	8 891
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		17 154	18 760	18 871	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 807	12 161	12 526
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	65 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		46	47	50						
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	9	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9									
Property rates (k15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		18 941	21 272	27 999	26 233	26 233	26 233	26 233	27 239	29 893
Water		5 091	5 583	7 032	7 520	7 520	7 520	7 520	8 084	8 569
Sanitation		763	716	1 105	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 089	1 155
Electricity/other energy		2 571	2 639	2 879	3 208	3 208	3 208	3 426	3 529	3 634
Refuse		5 864	6 345	6 715	7 341	7 341	7 341	8 013	8 750	9 362
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	2 349	3 018	3 983	3 120	3 181	3 181	3 343	3 577	3 638
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		0F F70	20.574	10.700	40.400	10.101	10 101	40.570	F0.0/=	F/ 051
package)	L	35 578	39 574	49 713	48 430	48 491	48 491	49 543	52 267	56 251

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051) - Table A10 Basic Service D							14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11 Audited	2011/12 Audited	2012/13 Audited	C	urrent year 2013/	Full Year		Framework Budget Year	
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 246	1 210	1 210	1 251	1 256	1 261
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	1 207	1 207	1 207	1 246	1 210	1 210	1 251	1 256	1 261
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply	, i									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	1 207	1 207	1 207	1 246	1 210	1 210	1 251	1 256	1 261
Sanitation/sewerage:		4.477	4 477	4 477	4.040	4 4 7 7	4 4 7 7	4.054	4.050	40/4
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 177 39	1 177 39	1 177 39	1 249	1 177	1 177	1 254	1 259	1 264
Chemical toilet		39	39	39						
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 216	1 216	1 216	1 249	1 177	1 177	1 254	1 259	1 264
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 249	1 177	1 177	1 254	1 259	1 264
Energy:	Ţ.,				. =				. ==.	
Electricity (at least min.service level)		266	266	266	266	266	266	255	250	245
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 003	1 003	1 003	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 020	1 025	1 030
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 269	1 269	1 269	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 275	1 275	1 275
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	1 269	1 269	1 269	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 275	1 275	1 275
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 208	1 207	1 207	1 215	1 220	1 225
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 208	1 207	1 207	1 215	1 220	1 225
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-			
Total number of households	5	1 207	1 207	1 207	1 208	1 207	1 207	1 215	1 220	1 225
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 246	1 207	1 207	1 246	1 246	1 246
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		746	746	746	785	746	746	785	785	785
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		746 746	746	746	785 785	746	746	785 785	785 785	785 785
		740	740	740	703	740	740	703	703	703
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	0	0	0	235	240	240	25/	278	395
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1	1	656	705	248 705	248 705	256 627	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	444	469	469	469	421	0	1
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	492	529	529	529	470	1	1
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2	2	1 591	1 938	1 951	1 951	1 774	280	397
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									404	400
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month)		67 50	74 50	80 50	86 50	86 50	86 50	93 50	101 50	109 50
Refuse (average litres per week)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	,,,			,,,	.0	.0	,,,	,,,	70
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		0	0	149	265	300	300	275	290	305
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3	2	3 343	3 620	3 650	3 650	4 025	4 042	4 261
Water		0	0	209	361	361	361	381	402	424
Sanitation		1	1	656	705	705	705	627	702	784
Electricity/other energy Refuse		0	0	444 492	469 529	469 529	469 529	421 470	499 531	590 599
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		4	0	492	529	529	529	4/0	531	399
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other			0							
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		8	4	5 291	5 949	6 014	6 014	6 199	6 465	6 963

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery I	Measurement for	4th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		19 627	18 326	18 784	18 953	18 953	18 953	19 639	20 267	20 976
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		918	10 320	10 704	10 755	10 755	10 755	17 037	20 207	20 770
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	743								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	568	760	779	786	786	786	814	840	870
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 856	19 086	19 563	19 739	19 739	19 739	20 453	21 107	21 846
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		6 039	6 190	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 472	6 679	6 912
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4		0 039	0 190	0 240	0 240	0 240	0 472	0 0/9	0 912
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	6 039	6 190	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 472	6 679	6 912
Total number of households	5	21 856	25 125	25 753	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 925	27 786	28 758
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		19 561 481	20 856 1 535	21 377 1 573	21 571 1 588	21 571 1 588	21 571 1 588	22 350 1 645	23 065 1 698	23 872 1 757
Chemical toilet		219	54	55	56	56	56	58	60	62
Pit toilet (ventilated)		109	60	62	62	62	62	64	66	69
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		109								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 479	22 505	23 067	23 277	23 277	23 277	24 117	24 889	25 760
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		131	625 1 162	641 1 191	646 1 202	646 1 202	646 1 202	670 1 245	691 1 285	715 1 330
Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions		1 246	833	854	862	862	862	893	921	953
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 377	2 620	2 686	2 710	2 710	2 710	2 808	2 897	2 998
Total number of households	5	21 856	25 125	25 753	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 925	27 786	28 758
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 292	9 524	9 611	9 611	9 611	9 958	10 276	10 636
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 384 21 676	14 373 23 665	14 732 24 256	14 866 24 477	14 866 24 477	14 866 24 477	15 402 25 360	15 895 26 171	16 452 27 088
Electricity (< min.service level)		180	1 258	1 289	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 348	1 391	1 440
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			202	207	209	209	209	216	223	231
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	180	1 460	1 496	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 564	1 614	1 671
Total number of households Refuse:	5	21 856	25 125	25 752	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 924	27 785	28 759
Removed at least once a week		14 709	18 011	18 461	18 629	18 629	18 629	19 301	19 919	20 616
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 709	18 011	18 461	18 629	18 629	18 629	19 301	19 919	20 616
Removed less frequently than once a week		131	650	666	672	672	672	697	719	744
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		5 770 896	283 5 287	290 5 419	293 5 468	293 5 468	293 5 468	303 5 666	313 5 847	324 6 052
Other rubbish disposal		109	538	551	556	556	556	577	595	616
No rubbish disposal		240	356	365	368	368	368	381	394	407
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 146	7 114	7 291	7 357	7 357	7 357	7 624	7 868	8 143
Total number of households	5	21 855	25 125	25 752	25 986	25 986	25 986	26 925	27 787	28 759
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 252	6 633	6 799	6 633	6 633	6 633	7 108	7 336	7 592
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 253 4 713	6 713 6 779	6 881 6 948	6 713 6 779	6 713 6 779	6 713 6 779	7 194 7 265	7 424 7 497	7 684 7 759
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 258	6 722	6 890	6 722	6 722	6 722	7 203	7 434	7 694
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	0	1 041	1 719	1 762	2 065	2 065	2 065	1 842	1 901	1 968
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 542	7 653	7 844	9 216	9 216	9 216	8 201	8 463	8 760
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 970	2 618	2 684	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 806	2 895	2 997
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 475	5 808 17 798	5 953	7 039	7 039	7 039	6 224 19 073	6 423	6 648 20 372
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		11 028	17 178	18 243	21 261	21 261	21 261	19 0/3	19 683	20 3/2
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		80 000	80 000	82 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 730	88 473	91 570
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	71 370
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		89	95	97	111	111	111	102	105	109
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	51	50	50	50	54	55	57
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	,									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		3 389	1 768	516	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 366	3 568	3 782
Sanitation		6 951	7 955	7 335	10 418	10 418	10 418	11 147	11 816	12 525
Electricity/other energy Refuse		2 190 5 499	2 722 6 037	2 296 5 487	3 543 7 906	3 543 7 906	3 543 7 906	3 792 8 459	4 019 8 967	4 260 9 505
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		3 479	0 03/	3 40/	/ 700	/ 700	/ 700	0 439	0 707	7 303
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		40.000	40.40-	45.70	25.042	05.000	05.000	0/ 3/	00.070	20.070
package) References	1	18 029	18 481	15 634	25 013	25 013	25 013	26 764	28 370	30 072

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011) - Table A10 Basic Service De								2014/15 Modi:	m Term Revenue	& Evpanditura
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		8 097	8 200	8 358	9 510	9 510	9 510	9 208	9 510	9 510
Piped water inside dweiling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		150	8 200	8 338	9510	9510	9310	9 208	9310	9510
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	550	1 200							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 797	9 400	8 358	9 510	9 510	9 5 1 0	9 208	9 510	9 510
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				-	-	-	_	-		
Total number of households	5	8 797	9 400	8 358	9 510	9 510	9 510	9 208	9 510	9 510
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 045	7 500	7 114	7 558	7 558	7 558	7 367	7 367	7 367
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 352	1 000	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		650	1 000	347	357	357	357	347	347	347
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 047	9 500	8 813	9 267	9 267	9 267	9 066	9 066	9 066
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					_			_		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	9 047	9 500	8 813	9 267	9 267	9 267	9 066	9 066	9 066
Energy:		, 01/	, 300	0013	, 20/	, 201	, 201	, 000	, 000	, 500
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		2 855 5 058	3 000 5 100	4 067 6 187	2 169 6 943	2 169 6 943	2 169 6 943	2 454 6 754	2 300 7 000	2 300 7 000
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		3 036	5 100	0 107	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 883	7 000	7 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 913	8 100	10 254	10 995	10 995	10 995	11 091	9 300	9 300
Total number of households	5	7 913	8 100	10 254	10 995	10 995	10 995	11 091	9 300	9 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 947	7 750	8 813	9 450	9 450	9 450	9 208	9 208	9 208
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 947	7 750	8 813	9 450	9 450	9 450	9 208	9 208	9 208
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	- 0.047	7.750	- 0.012	0.450	0.450	0.450	0.200	- 0.200	- 0.200
Total number of households		8 947	7 750	8 813	9 450	9 450	9 450	9 208	9 208	9 208
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	0.047	0.400	0.010	0.510	0.510	0.510	0.000	0.000	0.000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 947 2 100	8 480 2 100	8 813 2 342	9 510 2 132	9 510 2 132	9 510 2 132	9 208 2 255	9 208 2 450	9 208 2 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 100	2 100	2 342	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 255	2 450	2 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 100	2 100	2 342	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 255	2 450	2 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		322	381	2 855	1	1	1	322	341	361
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 334	147	3 139	3	3	3	420	445	472
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		339	410	913	1	1	1			
Refuse (removed once a week)		725	798 1 735	2 031	7	7	7	331 1 072	427	478
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 721	1 /35	8 939	,	1		1072	1 213	1 311
Highest level of free service provided Preparty rates (value threshold)		20.000	20.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	45.000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		30 000 6	30 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6	15 000 6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		ŭ		· ·			ŭ	155	165	174
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					112	112	112	155	165	174
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	33	33	33	1 013 532	1 073 837	1 137 731
Refuse (average litres per week)	_	240	240	240	72	72	72	122	158	177
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15 000 threshold rehate)	9	104	140	152	14 200	14 200	14 200	1/20	1 700	1 000
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		134	142	152	14 208	14 208	14 208	1 632	1 730	1 833
Water					138	138	138	322	341	361
Sanitation					285	285	285	420	445	472
Electricity/other energy					1	1	1	1 014	1 074	1 138
Refuse					185	185	185	331	427	478
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	4									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)		134	142	152	14 817	14 817	14 817	3 718	4 016	4 281

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014				T		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1					9				
Water: Dipod water incide dwelling		29 986	31 359	32 862	26 704	26 704	26 704	26 971	27 241	27 513
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 500	31 339	32 802	20 704	20 /04	20 /04	20 9/1	27 241	2/ 5/3
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	650	1 000		48	48	48			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32 136	32 359	32 862	26 752	26 752	26 752	26 971	27 241	27 513
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-						
Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>	5	32 136	32 359	32 862	26 752	26 752	26 752	26 971	27 241	27 513
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 054	24 956	24 986	25 221	25 221	25 221	25 473	25 728	25 985
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 084	29 986	30 016	30 251	30 251	30 251	30 503	30 758	31 015
Bucket toilet		550	500	450	400	400	400	350	300	250
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		550	500	450	400	400	400	350	300	250
Total number of households	5	28 634	30 486	30 466	30 651	30 651	30 651	30 853	31 058	31 265
Energy:		20 054	30 400	30 400	30 031	30 031	30 031	30 033	31 030	31 203
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 357	5 201	5 090	5 007	5 007	5 007	5 057	5 108	5 159
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		24 250	25 250	26 358	24 806	24 806	24 806	25 054	25 305	25 558
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 607	30 451	31 448	29 813	29 813	29 813	30 111	30 413	30 717
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		- 20 454	- 21 110					- 20.442	- 20.747
Total number of households Refuse:	5	29 607	30 451	31 448	29 813	29 813	29 813	30 111	30 413	30 717
Removed at least once a week		28 655	29 497	29 583	29 595	29 595	29 595	29 891	30 190	30 492
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 655	29 497	29 583	29 595	29 595	29 595	29 891	30 190	30 492
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	28 655	29 497	29 583	29 595	29 595	29 595	29 891	30 190	30 492
		20 033	27 477	27 303	27 373	27 373	27 373	27 071	30 170	30 472
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	40.754	40.000	40.700	07.007	07.004	07.004	07.450	07.004	20.044
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		12 751 5 342	13 999 6 930	13 732 5 704	27 327 6 240	27 384 6 124	27 384 6 124	27 658 6 185	27 934 6 247	28 214 6 310
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 153	6 407	6 372	6 224	6 090	6 090	6 151	6 212	6 275
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 246	6 983	6 790	8 133	7 363	7 363	7 437	7 511	7 586
	8									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	0	9 899	8 901	9 855	2 975	2 975	2 975	3 005	3 035	3 065
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 846	7 135	6 699	9 504	9 504	9 504	9 599	9 695	9 792
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 547	1 826	2 107	2 290	2 290	2 290	2 313	2 336	2 359
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 455	5 856	6 491	8 775	8 775	8 775	8 862	8 951	9 041
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		23 747	23 718	25 152	23 544	23 544	23 544	23 779	24 017	24 257
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		154	154	154	164	164	164	174	184	195
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	0	66	66	92	98	98	98	104	110	117
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	1 420	1 201	1 231	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 344	1 358	1 371
Property rates (k15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 404	2 813	2 800	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 834	2 862	2 891
Water		13 787	9 316	11 735	8 284	8 284	8 284	8 781	9 308	9 866
Sanitation		10 821	7 426	7 426	12 169	12 169	12 169	12 899	13 673	14 493
Electricity/other energy					8 400	8 400	8 400	8 904	9 438	10 005
Refuse		6 962	11 217	14 930	8 775	8 775	8 775	9 301	9 859	10 451
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		331	308							
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		35 724	32 282	38 122	41 764	41 764	41 764	44 063	46 498	49 077
<u> </u>		33 724	JZ 2JZ	30 122	71704	71704	71704	77 003	70 770	77011

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. \ Include \ value \ of \ subsidy \ provided \ by \ municipality \ above \ provincial \ subsidy \ level}}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- $9. \ Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)\\$

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045) - Table A10 Basic Service I	Delivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	T					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		13 290	13 290	13 290	16 348	16 348	16 348	16 348	16 348	16 348
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		13 270	13 270	13 270	26	26	26	26	26	26
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				6 486	6 486	6 486	6 486	6 486	6 486
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 290	13 290	13 290	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	13 290	13 290	13 290	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887
Sanitation/sewerage:	,	13 270	13 270	13 270	23 007	23 007	23 007	23 007	23 007	23 007
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 775	12 775	12 775	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930	7 930
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 775	12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions (< min.service rever)										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 775	12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 775	12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								23 887	23 887	23 887
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 775	12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	47 774	47 774	47 774
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-		_	-		-		-
Total number of households	5	12 775	12 775	12 775	23 887	23 887	23 887	47 774	47 774	47 774
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 447	12 447	12 447	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 447	12 447	12 447	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 447	12 447	12 447	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887	23 887
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290	13 290
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 270	5 036	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 270	5 036	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 270	5 036	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	5	6	3 500	3 500	3 500	2 558	2 686	2 820
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2	5	6	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 626	3 843	4 074
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	5	6	4 500	4 500	4 500	6 760	7 259	7 796
Refuse (removed once a week)		12	12	12	3 500	3 500	3 500	4 083	4 328	4 588
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		19	28	29	15 000	15 000	15 000	17 027	18 117	19 278
Highest level of free service provided					n	n	m	n	w	w
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		,	,	,	75 000 6	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	0	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (knotines per nousehold per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9					-			-	-
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 314	1 408	1 445	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 543	1 602	1 663
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		908	4 310	978	978	978	978	1 035	1 095	1 159
Water		1 578	3 780	1 960 4 552	1 960 3 552	1 960	1 960	2 558	2 686	2 820 4 074
Sanitation Electricity/other energy		2 121 2 775	3 324 3 807	4 552 5 683	3 552 4 683	3 552 4 683	3 552 4 683	3 626 6 760	3 843 7 259	7 796
Refuse		2 013	3 324	4 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	4 083	4 328	4 588
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			'	32						. 200
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social				·						
package)		10 709	19 952	19 170	15 915	15 915	15 915	19 604	20 814	22 100

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Manufact Association Manufact Association	Western Cape: Overberg(DC3) - Table A10 Basic Service Delive Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Ci	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Security of the control of the contr	R thousands					Original Budget				Budget Year	Budget Year 2016/17
Description of the stands and stands of the stands and stands of the stands and stands are stands of the stands and stands and stands are stands and stands are stands and stands are stands and stands are stands and stands are stands and stands are stands and stands are stands are stands and stands are sta	Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		buuget	Torecast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Signed with the place of the pl	Water:										
Justing parks by pill mark marks benefit of the control of the con	Piped water inside dwelling										
Other self-steppy control and self-step self-s											
Selection Control and an applic of the control and control and application of the control and control and application of the control and c											
Usery parties up (cent conservation and of the conservation of the		4									
Citize and serged price in series below) Section debetoes Serged cases and ADM Total funder of Transactivation searings) Perior Data of principation searings and ADM Total searings principation searings and ADM Total searings principation searings and ADM Total searings principation searings and ADM Total searings principation searings and ADM Total searings principation searings and ADM Total searings principation searings and ADM Total searings principation searings and ADM Total searings principation searings and ADM Total searings principation searings and ADM Total searings principation searings and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total search and ADM Total s		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Some control of Foundation of	5.1										
The bit will generate be searcing in the bit will generate be searcing in the bit will generate be searcing in the bit will generate be searcing in the bit will generate be searcing in the bit will be provided by the bit willi	1	· .									
Southern Secretary of Principal (principal principal pri	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thursh left (of the spite table) Chemical selfs of the spite table) Chemical selfs of the spite table (or this service) level and show all delay that level problems (or this service) level and below the spite table (or this service) level and below the spite table (or this service) level and below the service (or this service) level and below the service) Classification of the service (or this service) level and below the service) Classification of the service (or this service) level and below the service) Classification of the service (or this service) level and below the service) Classification of the service (or this service) level and below the service) Classification of the service (or this service) level (or th	Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Johann State (Section Control	<u> </u>										
Chemistrative provides to final instance to keep											
The black (combined) Advantural Sonite (combined) Advantural Sonite (combined) Deals to black (combined) Advantural Sonite											
Other basis providency in missranize hand build blocket tablet table (Chef basis providency in missranize hand build blocket tablet) (Chef basis providency in missranize hand build blocket basis of between the missranize hand bloom distinct of blocketholds (Chef basis providency in missranize hand) (Chef basis providency in missranize hand) (Chef basis providency in missranize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis providency prepared (che na servize hand) (Chef basis prepared (chef b											
Abbilion Sende Level and Abbilion Sende Level Abbilion Sende Level Abbilion Sende Level Abbilion Sende Level Abbilion Sende Level Abbilion Sende											
Chee In Silver Minimum Sorvice Investigation (In the Social Agriculture of Social Agriculture of Social Agriculture of Social Agriculture of Social Agriculture of Social Agriculture of Social Agriculture of Social Agriculture of Social Agriculture of Social Agriculture of Social Agriculture of Agriculture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solice Afformation Sorvice Level sub-bate 1											
Deliver Molecument Service Level sub-title George Comment of The	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
Total number of households Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service level) Executing (- permit service servi	1										
Executing facilitation in service levely Excitating regression film service levely Excitating regression form service levely Excitating regression service levely Excitating regression services levely Excitating regression services levely Excitating regression services levely Excitating regression services levely Excitating regression services level and Actions such statel Excitating regression services level and Actions such statel Excitating regression services level and Actions such statel Excitation services level and Actions such statel Excitation services level and Actions such statel Excitation services level and Actions such statel Excitation services level and Actions such statel Excitation services level and actions Excitation services level and actions Excitation services level and actions Excitation services level and actions Excitation services level and actions Excitation services level and actions Excitation services level action actions Excitation services level action actions Excitation services level action actions Excitation services level action actions Excitation services level action actions Excitation services level action action actions Excitation services level action actions Excitation services level action actions actions Excitation services provided. White services action actions Excitation services provided primarium social packaging Excitation services action actions Excitation services provided ser			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Elberichie) - propel for instruction brond Mathitum Screde Level and Alberte sub basid Elberichie) - propel of cinit sensice level Elberichie) - propel of cinit sensice level Elberichie) - propel of cinit sensice level Elberichie) - propel of cinit sensice level Elberichie - propel of cinit sensice level Elberichie - propel of cinit sensice level Elberichie - propel of cinit sensice level Elberichie - propel of cinit sensice level Elberichie - Belleman Screde Level and Albere sub abul Belleman Elberichie - anne Alberte - Belleman Elberichie - anne Homored all lests dance a week Loug command and lests dance a week Loug command and read care Diver a Mathitum Screde Level sub-basid Folder mathitum disposal Belleman Bernich - Belleman Screde Level sub-basid Folder a Mathitum Screde - Belleman Screde Level sub-basid Folder a Mathitum Screde - Belleman Screde Level sub-basid Folder a mathitum Screde - Belleman Screde - Level sub-basid Folder a mathitum Screde - Belleman Screde - Belleman Screde - Belleman Screde - Belleman Screde - Belleman Screde - Belleman Screde - Belleman Screde - Belleman Screde - Belleman Screde - Belleman Belle		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bickeristy-propel fin service level Bickeristy-propel fin service level Christing-propel fin service level Bicker Milanium Service Level and Above sub-total Containment enhancements Milanium Service Level and Above sub-total Extensived less forces a seek. Milanium Service Level and Above sub-total During one relieve fin during Christing-bid dispose Bicker Milanium Service Level and Above sub-total During one relieve fin during Christing-bid dispose Bicker Milanium Service Level and Above sub-total Florid number of household per morth Bicker Milanium Service Level and Above sub-total Florid number of household per morth) Bicker Milanium Service Level and Above sub-total Description-private energy (Clitich per household per morth) Bicker vermous all sent once a week) Cost of Fire Back Services provided Walker (A Milanium per household per morth) Bicker vermous all sent once as week) Cost of Fire Back Services provided Walker (A Milanium per household per morth) Bicker vermous all sent once as week) Total cost of Fire Back Services provided Properly ratio (level per household per morth) Scription (Best autotation service) Services (PSS) provided (plinimam scala package) Total cost of Fire services provided Properly ratio (level per morth) Scription (Biotices per household per morth) Bicker vermous and per per week) Properly ratio (level per per week) Properly ratio (level per week) Properly ratio (level per week) Properly ratio (level per week) Dictricity-private energy Bicker vermous studies Municipal Household per morth) Bicker vermous studies Other Control Properties relations Municipal Household per morth) Bicker vermous studies Other Control Properties relations Municipal Household per morth) Bicker vermous studies Other Control Properties relations Bicker vermous studies Other Control Properties relations Bicker	<u> </u>										
Administrative from Service Involvi Electricity (in miss service Involvi Electricity) (in miss service Involvi Electricity) (in miss service Involvi Electricity) (in miss service Involvi Electricity) (in miss service Involvi Administration of Nausanitods Administration of Nausanitods Administration of Nausanitods Administration of Nausanitods Administration of Nausanitods Administration of Nausanitods Administration of Nausanitods Administration of Nausanitods Administration of Nausanitods No naboth disposal No naboth di											
Eliciticity of mits service level) Eliciticity propagal (- mits service) service) Officer energy socials of mits service (evel sub-bate) Total number or households Reference of less of social event and Albrone sub-letal Reference of less of social event and Albrone sub-letal Reference of less of social event and Albrone sub-letal Subsing one metal cut during Other relability disposal No reaktion disposal No reaktion disposal No reaktion disposal No reaktion disposal No reaktion disposal No reaktion disposal Relative problems and relative social event and better Native (sublims per households) Social number of households Electricipy-time eventy (Sillaka per households per month) Editor, berowd at least storce a week) White (sublims per households per month) Editor, berowd and least storce as week) White (sublims per households per month) Editor, berowd and least storce as week) White (sublims per households per month) Editor, berowd and least storce as week) White (sublims per households per month) Editor, berowd and least storce as week) White (sublims per households per month) Editor, berowd and least storce as week) White (sublims per households per month) Editor, berowd and least storce as week) White (sublims per households per month) Similation (believe per households per month) Similation (believe per households per month) Similation (believe per households per month) Similation (believe per households per month) Similation (believe per households per month) Similation (believe per households per month) Similation (believe per households per month) Similation (believe per households per month) Similation (believe per households) Properly rates (Sillaka per households) White (sublims per households) Properly rates (Sillaka per households) Properly rates (Sillaka per households) Properly rates (Sillaka per households) Properly rates (Sillaka per households) Properly rates (Sillaka per households) Properly rates (Sillaka per households) Properly rates (Sillaka per households) Properly rates (Sill	1										
Electricity-prepared or man. service levels and formers Service Level sub-fold for energy services. Silicate Millionner Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold for neither sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold for neither sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold for neither sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold for neither sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold for neither sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold for neither sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold for neither sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold for neither sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold for neither sub-fold formers Service Level sub-fold formers Service Servic			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources Ribba Minimum Sorrice Level sub-Mail Total number of households Minimum Sorrice Level and Allows sub-Intel Removed last sequently flam more a week Library communar refuse dump Other institish disposal No mitthish disposal No mitthish disposal Ribba Minimum Sorrice Level sub-Intel Total number of households per more Solate Minimum Sorrice Level sub-Intel Total number of households per more Solate Minimum Sorrice Level sub-Intel Total number of households per more Solate Proceeding Free Basic Service. 7 Water (skidlers per household per more) Solated free Basic Service Value (skidlers per household per more) Solated free Basic Services provided. Water (skidlers per household per more) Solated free Basic Services provided. Value (skidlers per household per more) Solated free Basic Services provided. Value (skidlers per household per more) Solated free Basic Services provided. Value (skidlers per household per more) Solated free Basic Services provided. Value (skidlers per household per more) Solated free Basic Services provided. Value (skidlers per household per more) Solated (minimum social package) Solated (minimum social pac											
Total number of households Andraise: Removed less frequently than once a work Anthony Smirke Level and Altone sub-hold Removed less frequently than once a work Anthony Committee dump Using communitation dump Using control refuse control refuse dump Using control refuse control refuse dump Using control refuse control											
Removed at least once a week Removed at least once a week Removed at least once a week Removed goes frequently than once a week Using community fines dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump To how refuse the disposal No nubbleh dis			-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed last loads once a work. Ménimum Soniée Level and Alove sub-lotal Removed last linquistify that once a week Using on metals of use dump Other rabbish disposal No rubbish disposal Relow Minimum Seniée Level sub-lotal Total number of households. Selow Minimum Seniée Level sub-lotal Total number of households per month) Sanistation flives infime flee Basic Seniée. Water (a Mailties per household per month) Refuse (envoved at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Seniées provided Water (blives per household per month) Sanistation (flives per household per month) Sanistation (flives per household per month) Refuse (envoved at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Seniées provided Water (blives per household per month) Refuse (envoved and least once a week) Total cost of FSE provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free senifical provided. Property rates (pata threshold per month) Sanistation (Pand per household per month) Refuse (monage lines per week) Resonates in Quinties per household per month) Refuse (monage lines per week) Resonates of polities per household per month) Refuse (monage lines per week) Resonates of polities per household per month) Refuse (monage lines per week) Resonates of polities per household per month) Refuse (monage lines per week) Resonates of polities per household per month) Refuse (monage lines per week) Resonates of polities per household per month) Refuse (monage lines per week) Resonates of the sendies provided. Property rates (Pata Ott threshold rebate) Property rates (Pata Ott threshold rebate) Property rates (Pata Ott threshold rebate) Refuse (monage lines per week) Refuse Municipal Houseing - restal rebates Houseing - top statistics socialed Total revenue cost of free services provided (Iotal social)	Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monitorum Science Level and Albores sub-total Removed less Inequently than nonce a week. Using communal forticuls champ Using non refuse dump Using non refuse dump Using non refuse dump Using non refuse dump Total number of households Beliow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5	Refuse:										
Remonder lass frequently han once a week Using communit relace dump Other nabbits disposal Below Maintum Service Level sub-state Total number of households **Total number of households** **Total number of households** **Households receiving Free Basic Service **Water (o kilotines per household per month) Sentiation (free minimum level service) Electricity other energy (Sokha per household per month) Sentiation (free services provided **Sentiation (free services provided **Total cost of Free Basic Service a week) **Cost of Free Basic Services provided **Busic Results (emmond of lessed social service) **Electricity other energy (Sokha per household per month) Sentiation (free services provided **Property rates (out a week) **Total cost of Free Basic Service) **Bighest level of free services provided **Property rates (out a Prevaled) **Bighest level of free services provided **Property rates (out a Prevaled) **Sentiation (Rard per household per month) Sentiation (Rard per household per month) Sentiation (Rard per household per month) Sentiation (Rard per household per month) **Sentiation (Rard per household per month) **Refuse (evarage lites per week) **Refuse cost of free services provided **Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) **Valvair **Sentiation** Electricity (when per household per month) **Refuse (evarage lites per week) **Refuse cost of free services provided (ball social s											
Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-blad Total number of households 5			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump Other nubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 bilditres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50twin per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50twin per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum social package) Water (6 bilditres per household per month) Sanitation (free senitation service) Electricity/other energy (50twin per household per month) Foliase (removed once a week) Total cost of FSB provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Water (diditres per household per month) Sanitation (Ricitler so per household per month) Sanitation (Ricitler so per household per month) Sanitation (Ricitler so per household per month) Sanitation (Ricitler so per household per month) Sanitation (Ricitler so per household per month) Sanitation (Ricitler so per household per month) Electricity (who per household per month) Sanitation (Ricitler so per household per											
Other nutbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Sanke Level sub-total Total number of households 5											
No nubbish disposal Bollow Minimum Service Level sub-state Total number of households 5											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-state 5											
Total number of households 5			-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/dividence and season can a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/dividence energy (50km by a rhousehold per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (Golifites per household per month) Sanitation (kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilofitres per household per month) Electricity (who per household per month) Electricity (who per household per month) Refuse (average litres per veek) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/divider energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/dividence and season can a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/dividence energy (50km by a rhousehold per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (Golifites per household per month) Sanitation (kilofitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilofitres per household per month) Electricity (who per household per month) Electricity (who per household per month) Refuse (average litres per veek) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/divider energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Households receiving Free Rasic Service	7									
Sanilation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50km/ per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50km/ per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Raiditres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuses (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided. Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	'									
Electricity/other energy (S0kwh per household per month) Reduse (removed at least once a week) 8 Water (& kilotifres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (S0kwh per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (S0kwh per household per month) Reduse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (Rilotitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rilotitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rilotitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Reduse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (G15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (Gther exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Reduse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kollitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (who per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - for structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/tother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Property rates (RI5 5000 threshold relate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/tother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Property rates (RI5 5000 threshold relate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kiloilires per household per month) Sanitation (Riand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average illres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (615 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (offs 500 threshold rebate) Property rates (offsee exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		-									
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) Highest level of free service provided. Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (nother exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kiloilires per household per month) Sanitation (kiloilires per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Highest level of free service provided										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Sanilation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanilation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricitylother energy Refuse Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebates) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		9									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		•									
Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social	Sanitation										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Housing - top structure subsidies Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social											
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		6									
package	package)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032) - Table A10 Basic Service D	elivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014	1			ı		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	14	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Gutonio	Gatoomo	Guttonio		Budget	rorodast	2011110	2010/10	2010/17
Water:		27,722	2/ 012	27.022	27.400	27.057	07.057	20 100	20.200	20 /00
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		26 632	26 813	27 833	27 400	27 957	27 957	28 100	28 300	28 600
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 671	3 449	3 776	3 400	3 406	3 406	3 350	3 300	3 250
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 303	30 262	31 609	30 800	31 363	31 363	31 450	31 600	31 850
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						_	_	_		
Total number of households	5	30 303	30 262	31 609	30 800	31 363	31 363	31 450	31 600	31 850
Sanitation/sewerage:		00 000	00 202	0.007	00 000	0.000	01000	01.100	0.000	0.000
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 679	19 082	20 354	19 620	19 975	19 975	20 030	20 125	20 290
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		11 624	11 180	11 255	11 180	11 388	11 388	11 420	11 475	11 560
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		20.202	20.2/2	21 (00	20.000	21 2/2	21.2/2	21 450	21 (00	21.050
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		30 303	30 262	31 609	30 800	31 363	31 363	31 450	31 600	31 850
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 303	30 262	31 609	30 800	31 363	31 363	31 450	31 600	31 850
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 500	10 500	9 500	9 000	9 000	9 000	8 700	8 400	8 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 300	14 700	16 100	16 900	16 900	16 900	17 700	18 500	19 300
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		24 800	25 200	25 600	25 900	25 900	25 900	26 400	26 900	27 300
Electricity (< min. service rever) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 870	1 600	1 600	1 000	500	
Other energy sources					1070	1 000	1 000	1 000	000	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	1 870	1 600	1 600	1 000	500	-
Total number of households	5	24 800	25 200	25 600	27 770	27 500	27 500	27 400	27 400	27 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		31 357	31 373	31 739	31 800	31 800	31 800	32 691	33 671	34 681
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 357	31 373	31 739	31 800	31 800	31 800	32 691	33 671	34 681
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 357	31 373	31 739	31 800	31 800	31 800	32 691	33 671	34 681
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29 640	29 763	27 752	37 921	6 552	6 552	6 700	6 800	6 900
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 300 2 700	5 800 3 700	6 423 4 100	6 320 4 350	6 552 4 350	6 552 4 350	6 700 4 785	6 800 5 260	6 900 5 790
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 300	5 800	6 423	6 320	6 552	6 552	6 700	6 800	6 900
	-	0 000	0 000	0 120	0.020	0 002	0.002	0,00	0 000	0 700
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	5 058	5 463	6 009	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 723	8 186	8 677
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 356	4 422	4 864	6 538	6 538	6 538	6 930	7 346	7 787
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 085	12 233	13 456	14 336	17 287	17 287	18 809	19 090	19 371
Refuse (removed once a week)		6 048	6 531	7 185	8 655	8 655	8 655	9 174	9 725	10 308
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		29 547	28 649	31 514	36 815	39 766	39 766	42 637	44 347	46 143
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		47	51	54	58	58	58	61	65	69
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50 210	50 210	50 210	50 210	50 210	50 210	50 210	50 210	50 210
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 621	1 735	1 837	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					26 522	26 522	26 522	26 522	26 522	26 522
Water		5 058	5 463	7 149	6 826	7 816	7 816	8 285	8 782	9 309
Sanitation		7 356	7 945	5 540	6 538	6 057	6 057	6 420	6 806	7 214
Electricity/other energy		11 085	12 233	13 670	2 030	14 945	14 945	15 842	16 792	17 800
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		6 048 27 250	6 531 15 176	9 099	8 655	9 948	9 948	10 545	11 178	11 848
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6	27 200	101/6							
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package)	<u> </u>	58 418	49 083	37 295	52 536	67 253	67 253	69 579	72 045	74 658

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052) - Table A10 Basic Service		-			<u> </u>			2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1			Framework	
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		2 121	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 555	2 555	2 555
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	2 121	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 555	2 555	2 555
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 121	2 101	2 101	2 101	2 101	2 101	2 333	2 333	2 333
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	2 121	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 555	2 555	2 555
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	2 121	2 101	2 101	2 101	2 101	2 101	2 333	2 333	2 333
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 121	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 074	2 074	2 074
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								294	294	294
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 121	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 368	2 368	2 368
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				_	-	_		-		
Total number of households	5	2 121	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 368	2 368	2 368
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		472	472	472	472	472	472	485	485	485
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		1 649	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	2 070	2 070	2 070
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	2 121 2 121	2 181 2 181	2 181 2 181	2 181 2 181	2 181 2 181	2 181 2 181	2 555 2 555	2 555 2 555	2 555 2 555
Refuse:		2 121	2.101	2.01	2.00	2.00	2.101	2 000	2 000	2 000
Removed at least once a week		2 121	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 555	2 555	2 555
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 121	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 555	2 555	2 555
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	2 121	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 555	2 555	2 555
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	,	780	780	790	830	830	830	2 452	2 452	2 452
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		780	780	790	830	830	830	1 070	1 070	1 070
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		780	780	790	830	830	830	1 070	1 070	1 070
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		780	780	790	830	830	830	1 070	1 070	1 070
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8		/71	705	042	042	042	10//	1 141	1 220
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)			671 587	725 634	843 738	843 738	843 738	1 066 971	1 141 1 039	1 220 1 112
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			325	361	398	398	398	465	498	532
Refuse (removed once a week)			375	406	473	473	473	597	639	684
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	1 958	2 126	2 452	2 452	2 452	3 099	3 316	3 548
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		15 000 6	19 000 6	19 000 6	22 000	22 000 6	22 000 6	22 000	22 000	22 000 6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		U	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		61	66	71	77	77	77			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	A		153	165	178	178	178	177	189	203
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			246	266	287	287	287	268	287	307
Water			671	725	843	843	843	1 066	1 141	1 220
Sanitation			587	634	738	738	738	971	1 039	1 112
Electricity/other energy Refuse			325 375	361 406	398 472	398 472	398 472	465 597	498 639	532 684
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			5/5	400	7/2	7/2	772	377	037	304
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	2 357	2 557	2 916	2 916	2 916	3 544	3 792	4 058
<u> </u>			£ 331	2 331	2,10	2,10	2,10	3 344	3172	7 030

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014) - Table A10 Basic Service	Delive	ry Measurement f	or 4th Quarter en	ded 30 June 2014	1			T .		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Duaget	Torecast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		23 586	22 221	22 500	23 175	23 175	23 175	24 586	25 324	26 083
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		105	100	50	50	50	50	50	50
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		103	100	30	30	30	30	30	30
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 586	22 326	22 600	23 225	23 225	23 225	24 636	25 374	26 133
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	23 586	22 326	22 600	23 225	23 225	23 225	24 636	25 374	26 133
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	23 300	22 320	22 000	23 223	23 223	23 223	24 030	23 3/4	20 133
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		22 691	21 641	21 950	22 625	22 625	22 625	23 102	24 485	25 958
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		685	685	650	600	600	600	500	500	400
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 376	22 326	22 600	23 225	23 225	23 225	23 602	24 985	26 358
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 376	22 326	22 600	23 225	23 225	23 225	23 602	24 985	26 358
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 032	8 741	9 034	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 005	14 348	14 600	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 300	15 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 037	23 089	23 634	24 050	24 050	24 050	24 050	24 350	24 650
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_		_	-	-		_		_
Total number of households	5	22 037	23 089	23 634	24 050	24 050	24 050	24 050	24 350	24 650
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		21 824	23 586	23 599	24 307	24 307	24 307	24 609	24 855	25 104
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 824	23 586	23 599	24 307	24 307	24 307	24 609	24 855	25 104
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	21 824	23 586	23 599	24 307	24 307	24 307	24 609	24 855	25 104
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 826	6 163	6 569	6 963	6 963	6 963	7 521	7 972	8 451
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 826	6 163	3 078	3 263	3 263	3 263	5 790	6 137	6 506
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 826	6 163	6 748	7 153	7 153	7 153	7 547	8 000	8 480
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 826	6 163	6 187	6 558	6 558	6 558	7 259	7 695	8 156
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	402 263	439 237	4 391 000	5 036 000	5 036 000	5 036 000	7 776 000	8 398 000	9 070 000
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		259	308	1 918	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 827	3 053	3 298
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		325	262	5 803	6 559	6 559	6 559	7 107	7 640	8 213
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)		498	597	8 524	10 390	10 390	10 390	11 299	12 655	14 173
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 083	1 166	16 245	19 144	19 144	19 144	21 233	23 348	25 684
		. 555		.52.75	.,,,,,	.,,,,,	.,,,,,	_,,200	_00.0	20 004
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (value threshold)		135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		133 000	133 000	133 000	133 000	133 000	135 000	133 000	133 000	133 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		30	33	35	37	37	37	41	44	47
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9			F 40-				E 00-		
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		4 377 5 377	4 666 14 906	5 133 7 583	5 543 8 190	5 543 8 190	5 543 8 190	5 987 8 845	6 466 9 553	6 983 10 317
Water		4 797	5 124	5 884	6 698	6 698	6 698	7 776	8 398	9 070
Sanitation		2 000	3 588	1 918	2 195	2 195	2 195	2 827	3 053	3 298
Electricity/other energy		7 202	8 748	6 731	7 674	7 674	7 674	7 107	7 640	8 213
Refuse		6 171	8 961	8 524	10 390	10 390	10 390	11 299	12 565	14 173
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		29 924	45 993	35 773	40 690	40 690	40 690	43 841	47 675	52 054
References		27 724	73 773	33 113	40 070	-0 070	70 070	1 73 041	47 073	JZ 034

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024) - Table A10 Basic Service	Deliver	y Measurement fo	r 4th Quarter end	led 30 June 2014	ı					
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Dauget	Torecast	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		30 492	31 437	31 437	32 412	32 412	32 412	33 967	35 204	36 779
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 411	3 517	3 517	3 626	3 626	3 626	3 738	3 854	3 854
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	6 044	6 231	6 231	6 424	6 424	6 424	6 623	6 828	6 828
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7	39 947	41 185	41 185	42 462	42 462	42 462	44 328	45 886	47 461
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 775	1 830	1 830	1 887	1 887	1 887	1 520	1 380	1 305
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		393	405	405	416	416	416	304	317	292
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	2 168 42 115	2 235 43 420	2 235 43 420	2 303 44 765	2 303 44 765	2 303 44 765	1 824 46 152	1 697 47 583	1 597 49 058
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	42 115	43 420	43 420	44 /00	44 /00	44 /03	40 132	47 383	49 038
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		36 667	37 804	37 804	38 976	38 976	38 976	40 184	42 054	43 679
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 658	1 709	1 709	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 817	1 873	1 873
Chemical toilet		311	321	321	331	331	331	341	352	352
Pit toilet (ventilated)		203	209	209	215	215	215	222	229	229
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 007	1 038	1 038	1 070	1 070	1 070	1 103	1 137	1 137
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		39 846 1 103	41 081 1 137	41 081 1 137	42 354 1 172	42 354 1 172	42 354 1 172	43 667 1 172	45 645 1 172	47 270 1 172
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		162	167	167	172	172	172	177	182	182
No toilet provisions		1 004	1 035	1 035	1 067	1 067	1 067	550	584	434
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 269	2 339	2 339	2 411	2 411	2 411	1 899	1 938	1 788
Total number of households	5	42 115	43 420	43 420	44 765	44 765	44 765	45 566	47 583	49 058
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 288	11 638	11 638	11 999	11 999	11 999	12 371	12 755	12 755
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		27 851	28 714 40 352	28 714 40 352	29 604	29 604	29 604	30 522	32 216 44 971	33 691
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		39 139 202	40 352 208	40 352	41 603 214	41 603 214	41 603 214	42 893 221	228	46 446 228
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		202	200	200	214	214	214	221	220	220
Other energy sources		2 774	2 860	2 860	2 949	2 949	2 949	2 490	2 384	2 384
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 976	3 068	3 068	3 163	3 163	3 163	2 711	2 612	2 612
Total number of households	5	42 115	43 420	43 420	44 766	44 766	44 766	45 604	47 583	49 058
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		36 627 36 627	37 762 37 762	37 762 37 762	38 933 38 933	38 933 38 933	38 933 38 933	40 140 40 140	42 035 42 035	43 660 43 660
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		1 034	1 066	1 066	1 099	1 099	1 099	908	42 035 843	43 000 768
Using communal refuse dump		1 305	1 345	1 345	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 205	1 149	1 074
Using own refuse dump		1 996	2 058	2 058	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 188	2 256	2 256
Other rubbish disposal		745	768	768	792	792	792	817	842	842
No rubbish disposal		408	421	421	432	432	432	444	458	458
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	5 488	5 658	5 658	5 832	5 832	5 832	5 562	5 548	5 398
Total number of households	5	42 115	43 420	43 420	44 765	44 765	44 765	45 702	47 583	49 058
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 200	14 502	14 000	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15 200 15 200	14 502 14 717	14 000 14 000	14 500 14 500	14 500 14 500	14 500 14 500	14 500 14 500	14 500 14 500	14 500 14 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 200	14 502	14 000	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	5 684	6 250	6 840	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	12 950	16 743
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	0	14	14	17	24	24	24	24	32	41
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3	7	4	3	3	3	3	3	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11	10	13	14	14	14	14	18	23
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		29	31	34	40	40	40	40	53	68
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		85 000	85 000	85 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		52	56	61	73	73	73	73	80	88
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		22	24	24	30	30	30	31	33	35
Water Sanitation		3 10	6 14	7 16	10 24	10 24	10 24	15 18	16 20	18 22
Electricity/other energy		2	7	8	3	3	3	14	15	16
Refuse		10	10	11	14	14	14	14	16	18
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	20	3	52	38	35	35	16	46	22
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		67	64	118	118	115	115	106	145	130
References	<u> </u>	U/	04	110	110	113	110	100	143	130

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015) - Table A10 Basic Service De	livery N	leasurement for 4	th Quarter ended	30 June 2014	1			1		
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1							201.11.12		
Water:		17 /2/	10.440	10.402	10.052	10.053	10.052	10.053	10.052	18 952
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		17 626	18 448	18 492	18 852	18 852	18 852	18 952	18 952	18 952
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 626	18 448	18 492	18 852	18 852	18 852	18 952	18 952	18 952
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-		-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	5	17 626	18 448	18 492	18 852	18 852	18 852	18 952	18 952	18 952
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 979	15 985	15 996	16 356	16 356	16 356	16 456	16 456	16 456
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		820	1 352	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 414	1 414	1 414
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 799	17 337	17 393	17 753	17 753	17 753	17 870	17 870	17 870
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15 799	17 337	17 393	17 753	17 753	17 753	17 870	17 870	17 870
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 677	5 433	5 450	5 460	5 460	5 460	5 470	5 470	5 470
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 292	8 652	8 798	8 798	8 798	8 798	8 798	8 798	8 798
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 969	14 085	14 248	14 258	14 258	14 258	14 268	14 268	14 268
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 100	2 744	1 398	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 838	1 838	1 838
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 100	2 744	1 398	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 838	1 838	1 838
Total number of households	5	15 069	16 829	15 646	16 016	16 016	16 016	16 106	16 106	16 106
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		17 296 17 296	18 346 18 346	18 346 18 346	18 706 18 706	18 706 18 706	18 706 18 706	18 738 18 738	18 378 18 378	18 738 18 738
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		17 290	18 340	18 340	18 700	18 /06	18 /00	10 /30	18 3/8	18 /38
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	17 296	18 346	18 346	18 706	18 706	18 706	18 738	18 378	18 738
	7	1, 2,0	10010	10010	10700	10 700	10700	10 700	10070	10 700
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 957	4 888	4 968	5 328	5 328	5 328	5 495	5 495	5 495
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 719	4 709	4 791	5 151	5 151	5 151	5 292	5 292	5 292
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 131	4 626	4 649	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 266	5 266	5 266
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 963	4 897	4 976	5 336	5 336	5 336	5 476	5 476	5 476
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	135 842	144 101	162 793	201 985	201 985	201 985			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		496	508	645	802	802	802	250	250	250
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		150	145	145	216	216	216	890	890	890
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		347	372	421	481	481	481	260	260	260
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		994	1 025	1 210	1 499	1 499	1 499	541 1 941	541 1 941	541 1 941
Highest level of free service provided					,,					
Property rates (value threshold)		75 500	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		96	110	127	146	146	146	162	162	162
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50 67	50 78	50	50 88	50 88	50	50 94	50 94	50
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9	67	/8	83	88	88	88	94	94	94
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	ĺ .	319	1 783	1 605	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 782	1 782	1 782
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 189	2 936	2 804	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143	3 143
Water		1 630	1 729	1 954	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 913	2 913	2 913
Sanitation		5 954	6 096	7 735	9 629	9 629	9 629	11 442	11 442	11 442
Electricity/other energy		1 805 4 169	1 745 4 461	1 738 5 051	2 587 5 771	2 587 5 771	2 587 5 771	3 006 6 278	3 006 6 278	3 006 6 278
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		4 109	4 40 [5 051	3//1	3 // [3//1	0 2/8	02/8	0 2/8
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References	<u> </u>	16 066	18 751	20 888	25 253	25 253	25 253	28 564	28 564	28 564

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034) - Table A10 Basic Service I	Jelivery	Measurement for	4th Quarter ende	d 30 June 2014						
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/	4	2014/15 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:		F /11	F (20	F (22	5.440	5.040	F 0/0	F 000	F 000	F 000
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 611	5 630	5 632	5 660	5 868	5 868	5 889	5 889	5 889
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2		2					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 613	5 632	5 632	5 662	5 868	5 868	5 889	5 889	5 889
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	804	804		834					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	804 6 417	804 6 436	5 632	834 6 496	5 868	5 868	5 889	5 889	5 889
Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	5	041/	0 430	3 032	0 490	3 808	3 808	3 889	3 889	3 889
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 855	5 855	5 865	5 868	5 228	5 228	5 529	5 529	5 529
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		30	30	30	35	265	265			
Chemical toilet		1	1		1					
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 886	5 886	5 895	5 904	5 493	5 493	5 529	5 529	5 529
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		804	804		834					
No toilet provisions		004	400		034					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		804	804	-	834	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 690	6 690	5 895	6 738	5 493	5 493	5 529	5 529	5 529
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 287	1 288	1 290	1 295	1 056	1 056	1 051	1 051	1 051
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 565	4 565	4 565	4 568	5 025	5 025	4 882	4 882	4 882
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 852	5 853	5 855	5 863	6 081	6 081	5 933	5 933	5 933
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 852	5 853	5 855	5 863	6 081	6 081	5 933	5 933	5 933
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 440	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 467	5 467	5 507	5 507	5 507
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 440	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 467	5 467	5 507	5 507	5 507
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		804	804		834					
Other rubbish disposal					-					
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		804	804	-	834	-	·	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 244	6 251	5 447	6 281	5 467	5 467	5 507	5 507	5 507
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 868	5 868	5 868	1 698	5 868	5 868	5 889	5 889	5 889
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 528	1 528	1 528		1 528	1 528	1 527	1 527	1 527
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 406	4 406	4 406	1/00	4 406 1 619	4 406	4 406	4 406 1 527	4 406
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 619	1 619	1 619	1 698		1 619	1 527		1 527
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 698	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		920	929	936	1	1	1	2 867	3 043	3 225
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		920	929	936	1	1	1	2 867	3 043	3 225
Highest level of free service provided		3 411	3 500	3 559	1	4	4	997	1 056	1 115
Property rates (value threshold)		1 998 000	2 001 000	2 098 000	1 679	2 195	2 195	1 608 524	1 614 409	1 620 376
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		7 452 000	7 690 000	7 980 000	6 847	8 489	8 490 000	8 433 815	8 856 308	9 287 235
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					14					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		400.000	400.000	400.000	400.000	400.000	400.000	400.000	400.000	400.000
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of free services provided	9	6	6	0	6	6	0	6	0	6
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water		594	594		2 439					
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		280	289	294	302	1	1	859	910	960
Refuse		17 412	17 736	18 010	18 719	3	3	3 608	3 825	4 054
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	801 2 989	836 3 018	899	936 3 519	3 4	3	3 350	3 547	3 742 3 875
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	0	2 989 654	689	3 223 700	713	3	3	3 468 1 459	3 673 1 545	1 630
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social		034	009	700	/13	3	3	1 439	1 343	1 030
package)		22 730	23 162	23 126	26 628	14	14	12 744	13 499	14 261

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031) - Table A10 Basic Serv	ice Del	ivery Measuremer	nt for 4th Quarter	ended 30 June 20)14			1			
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	С	urrent year 2013/1	4	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	
Household service targets	1	Outdome	outoomo	Guidellie		Daugot	roroddx	2011110	2010/10	2010/17	
Water:		24.202	17.015	21 572	24.077	24.077	24.077	22 221	24.27.4	25 225	
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		24 283	17 815	21 572	24 877	24 877	24 877	23 331	24 264	25 235	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	689	4 624	5 097				5 079	5 079	5 079	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 972	22 439	26 669	24 877	24 877	24 877	28 410	29 343	30 314	
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3										
No water supply (< min.service level)	4	61	61								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		61	61	-	-	-		-	-		
Total number of households	5	25 033	22 500	26 669	24 877	24 877	24 877	28 410	29 343	30 314	
Sanitation/sewerage:			44.474	04 570	04.077	04.077	04.077	00.004	0.107.1	05.005	
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		24 111 5 757	16 676 1 229	21 572 1 229	24 877	24 877	24 877	23 331 1 229	24 264 1 229	25 235 1 229	
Chemical toilet		3 /3/	1 227	1 227				1 227	1 227	1 227	
Pit toilet (ventilated)											
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 868	17 905	22 801	24 877	24 877	24 877	24 560	25 493	26 464	
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
No toilet provisions		475									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		475	-		-	-	-	-	1		
Total number of households	5	30 343	17 905	22 801	24 877	24 877	24 877	24 560	25 493	26 464	
Electricity (at least min continuo)		* 000	4.00-	00-	* ***	* ***	* 00-	00-	00-	0.00	
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 200 4 060	1 000 4 268	800 4 700	1 000 5 200	1 000 5 200	1 000 5 200	200 5 550	200 5 750	200 5 950	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 260	5 268	5 500	6 200	6 200	6 200	5 750	5 950	6 150	
Electricity (< min.service level)											
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
Other energy sources				-	-	_	-			-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	5 260	5 268	5 500	6 200	6 200	6 200	5 750	5 950	6 150	
Refuse:		0.250	0 200	0 000	0 200	0.200	0 200	0 700	0 700	0 100	
Removed at least once a week		21 324	22 439	26 669	24 877	24 877	24 877	28 844	29 998	31 198	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 324	22 439	26 669	24 877	24 877	24 877	28 844	29 998	31 198	
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump											
Using own refuse dump											
Other rubbish disposal											
No rubbish disposal											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	- 24 224	- 20 400	- 0/ //0		- 24.077	- 04.077	- 20.044	-	- 24 400	
Total number of households		21 324	22 439	26 669	24 877	24 877	24 877	28 844	29 998	31 198	
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	5 636	5 466	6 011	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 779	5 779	5 779	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 483	3 173	5 862	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 687	5 687	5 687	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 032	5 327	2 070	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 475	5 475	5 475	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 638	5 464	6 024	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 783	5 783	5 783	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 633	1 472	2 295	3 115	3 115	3 115	6 918	7 333	7 773	
Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 171 3 572	3 004 2 343	3 538 2 942	4 932 2 197	4 932 2 197	4 932 2 197	5 651 2 488	5 990 2 637	6 349 2 795	
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 184	2 343	4 730	6 247	6 247	6 247	2 488 7 407	7 851	2 795 8 322	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		15 561	9 625	13 505	16 491	16 491	16 491	22 463	23 811	25 240	
Highest level of free service provided			-	-			-				
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		77	77	86	97	97	97	6	6	6	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	60	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	
Refuse (average litres per week)	L		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	
Revenue cost of free services provided	9										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		13 224	952	339	882	882	882	882	882	882	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water		3 028	2 204	2 295	3 302	3 302	3 302	6 918	7 333	7 773	
Sanitation		4 797	3 304	3 538	5 426	5 426	5 426	5 651	5 990	6 349	
Electricity/other energy		4 108	972	2 942	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 488	2 637	2 795	
Refuse		5 962	4 203	4 730	6 515	6 515	6 515	7 407	7 851	8 322	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	,	1 298	1 149	1 047	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 330	1 409	1 494	
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6		1 642	1 830	2 874	2 874	2 874	2 825	2 995	3 174	
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social			1 042	1 030	2014	2014	2014	2 023	2 773	3 1/4	
package)		32 418	14 426	16 721	22 914	22 914	22 914	27 500	29 097	30 790	

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1) - Table A10 Basic Service Del Description	Ref	2010/11 2011/12 2012/13 Current year 2013/14				14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Household service targets	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Buuget	roiecasi	2014/15	2013/10	2010/17
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 871	973							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1.071	070							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 871	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 871	973	-	-		-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		210	84							
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		310								
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		470								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		780	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	-
Total number of households	5	780	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		76	84							
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		336	04							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		412	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		904								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		904	3	3	-		-	-	3	÷
Total number of households	5	1 316	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:		004	0.4							
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		904 904	84 84		-	-		-	_	
Removed less frequently than once a week		704	04	-		-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	3	-	-	-	-	3	-
Total number of households	5	904	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 871	973							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		217	973							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		871 643	973							
·	_	043	7/3							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	9	25							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7	0							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		16	1							
Refuse (removed once a week)		19	0							
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		51	26	-	-		-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			1							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		32	1							
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		30	100							
Revenue cost of free services provided	9	30	1							
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	′									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy	1									
					l .		1	Ì		
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:cost_service}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description R thousands Household service targets Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 2 4	2010/11 Audited Outcome	2011/12 Audited Outcome	2012/13 Audited Outcome	Criginal Budget	urrent year 2013/1 Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2014/15 Mediur Budget Year 2014/15	Framework Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year
Household service targets Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2				Original Budget					
Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2					5				2016/17
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)		10 835	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		12 526	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				_		-	-	-		-
Total number of households	5	12 526	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 296	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		735	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 722	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	12 722	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721
Energy:	-									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 768	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 855	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 623	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 190	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408
Other energy sources		2 170	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 190	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408
Total number of households	5	12 813	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	11.057	- 11.0/7	- 11.0/7	11.0/7	- 11 0/7	- 11.0/7	- 11 0/7	- 11.0/7	- 11.0/7
Total number of households		11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	4.700	47/7	40/0	F 200	F 200	4.075	F 200	F 200	F 200
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 788 4 788	4 767 4 767	4 262 4 262	5 200 5 200	5 200 5 200	4 075 4 075	5 200 5 200	5 200 5 200	5 200 5 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 788	4 767	4 262	5 200	5 200	4 075	5 200	5 200	5 200
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 788	4 767	4 262	5 200	5 200	4 075	5 200	5 200	5 200
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 763	4 033	3 807	4 706	4 772	3 794	5 131	4 065	4 308
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 606	7 191	6 694	8 657	8 657	6 784	9 176	9 727	10 310
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 544	1 750	1 556	2 012	2 012	1 577	2 173	2 303	2 442
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of ERS provided (minimum social package)		7 093	7 699	7 167	9 269	9 269	7 264	10 011	10 812	11 677
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		19 006	20 673	19 224	24 645	24 710	19 418	26 492	26 907	28 737
Highest level of free service provided Droporty rates (value threehold)		05.000	05.000	05.000	05.000	05.000	05.000	05.000	05.000	05.000
Property rates (value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		85 000 6	85 000 6	85 000 6	85 000 6	85 000 6	85 000 6	85 000 6	85 000 6	85 000 6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		Ů	Ü	Ü	0	· ·	Ü	· ·	Ü	·
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	125	131	139	139	139	147	156	165
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		120	134	140	149	149	149	157	167	177
Revenue cost of free services provided Property rates (P15,000 threshold rehate)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		450	444	479	2 009	2 009	585	1 995	2 093	2 219
Water		4 427	4 745	4 479	5 537	5 614	4 463	6 037	4 782	5 069
Sanitation		6 606	7 191	6 694	8 657	8 657	6 784	9 176	9 727	10 310
Electricity/other energy		1 715	1 945	1 729	2 236	2 236	1 752	2 415	2 559	2 713
Refuse		7 093	7 699	7 167	9 269	9 269	7 264	10 011	10 812	11 677
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other	U									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social										
package) References		20 291	22 023	20 548	27 707	27 784	20 848	29 633	29 973	31 988

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\label{eq:BasicService}$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)